

Historical Resources Branch
U.S. ARMY CENTER OF MILITARY HISTORY

Historical Resources Collection: Part II
HRC 2 (1984-Current Date)

The U.S. Army Center of Military History established this collection in 1984 when it closed the original Historical Resources Collection (dating back to 1920 as part of the holdings of the Historical Division, Army War College) and tendered the initial proffer to the National Archives and Records Administration. That proffer froze the existing collection even though it remains in the custody of the Center until such time as no longer needed by the Center's employees and required the establishment of a second collection to accession new materials.

The new collection, commonly identified as HRC2, continues to utilize the War Department Decimal File organizational system to remain compatible with its predecessor. Unlike its predecessor, however, the new collection is cataloged only on this electronic file, and is not included in the Historical Resources Branch's 5"x8" card index.

Current as of January 2008

000.1 Army Civil Disturbance Study, April 1971
ARMY CIVIL DISTURBANCE STUDY

Department of the Army Study Group Final Report, Phase 1, Chapter 3: Military Capability, Department of the Army Civil Disturbance Study, 1 April 1971

000.1 Civil Disturbance, Labor Conflict, and Racial Violence: The Black Worker in Chicago, 1894-1919

CIVIL DISTURBANCE, LABOR CONFLICT AND RACIAL VIOLENCE: THE BLACK WORKER IN CHICAGO, 1894-1919

Article from the "Labor History" Vol 10. Summer 1969, *Labor Conflict and Racial Violence: The Black Worker in Chicago*, 1894-1919 by William M. Tuttle, Jr.

000.1 Civil Disturbance and the Military, Miscellaneous Articles
CIVIL DISTURBANCE, MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES

Articles from various sources regarding civil disorders, civil disturbance and military intervention, dissidence in WWI, the Ludlow Massacre and so on.

000.1 Civil Disturbance, 1970's
CIVIL DISTURBANCE, 1970'S

Miscellaneous papers concerning Army preparations for controlling civil disturbance, particularly in Washington, D.C.

000.1 Civil Disturbance, List of Works Relating to Civil Disturbance at CMH, List of
CIVIL DISTURBANCE, WORKS RELATING TO CIVIL DISTURBANCE AT CMH

A listing of works at CMH relating to Civil Disturbances compiled by Dr. Clayton Laurie

and Dr. Terrance Gough as of March 1989.

000.1 Civil Disturbance, U.S. Army Troop Use in Domestic Situations
CIVIL DISTURBANCE, U.S. ARMY TROOP USE IN DOMESTIC SITUATIONS

Information papers on the use of the military as an instrument for the suppression of insurrection and rebellion, and the enforcement of the law, and natural disasters, includes background documentation such as listings of natural disasters the Army has assisted with, "Homefront Battlefront, Military Racial Disturbances, Zone of the Interior, and "The U.S. Army and Domestic Disturbances."

000.1 Civil Disturbance, Waco Texas
CIVIL DISTURBANCE, WACO TEXAS

Correspondence between the Armed Forces Institute of Pathology and the FBI to coordinate efforts to positively identify the bodies of 80 civilians killed in a fire resulting from an assault on the Branch Davidian in Waco, TX; also a brief chronology and background on the event.

000.3 Politics, Religion, and Social Change: The First Crusade
POLITICS, RELIGION, AND SOCIAL CHANGE: THE FIRST CRUSADE

"Politics, Religion, and Social Change: Framework and Momentum of the First Crusade" by Cadet James E. Pool. West Point History Paper. Cross Reference: Crusades; Medieval Warfare.

000.4 Army Heritage and Education Center
ARMY HERITAGE AND EDUCATION CENTER

Slide presentation explaining the mission of the AHEC, as a aid to educating soldiers, preservers of documents and support for official and public researchers.

000.4 Historians and Archivists, U.S. Army, Clio in DESERT SHIELD/DESERT STORM
HISTORIANS AND ARCHIVISTS, U.S. ARMY, CLIO IN DESERT SHIELD/DESERT STORM

Paper by Billy A. Arthur discussing the evolution of historical coverage of military deployments and operations from the A, B, C team during WWII to the current Military History Detachments (MHD) in Iraq.

000.4 Historians and Archivists, U.S. Army
ARCHIVISTS AND HISTORIANS, U.S. ARMY 1985

Catalog of U.S. Army Archivists and Historians for 1985.

000.4 Historians and Archivists, U.S. Army
ARCHIVISTS AND HISTORIANS, U.S. ARMY 1996

Catalog of U.S. Army Archivists, Historians and Curators for 1996.

000.4 History in an Age of Ideologies

HISTORY IN AN AGE OF IDEOLOGIES

An article from *The American Scholar*, Autumn, 1982, by Arnaldo Momigliano that discusses the trend of skepticism towards the value of historical evidence, and the rumor that historians manipulate date to make propaganda for the political, social, and religious beliefs they believe in.

000.4 Landmarks, Ellis Island and the Statue of Liberty

LANDMARKS, ELLIS ISLAND AND THE STATUE OF LIBERTY

Brochures and background information on the Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island.

000.4 Landmarks, Forest Glen

LANDMARKS, FOREST GLEN

A "History of Forest Glen, Maryland" by Richard F. Costello. A research paper describing in detail the history of Forest Glen, the people and institutions connected with it.

000.4 Landmarks, Pentagon, Designation as National Historical Landmark

LANDMARKS, PENTAGON, DESIGNATION AS NATIONAL HISTORICAL LANDMARK

A copy of the draft nomination packed for designating the Pentagon as a National Historical Landmark. March 14, 1991.

000.4 Museum, Black Heritage Museum of Arlington County, Virginia

MUSEUM, BLACK HERITAGE MUSEUM OF ARLINGTON COUNTRY, VIRGINIA

The publication, *Freedman's Village --Arlington's First Free Neighborhood* is a brochure by the Black Heritage Museum about the transition from slavery to freedom during the Civil War and Reconstruction; miscellaneous brochures and FAQs.

000.4 Museum, Black Moravians

MUSEUM, BLACK MORAVIANS

Pamphlet about the historical exhibition "Black Moravians' Contributions in the Revolutionary War," prepared by the Mattye Reed African Heritage Center, Greensboro, NC. The Center of Military History provided the grant that made the exhibition possible.

000.4 Quotations, Sun Tzu

QUOTATIONS, SUN TZU

Articles describing works of ancient Chinese philosopher, Sun Tzu. Cross Reference: Doctrine.

000.4 Women's Army Corps Museum

WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS MUSEUM

Newsletter describing Center of Military History support for the Women's Army Corps Museum at Fort McClellan, Alabama.

000.5 Alleged Massacre at Camp Van Dorn, Mississippi, 1943

ALLEGED MASSACRE AT CAMP VAN DORN, MS, 1943

Information paper by Dr. Edgar Raines: To provide information on the Army response to queries about an alleged massacre of African-American soldiers in the 364th Infantry Regiment during World War II.

000.5 Chinese Massacre at Rock Springs, Wyoming Territory

PUBLICATIONS, THE CHINESE MASSACRE

Booklet, "The Chinese Massacre at Rock Springs, Wyoming Territory, September 2, 1885." Published in Boston by the Franklin Press: Rand, Avery, & Company, 117 Franklin Street, 1880.

000.5 Malmedy Massacre, Malmedy, Belgium

MALMEDY MASSACRE, MALMEDY BELGIUM

Extract from Congressional Senate Record about the massacre of prisoners of war at Malmedy, Belgium in December 1944, by SS troops and who are buried at Bitburg.

000.5 Riots, East St Louis, Hearing Transcripts

RIOTS, EAST ST LOUIS, HEARING TRANSCRIPTS

Transcripts of the hearings of the House Select Committee that investigated the race riots in East St Louis, 1917.

000.73 Censorship in the Civil War

CENSORSHIP IN THE CIVIL WAR

"Censorship in the Civil War: Military, Political, Postal Regulations Provide Warnings for Today" by Quintus Wilson. Unsolicited manuscript received by CMH in 1987.

000.76 Camp Newspapers

CAMP NEWSPAPERS

The Rimba Post, 2 pages of newspaper dated February 22, 1945, by an unknown U.S. Army unit at APO 920, Netherlands East Indies, during World War II.

000.76 Camp Newspapers – ARCENT Kuwait

CAMP NEWSPAPERS – ARCENT KUWAIT

Desert Voice newspaper published by 14th Public Affairs Detachment, ARCENT – Kuwait for the military community in Kuwait. Volume 19, Issue 25, December 20, 2000 and Volume 19, Issue 26, December 27, 2000. Cross Reference: Central Command; Camp Doha; 1st Cavalry Division; 5th Special Forces Group.

000.76 Camp Newspapers, 101st Airborne Division, Vietnam

CAMP NEWSPAPERS, 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION, VIETNAM

Rendezvous With Destiny, Winter-Spring 1971. A quarterly publication of the 101st Airborne Division (Airmobile) Public Affairs Office, Camp Eagle, Vietnam.

000.76 Camp Newspapers, 101st Airborne Division, Vietnam
CAMP NEWSPAPERS, 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION, VIETNAM
Rendezvous With Destiny, Summer-Fall 1971. A publication of the 101st Airborne Division (Airmobile) Public Affairs Office, Camp Eagle, Vietnam.

000.76 Media Pool Reports, 3 & 7
MEDIA POOL REPORTS
Media pool reports CCP 7, subj: Public Affairs, On board USS Wisconsin in the Arabian Gulf and CCP 3, subj: Combat Correspondent, First Marine Division

000.76 News Briefing, Dr. Donald Rice, Secretary of the Air Force, Mr. Pete Williams, ASD, Public Affairs
NEWS BRIEFING, DR. DONALD RICE, SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE, MR. PETE WILLIAMS, ASD, PUBLIC AFFAIRS
News Brief dated 23 April 1991 from the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Public Affairs) regarding the Air Force Advanced Tactical Fighter.

001 Armed Forces Day/Memorial Day/Veterans Day
SPECIAL EVENTS AND SPEECH SERIES
Special Events and Speech Series issued by the Office of the Chief of Public Affairs containing a standard text appropriate for use within the Army: Veterans Day 1990; Armed Forces Day and Memorial Day 1991; Armed Forces Day and Memorial Day 1992.

001 Armies 218th Birthday
ARMIES 218th BIRTHDAY
State of America's Army on its 218th Birthday, Service to Country, Change, Continuity, and Growth to the 21st Century. Published by the Army Initiatives Group, Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Plans.

001 Armies 229th Birthday
ARMIES 229th BIRTHDAY
Brochure for the 229th Army Birthday at the Pentagon Center Courtyard, 14 Jun 2004.

001 Armies 230th Birthday
ARMIES 230th BIRTHDAY
Brochure for the 230th Army Birthday at the Pentagon River Parade Field, 14 Jun 2005 and *AR News* article.

001 Bicentennial, Army's Military and Civil Contributions to American History
PUBLICATIONS, ARMY'S MILITARY AND CIVIL CONTRIBUTIONS TO AMERICAN HISTORY
Article written by General Collins' for the AUSA on the "Army's

Contribution to the Nation 1775-1975.”

001 Bicentennial 1775-1975

BICENTENNIAL 1775-1975

Miscellaneous documents pertaining to the 1975 Bicentennial Celebration. Includes Circular No.310-75, “Use of the Official Symbol of the American Revolution Bicentennial and the Army Bicentennial Symbol,” copy of letter on White House stationery signed by President Richard Nixon, and DOD Directive 5410.18, Armed Forces Week.

001 Bicentennial 1775-1975

BICENTENNIAL 1775-1975

Miscellaneous brochures and news items pertaining to the 1975 Bicentennial Celebration. Includes booklet with background and copies of the Army Songs, Special 1776 Issue of the *Times* magazine and *Your Army, 200 Years*.

001 Constitution, Bicentennial Celebration

CONSTITUTION, BICENTENNIAL CELEBRATION

List of events and publications commemorating the 200th anniversary of the Constitution. Also, "Department of the Army Plan for the Bicentennial of the United States Constitution."

001 Constitution, Bicentennial Celebrations, Miscellaneous

CONSTITUTION, BICENTENNIAL CELEBRATIONS, MISCELLANEOUS

Folder 1: Fact Sheets, correspondence, stock speech, monographs, excerpts, National Guard celebration photos, **Folder 2:** news releases and publications, constitution puzzles & Q & A, media guide; list of signers of the constitution; list of Forts, who and what they were named for.

001 The First Amendment 200th Anniversary

THE FIRST AMENDMENT 200TH ANNIVERSARY

A Resource Guide, 1991, Second Edition, in Observance of the Bicentennial of the Bill Rights. Published by the Office of the Chief of Public Affairs, Department of the Army.

001 Flag Day/Army Birthday 1992

FLAG DAY/ARMY BIRTHDAY 1992

Pamphlet published as part of "Special Event Speech Series" discusses themes suitable for speeches commemorating Flag Day and the Army Birthday, 1992.

001 Battle of Gettysburg 50th Anniversary

BATTLE OF GETTYSBURG 50TH ANNIVERSARY

Information paper requested by LTG Kicklighter on what the Army did for the 50th Anniversary of the Battle of Gettysburg. He wanted to “accomplish what was accomplished in the 50th Anniversary of the Civil War.” Official publication of the Medical Society of Delaware, Vol 65, December 1994, No. 12.

Special commemorative issue, 50th Anniversary of the Battle of the Bulge, December 1944.

001 Centennial, Dwight David Eisenhower
CENTENNIAL, DWIGHT DAVID EISENHOWER

Pamphlet produced by CMH as part of the nations remembrance of the 100th anniversary of Dwight Eisenhower's birth.

001 National Victory Celebration, Victory Edition
NATIONAL VICTORY CELEBRATION

Special Edition: *How the War was Won, Operation Desert Storm, Persian Gulf, January 17-February 28, 1991*. Published to celebrate the winning of DESERT STORM with GEN Norman Schwarzkopt as Commander.

001 World War II 50th Anniversary
WORLD WAR II 50TH ANNIVERSARY

Fact sheets produced by the WWII Commemoration Committee: Salerno, Pearl Harbor, Honorable Service Lapel Pin, Anzio Campaign, WWII Industrial Mobilization, Army Air Forces Aircraft, and WWII statistical fact sheet.

001 World War II 50th Anniversary, WWII Dispatch
WORLD WAR II 50TH ANNIVERSARY, WWII Dispatch

Publication, World War II Dispatch, covers story on veterans reuniting in Normandy, 6 June 1994, for the 50th Anniversary of the D-Day invasion. President Clinton was a guest speaker to the more than 8000 WWII veterans.

002 Base Closure and Realignment
BASE CLOSURE AND REALIGNMENT

Reading file containing various Department of Defense news releases and supporting documents and news clippings relating to the 1993, 1995 and 1997 announcements of base closures. Includes a summary prepared as of 31 March 1995 listing all installations closed or selected for closure beginning with the 1988 commission. Cross Reference: BRAC; installations; posts; drawdown.

003 Time, ETO, WW II
TIME, EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS: WORLD WAR II

An explanation of the timekeeping system used in Western Europe by the Armed Forces of the World War II belligerents. Cross Reference: British Double Summer Time.

006 Constitution Bicentennial
CONSTITUTION BICENTENNIAL

Reading file pertaining to bicentennial of the U.S. Constitution in 1987.

006 Constitution Bicentennial

CONSTITUTION BICENTENNIAL

United States Army Ordnance Missile and Munitions Center and School publications: "The Celebration of the Bicentennial of the United States Constitution at the U.S. Army Ordnance Missile and Munitions Center and School During Constitution Week 1990" and "The Celebration of the Bicentennial of the United States Constitution at the U.S. Army Ordnance Missile and Munitions Center and School During Constitution Week 1991".

007 Army Nurse Corps Songs

ARMY NURSE CORPS SONGS

Words and music to the "Official Anthem of the Army Nurse Corps" and other songs related to military women.

007 Art, Army in Action

ART, ARMY IN ACTION SERIES

Information concerning *Army In Action* print series. Includes list of prints published to date (1993). Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

007 Pentagon, Executive Corridor

PENTAGON, EXECUTIVE CORRIDOR

Pamphlet describing artwork on display in the Executive Corridor of the Pentagon.

007 Portraits, Chiefs of Staff Portrait Gallery

CHIEFS OF STAFF PORTRAIT GALLERY

Brochure from the U.S. Army Chiefs of Staff Portrait Gallery, Mall Entrance Corridor of the Pentagon, 13 Jun 1972 and copies of subject bios and artist information.

007 Traditions, Dining-In/Out

TRADITIONS, DINING-IN/OUT

Invitation cover letter to a formal dining-out given by the "CAN DO Regiment," 1st Battalion 15th Infantry, 7 June 1986 in the Kitzingen Officer's Club. Enclosed with invitation are fact sheets on the history of the Dining-In tradition, Protocol, rules of etiquette, etc. CGSC Pam 28-1, *Welfare, Recreation, and Morale: Dining-In*.

007 Traditions, Flag Pole

TRADITIONS, FLAG POLE

Discussion by various Army Historians concerning tradition of placing service round or matches in the ball at the top of the Post Flagpole. Cross Reference: Legends; Truck.

007 Traditions/Protocol

TRADITIONS/PROTOCOL

Miscellaneous documents about various Army traditions and protocols. Such as the origins of rank and the practice of "ranking out" in on-post housing selection.

007 Traditions, Riding Boots in Reverse Position in Funeral Processions

TRADITIONS, RIDING BOOTS IN REVERSE POSITION IN FUNERAL PROCESSIONS

The origin of the custom of placing pair of riding boots in reverse position in stirrups of saddled riderless horse in funeral processions. Joseph Griffin, 8 January 1951.

007 Traditions, Yellow Ribbons

TRADITIONS, YELLOW RIBBONS

Folklife Center News article, "Yellow Ribbons: Ties with Tradition." Article explores the beginnings of the association of the yellow ribbon with hostages.

008 Keeping The Nation's Secrets

KEEPING THE NATION'S SECRETS

Keeping the Nation's Secrets: A Report to the Secretary of Defense by the Commission to Review DOD Security Practices. Report prepared by the DOD Security Review Commission, established by the Honorable Caspar W. Weinberger, 25 Jun 85. Published by the office of the Secretary of Defense, 19 November 85.

008 Policy, Army Casework Guide for Congressional Staffer's

POLICY, ARMY CASEWORK GUIDE FOR CONGRESSIONAL STAFFER'S

A guide prepared by the Office of the Secretary of the Army, Chief of Legislative Liaison to help staffers with matters presented by their constituents. It is a summary of policies pertaining to subjects most frequently directed to the Army.

008 Policy, DOD Policy on Answering Concerning "First"

POLICY, DOD POLICY ON ANSWERING CONCERNING "FIRST"

Army policy stating that "DA cannot with propriety or generally with any degree of official accuracy attempt to resolve such questions except when official announcement of known facts is issued," for the purpose of answering requests concerning "first" soldier to accomplish certain feats or for similar comparative information.

008 Policy, Classification Guidance, Black Hawk Helicopters

POLICY, CLASSIFICATION GUIDANCE, BLACK HAWK HELICOPTERS

To provide guidance and instructions on the security classification of information and material pertaining to the UH-60A/L/Q and EH-60 helicopters.

008 Policy, Army Materiel Systems Reliability, Availability, and Maintainability

POLICY, ARMY MATERIEL SYSTEMS RELIABILITY, AVAILABILITY, AND MAINTAINABILITY

Draft copy of rewritten AR 702-3, Army Materiel Systems Reliability, Availability, and Maintainability, July 1986, being sent for final concurrence on 19 December 1986.

008 Policy, Classification Guidance, DESERT STORM

POLICY, CLASSIFICATION GUIDANCE, DESERT STORM

DoD Memorandum Subject: DoD Security Classification Guidance for Operation DESERT STORM Information, February 1991. Cross Reference: Gulf War.

**008 Policy, Declassification of United States Military Liaison Mission (USMLM) Histories
POLICY, DECLASSIFICATION OF UNITED STATES MILITARY LIAISON MISSION
(USMLM) HISTORIES**

Unit histories of the USMLM for the years 1981 thru 1984, and 1986 declassification authorization memorandum.

**008 Policy, Declassification Authority
POLICY, DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY**

Copy of Army Regulation 380-5 "Department of the Army Information Security Program" 25 February 1988; news release discussing May 1993 Presidential release of classified documents, and declassification of Cold War Records. Cross Reference: Declassification; Information Security. Also letter from USCINCPAC re: Classified Information Alert.

**008 Policy, Equal Opportunity/Sexual Harassment Policies and Procedures, Initial Entry Training
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES,
INITIAL ENTRY TRAINING**

Department of the Army publication of the report on the *Special Inspection of Initial Entry Equal Opportunity/Sexual Harassment Policies and Procedures*.

**008 Policy, Guidelines for the Commander
POLICY, GUIDELINES FOR THE COMMANDER**

Pamphlet presents guidance furnished to his subordinated commander by General Bruce C. Clarke, published 15 February 1963.

**008 Policy, Military Education
POLICY, MILITARY EDUCATION**

"Military Education Policy Document" Office of the Chairman, The Joint Chiefs of Staff, Washington, D.C., 1 May 1990.

This CJCS Military Education Policy Document defines the objectives and policies of the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff, regarding the schools, colleges, and other educational institutions that make up the military education system of the Armed Forces. Additionally, it identifies the fundamental responsibilities of the major participants in the military education arena in achieving desired educational goals.

**008 Policy, Public Affairs, DESERT STORM
POLICY, PUBLIC AFFAIRS, DESERT STORM**

U.S. Army Office of Chief Public Affairs sheets: "Operation DESERT SHIELD Ground Rules" and "Guidelines for News Media." Dated 7 January 1991. Cross Reference: Gulf War.

**008 Policy, Security Policy in the United Kingdom
POLICY, SECURITY POLICY IN THE UNITED KINGDOM**

A paper on the Current State of Security Policy in the United Kingdom by Group Captain Timothy Garden MA MPhil RAF, Director of Defence Studies for the Royal Air Force

008 Policy, Training Development and Policy
TRAINING DEVELOPMENT AND POLICY

Documents concerning the development and direction of US Army's training policy. Includes information paper by Dr. Vincent Jones dealing with the direction of Army training and policy from 1975-1959, a letter from Army Chief of Staff, George C. Marshall (1 Sep 1939-18 Nov 1945) to Major General A. H. Patch discussing training, also an article interview with Lieutenant General George I. Forsythe "Return to Soldiering" from the Pentagon News, 25 February 1971.

008 Policy, Vietnam
POLICY, VIETNAM

Memorandum from the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense, subject: Manuscript, "An Outline History of the U.S. Policy Toward Vietnam" by Charles B. MacDonald for Open Publication, dated 26 January 1979.

009 Traditions, Dining-in
TRADITIONS, DINING-IN

CGSC Pam 28-1, Welfare, Recreation and Morale: Dining-in. March 1985

009 Traditions, Patron Saints
TRADITIONS, PATRON SAINTS

"St. Michael – Patron Saint of the Airborne." Why St. Michael is the patron saint for airborne units. Also a prayer to St. Michael that was written during WWII.

009 Traditions, Short Snorter
TRADITIONS, SHORT SNORTER

"The Short Snorter War Menace," from *Once There Was a War*, by John Steinbeck, The Viking Press: New York, 1958. Cross Reference: World War II, Customs of the Service.

013.1 Oaths of Service
OATHS OF SERVICE

This is a file of miscellaneous material that was gathered as background material to answer an inquiry by Secretary of the Army John Marsh. Mr. Marsh wished to know "to whom officers and soldiers swear allegiance and loyalty." He was interested in the origins and history of swearing oaths and if there were armies that did/do not have required oaths.

013.36 Testimony of Baggett, Lee, Jr., Commander in Chief, U.S. Atlantic Command
TESTIMONY OF BAGGETT, LEE, JR., COMMANDER IN CHIEF, U.S. ATLANTIC
COMMAND

Statement of Admiral Baggett before the Senate Armed Services Committee on the U.S.

Atlantic Command Strategy, Capabilities and Prospects for the Future, 15 march 1988.

013.36 Testimony of Burke, Frank G, National Historical Publications and Records Commission
TESTIMONY OF BURKE, FRANK G., NATIONAL HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS AND RECORDS COMMISSION

Testimony by Frank Burke in behalf of S1856, National Historical Publications and Records Commission Amendment Act, 15 December 1987.

013.36 Testimony of Conte, Albert V., Subcommittee on Readiness of the House Armed Services Committee
TESTIMONY OF CONTE, ALBERT V., SUBCOMMITTEE ON READINESS OF THE HOUSE ARMED SERVICES COMMITTEE

Statement regarding the Defense Management Report, Unit Cost/Defense Business Operations Fund, Strategic Planning, etc. by Albert Conte, Director, Defense Finance & Accounting Service, FOR THE RECORD, 30 April 30 1991.

013.36 Testimony of Dreska, John P., General, Readiness Subcommittee of the Committee on Armed Services, House
TESTIMONY OF DRESKA, JOHN P., GENERAL, READINESS SUBCOMMITTEE OF THE COMMITTEE ON ARMED SERVICES, HOUSE

Statement by Major General John Dreska, Director, Defense Commissary Agency, to the Readiness Subcommittee to give a progress report “on the establishment of the new Defense Commissary Agency”.

013.36 Testimony of Goodall, Harry A., Deputy Commander in Chief, U.S. Special Operations Command
TESTIMONY OF GOODALL, HARRY A., DEPUTY COMMANDER IN CHIEF, U.S. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

Statement by GEN Goodall before the Committee on Armed Services, United States Senate, Second Session, 100th Congress, 15 March 1988. A record version copy of Goodall’s statement addressing the issues surrounding the Special Operations Forces of the U.S.

013.36 Testimony of Logan, Albert L., Director of Plans, U.S. Air Force
TESTIMONY OF LOGAN, ALBERT L., DIRECTOR OF PLANS, U.S. AIR FORCE

Statement by MG Logan to the United States Senate, subject: Close Air Support, 21 march 1988. He discusses the Air Forces firm commitment to support the Army and where the Air Force is headed in “close air support perspective.”

013.36 Testimony of Vuono, Carl E., Chief of Staff, U.S. Army
TESTIMONY OF VOUNO, CARL E., CHIEF OF STAFF, U.S. ARMY

Statement by GEN Vuono before the subcommittee on Defense, Committee on Appropriations, U.S. House of Representatives, First Session, 101st Congress. FY 1990 Department of the Army Budget Overview

013.36 Testimony of Wigg, David G., Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense
 TESTIMONY OF WIGG, DAVID G., DEPUTY ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

Statement by Mr. Wigg before the Subcommittee on Readiness Sustainability and Support, Committee on Armed Services, and the U.S. Senate, 31 March 1988. The deputy secretary addressed the “issue of military construction vis-à-vis base rights and access agreements and the host country concerns in locations where negotiations are underway or anticipated.”

014.13 Military Government and Civil Affairs, Benevolence and Bayonets
 MILITARY GOVERNMENT AND CIVIL AFFAIRS, BENEVOLENCE AND BAYONETS

Benevolence and Bayonets: Civil-Military relations in the United States, an essay by Paul J. Scheips based on an address presented in the John L. Igleheart Public Affairs Lecture Series at the University of Evansville, September 22, 1988.

014.13 Military Government and Civil Affairs, Order out of Chaos
 MILITARY GOVERNMENT AND CIVIL AFFAIRS, ORDER OUT OF CHAOS

Order out of Chaos: The United States Constabulary in Postwar Germany, presented to the 1998 Conference of Army Historians on 10 June 1998 by Michael A. Rauer.

014.13 Military Government and Civil Affairs, U.S. Army Civil Affairs/Military Government Mission & Training

MILITARY GOVERNMENT AND CIVIL AFFAIRS, U.S. ARMY CIVIL AFFAIRS/MILITARY GOVERNMENT MISSION AND TRAINING

Monograph “From Allied Military Government to Coalition Provisional Authority: A History of U.S. Army Civil Affairs/Military Government Mission Training” by Dr. Bianka J. Adams, CMH, 14 pages.

014.13 Military Government and Civil Affairs, U.S. Army Experience
 MILITARY GOVERNMENT AND CIVIL AFFAIRS, U.S. ARMY EXPERIENCE

Collection of papers presented as part of Subject Matter Expert Exchange Program, 12 March 1993. Cross Reference by Paper Topic: Advising in Vietnam; The Army's Experience in Pacification; Lessons of War From My Lai; The U.S. Army and Training in Military Government and Civil Affairs; The U.S. Army Historical Experience with Civil Affairs and Military Government; The Military in Economic and Social Development; Military-Civil Relations and Security Assistance; The American Military Government in Cuba, 1898-1902.

014.13 Military Government and Civil Affairs, U.S. Army and Training in Government & Civil Affairs

MILITARY GOVERNMENT AND CIVIL AFFAIRS, U.S. ARMY AND TRAINING IN GOVERNMENT & CIVIL AFFAIRS

Monograph “The United States Army and Training in Military Government and Civil Affairs” by Dr. Richard W. Stewart, USASOC historian, 26 pages.

014.13 Military Government and Civil Affairs, Use of Federal Troops in Domestic Situations

MILITARY GOVERNMENT AND CIVIL AFFAIRS, USE OF FEDERAL TROOPS IN DOMESTIC SITUATIONS

Information paper on the "Use of Federal Troops in Domestic Situations," provides a representative list of U.S. Army involvement in domestic insurrections, natural disasters and other emergencies, 1776- 1992. Prepared for MG Heldstab, Director of Operations, Readiness and Mobilization, 1992.

014.32 Naturalization of Members of the Armed Forces of the United States

NATURALIZATION OF MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES

Report to the War Department, Naturalization of Members of the Armed Forces of the United States Under Authority Contained in Sections 701 and 702 of the Nationality Act of 1940. Covering the period May 1942 to March 31, 1945; submitted by the Immigration and Naturalization Service, U.S. Department of Justice; prepared by Dr. Henry Hazard, Director of Research and Educational Services.

014.4 First Amendment

FIRST AMENDMENT

Paper prepared by Public Affairs Office at Fort Jackson in 1985. Covers historical evolution of and issues pertaining to Freedom of Speech. Cross Reference: Constitution.

017.4 Merchant Marine

MERCHANT MARINE

228.03 HRC1 Geog. M. France, 017.4. *The American Merchant Marine at the Normandy Landings*, by John Worth, under the supervision of Frederick C. Lans, Historian, U.S. Maritime Commission, June, 1947. (Less Chs. 1, 7, & 8) Cross Reference: D-Day, Operation Neptune, Operation Overlord.

018.2 Security Assistance

SECURITY ASSISTANCE

Paper submitted by Regional Conflict Working Group to Commission on Integrated Long Term Strategy, "Security Assistance as a U.S. Policy Instrument in the Third World." May 1988.

019.3 Insurance, Marine, S.S. *Central America*

INSURANCE, MARINE, S.S. *CENTRAL AMERICA*

Reply to inquiry about the authenticity of a letter on CMH letterhead concerning a "secret Army gold shipment aboard" the U.S. (Mail) Steamship, *Central America*, which sank on September 12, 1857. The reply stated that CMH had no information about the ship and could not authenticate the letter.

020 Administrative Assistant to the Secretary of the Army, Office of (OAA)

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT TO THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY, OFFICE OF

Pamphlet that is the 2005 Report to Stakeholders sent to Dr. Clarke, Director, CMH, from Mrs. Susan Riley, OAA, (16 Feb 06) containing examples of OAA's commitment to begin

a good support provider.

020 Army Chief of Staff, Roundout Brigade Documents
ARMY CHIEF OF STAFF, ROUNDOUT BRIGADE DOCUMENTS

Documents from and to General Carl Vouno, Army Chief of Staff, regarding Roundout Brigades, Reserve Component and National Guard issues.

020 Army Chief of Staff, The Way Ahead, Overview of Strategic Planning Guidance
Army Chief of Staff, The Way Ahead

The Way Ahead, Our Army at War....Relevant & Ready is an overview of the Army Strategic Planning Guidance (ASPG), which is the Army's institutional strategy representing the senior leadership's vision of how the Army will fulfill its mission in support of the National Security and Defense Strategies.

020 Army Chiefs of Staff, Transition
ARMY CHIEFS of STAFF, TRANSITION

Abstracts requested by General Wickham and prepared by the Center of Military History dealing with transition of Chiefs of Staff into office. Covers Pershing through Meyer. Abstracts address thought processes of each, organization of resources, approach to major issues, communication lines with Army, JCS, OSD, Congress, and the public.

020 Army Vice Chief of Staff, Transition, Oral History Coverage
ARMY VICE CHIEF of STAFF, TRANSITION, ORAL HISTORY COVERAGE

Packet prepared by CMH for the new VCSA, June 2004, subject: Oral History Coverage for the VCSA Transition. Element or packet consist of list of prior VCSAs, essays on the seven that gave end of tour interviews, and transcripts of the end of tour interviews

020 Army Staff: Personnel Trends
ARMY STAFF: PERSONNEL TRENDS

A 1991 study analyzing the manpower and personnel management trends and staff costs of the Army Staff. 24 charts and 4 pages of text. Cross Reference: Military Personnel; Civilian Personnel; Retirements.

020 Assistant Vice Chief of Staff Army, Organizations and Functions
ASSISTANT VICE CHIEF OF STAFF ARMY, ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNCTIONS

Proposed functional statements for the VCSA, 1967.

020 Center of Military History
CENTER OF MILITARY HISTORY

Brochure describing organization and activities of CMH. 1992.

020 Center of Military History, Histories Division
HISTORIES DIVISION, CMH

Briefing conducted 17 August 1988 for MG John Yeosock, Assistant Deputy Chief of

Staff for Operations (ADSCOPS), describing organization and activities of CMH Histories Division. Cross-Reference: official history.

020 Center of Military History, Mountcastle Brief
CENTER OF MILITARY HISTORY, MOUNTCASTLE BRIEF

Briefing notes for introductory brief given to General Mountcastle by Historical Resources Branch, 18 October 1994.

020 Center of Military History, Publications
CENTER OF MILITARY HISTORY, PUBLICATIONS

Paper explaining purpose of historical publications prepared by CMH and brochures describing CMH publications 1984-1994. Cross Reference: official history.

020 Center of Military History Strategic Planning for Continuous Improvement
CENTER OF MILITARY HISTORY STRATEGIC PLANNING

Strategic Plan slide presentation produced by the Strategic Planning Cell, LTC Zulick and SFC Bunch, 7 January 1998 and the booklets *Army Historical Program, Strategic Plan 2010* and *United States Army Center of Military History, Strategic Plan 2010*.

020 Center of Military History Style Manual
CENTER OF MILITARY HISTORY STYLE MANUAL

1981 Style Guide for the preparation of Center of Military History publications.

020 Center of Military History Organization and Functions Manual
CENTER OF MILITARY HISTORY ORGANIZATION AND FUNCTIONS MANUAL

CMH Organization and Functions Manual as of 8 March 1993. File also contains Functions and Responsibilities in Processing Military Interdepartmental Purchase Requests (MIPR) Obligation documents.

020 CMH Wartime Readiness
CMH WARTIME READINESS

Information Paper prepared after Operation DESERT STORM discussing Center of Military History operations in support of a major U.S. Army deployment. Cross-Reference: combat and contingency operations; Gulf War; Southwest Asia.

020 Chart, Organization, Army Armored and Airborne Divisions, 1943-1950
CHART, ORGANIZATION, ARMY ARMORED AND AIRBORNE DIVISIONS, 1943-1950

Charts drawn by Dr. Edward Raines showing the organization of Army armored and airborne divisions 1943-1950.

020 Chart, Organization, Army Various
CHART, ORGANIZATION, ARMY VARIOUS

Collection of organization charts for RA, AUS, ARNG, & AR Armies, Corps, and Divisions. (GEN Trefrey's chart of charts).

020 Chart, Organization, Center of Military History
CHART, ORGANIZATION, CENTER OF MILITARY HISTORY
Collection of organization charts for the Center of Military History, 1966-1994.

020 Chart, Organization, Center of Military History
CHART, ORGANIZATION, CENTER OF MILITARY HISTORY
Collection of organization charts for the Center of Military History, 1995.

020 Chart, Organization, Department of the Army
CHARTS, ORGANIZATION, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Memorandum for Record describing location of organizational charts for "Headquarters Department of the Army Chiefs and Executives." Cross-Reference: War Department Organization; Wiring Diagram.

020 Chart, Organization, Department of the Army
CHARTS, ORGANIZATION, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Organizational charts for "Headquarters Department of the Army Chiefs and Executives." Effective 16 Oct 65, July 1991. These charts include office titles, names of personnel, room numbers, telephone numbers, and office symbols.

020 Chart, Organization, Department of the Army
CHARTS, ORGANIZATION, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Organizational chart for "Headquarters Department of the Army Chiefs and Executives." Effective 2 Jan 86. This chart includes office titles, names of personnel, room numbers, telephone numbers, and office symbols. Cross-Reference: War Department Organization; Wiring Diagram.

020 Chart, Organization, Department of the Army
CHARTS, ORGANIZATION, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Organizational chart for "Headquarters Department of the Army Chiefs and Executives." Effective 1 Oct 86. This chart includes office titles, names of personnel, room numbers, telephone numbers, and office symbols. Cross-Reference: War Department Organization; Wiring Diagram.

020 Chart, Organization, Department of Defense
CHARTS, ORGANIZATION, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE
Key personnel locator chart for DOD, December 1994 and 1995, These charts includes office titles, names of personnel, room numbers, telephone numbers, and office symbols.

020 Chart, Organization, Department of Defense
CHART, ORGANIZATION, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE
Key personnel locator chart for the Joint Staff, October 1990, December 1995. These charts include office titles, names of personnel, room numbers, telephone numbers, and office

symbols.

020 Chart, Organization, Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff, Military Operations
CHARTS, ORGANIZATION, OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF, MILITARY
OPERATIONS

Organizational chart for " Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff, Military Operations." Effective 1 May 1963 and 2 August 1965. This chart includes office titles, names of personnel, room numbers, telephone numbers, and office symbols.

020 Chart, Organization, Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff For Intelligence
CHARTS, ORGANIZATION, OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF FOR
INTELLIGENCE

Organizational chart for " Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff For Intelligence." Effective December 1989. This chart includes office titles, names of personnel, room numbers, telephone numbers, and office symbols. Cross-Reference: G-2; ODCSINT; DAMI; Wiring Diagram; Key Personnel.

020 Chart, Organization, TRADOC
CHART, ORGANIZATION TRADOC

Organization chart for TRADOC dated June 1994.

020 Chart, Organization, U.S. Central Command
CHART, ORGANIZATION, U.S. CENTRAL COMMAND

Staff Directory chart for Central Command, MacDill Air Force Base, FL, April 1990.

020 Chart, Organization, U. S. Army Support Command, Hawaii
CHARTS, ORGANIZATION, U. S. ARMY SUPPORT COMMAND, HAWAII

Organizational chart for "Headquarters, U. S. Army Support Command, Hawaii." Fort Shafter, Hawaii. Effective September 1988. This chart includes office titles, names of personnel, room numbers, telephone numbers, and office symbols. Cross-Reference: War Department Organization; Wiring Diagram.

020 Chart, Organization, U.S. Army Japan/9th Theater Army Area Command
CHART, ORGANIZATION, U.S. ARMY JAPAN/9TH THEATER ARMY AREA
COMMAND

Organizational chart for the U.S. Army Japan/9th Theater Army Area, U.S. Army Pacific, December 1997 and April 1998.

020 Chiefs and Executives, Department of the Army, May 1990, November 1990
CHIEFS AND EXECUTIVES ROSTER, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, MAY 1990,
NOVEMBER 1990

Roster of Senior Civilian and Military Personnel working in the Department of the Army for May and November 1990.

020 Chiefs and Executives, Department of the Army, December 1993
CHIEFS AND EXECUTIVES ROSTER, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, DECEMBER 93

Roster of Senior Civilian and Military Personnel working in the Department of the Army in December 1993. 2 copies. Cross Referenced: General Officer.

020 Chiefs and Executives Roster, 1995
CHIEFS AND EXECUTIVES ROSTER, 1995

Roster of Senior Civilians and Military Officers within the Department of the Army, as of January 1995. Cross-Reference: General Officer.

020 Chiefs and Executives Roster, 1999
CHIEFS AND EXECUTIVES ROSTER, 1999

Roster of Senior Civilians and Military Officers within the Department of the Army, as of January 1999. Cross-Reference: General Officer.

020 Chiefs and Executives Roster, Feb 2004
CHIEFS AND EXECUTIVES ROSTER

Roster of Senior Civilians and Military Officers within the Department of the Army, as of 20 February 2004.

020 HQDA Roster, 2000 (?)
HQDA ROSTER, 2000 (?)

Roster of Civilians and Military Officers within the Headquarters, Department of the Army, undated, but probably from 1999 or 2000. Cross-Reference: General Officer; Army Secretariat; Department Personnel.

020 Chief of Information, U.S. Army
CHIEF OF INFORMATION, U.S. ARMY

History of the Office of the Chief of Information, Department of the Army. Collection of documents describing Office of Chief of Information and Army Public Affairs.

020 Chief of Staff of the Army
CHIEF OF STAFF OF THE ARMY

Major Army Issues Confronting Former Army Chiefs of Staff, 1949 – 1987. Prepared by Histories Division, Center of Military History, 1980, revised 1987.

020 Congressional Service, Secretary of War/Army
CONGRESSIONAL SERVICE OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR AND SECRETARY OF THE ARMY

List of Secretaries of War and a compilation by Karl E. Cocke dated 20 April 1982 of the Secretaries of War or of the Army, arranged in chronological order, indicating their names, dates of tenure, experience in the Senate or the House, and explanatory remarks. The compilation was prepared by the Center of Military History as an Information Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army.

020 Department of the Army Leadership Transition

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY LEADERSHIP TRANSITION

Operation Plan (OPLAN 03-01) detailing what must be completed by HQDA staff to successfully transition senior Army leaders - the CSA, VCSA, and DAS. Includes Annex L with break down of CMH responsibilities.

020 Department of the Army Reorganization

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY REORGANIZATION

News Release, Office of Assistant Secretary of Defense (Public Affairs) publication covering the organizational and functional changes in the Army, 4 March 1987. (personnel strength reductions in the Army secretariat and in the military staff).

020 Department of the Army Staff Reorganization, 1987

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY STAFF REORGANIZATION, 1987

Memorandum describing Department of the Army staff reorganization on 1987 and a paper with the status of Army HQ reorganization as of March 1987.

020 Defense Supply Agency

DEFENSE SUPPLY AGENCY

Information Paper describing establishment, roles and mission of Defense Supply Agency. Cross-Reference: Logistics.

020 DESERT STORM Lessons Learned, CMH

DESERT STORM LESSONS LEARNED, CMH

Joint Uniform Lessons Learned System (JULLS) Report on lessons learned within the Center of Military History concerning requirements for historical coverage of Operation DESERT STORM.

020 Department of Defense Reorganization: GEN Vuono Papers

DOD REORGANIZATION: GEN VUONO PAPERS

This is a collection of four documents from DAMH-HR: Personal Note from BG Stofft to Bob Franks; Draft Copy of GEN Carl Vuono speech "A Ready Army – Deterrence for Today and the Future"; Personal Note from BG Stofft with CSA Discussion Group Questions; GEN Vuono's 30 June 1987 Letter "To the Senior Leadership of the United States Army."

020 Department of Defense Reorganization: Miscellaneous Documents

DOD REORGANIZATION: MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

This is a collection of 34 documents collected by DAMH-HSR related to the reorganization of the DOD under the Goldwater-Nichols Act: HASC Sub-Committee Hearing on PME; DOD Reorganization Act of 1986 – Joint Officer Personnel Policy; DOD Reorganization Update briefing slide, 31 Jan 1985; Undated Single Page of Handwritten Notes on Titles; Letter from GEN Fred K. Mahaffey about DOD reorganization; Letter from Arch Barrett attached to September 11, 1986 HASC News Release on Defense Reorganization Bill;

June 17, 1986 HASC News Release “HASC unveils “revolutionary” Pentagon reorganization bill;” Center for Strategic and International Studies Paper: *Toward a More Effective Defense – The Final Report of the CSIS Defense Organization Project*; Copy of JCS Reorganization Bill with “Nicholo41” in upper left hand corner; Two copies of “Present Law – Chairman’s Mark, Nichols, Aspin, Skeleton;” Officer Selection Statistics; H.R. 2165; H.R. 2164; Dear Colleague Letter from Senator Goldwater and Rep Nunn; Letter to Secretary of Defense Caspar W. Weinberger from Senator Goldwater and Rep Nunn; Extract of question and answer between Rep. Nichols and SecDef Weinberger; DOD Reorganization topic discussion sheet from January 16, 1985; January 1985 Briefing Slides on DOD Reorganization (Cox Committee); Slides for “Briefing for CSA/SA” from January 16, 1985; Heritage Foundation – Defense Assessment Recommendations; Topic Area: PPBS and Defense Acquisition (Perceived Problems), not dated; Briefing Slides “Preliminary Report of the CSIS Defense Organization Project,” November 19, 1984; Memo for the DCSPER “Quality Analysis of Officers Assigned to OSD, OJCS, and Army Staff,” January 11, 1985; Briefing Points on “What the 98th Congress Did;” Briefing Points on “Congressional Over Watch;” DA Message 161250Z Jan 85 “Congressional Review of DOD Reorganization;” Pages 4-6 “Panel Findings” of unknown document; Briefing Points on PPBS and Defense Acquisition; Article “Defense Assessment by Theodore J. Crackel; OJCS Summary of “Title 10 Implementation Briefing,” December 27 1984; Memo for Chairman, JCS on “JCS Reorganization” dated 13 November, 1984; Memo for the DCSOPS “CSIS Briefing for CSA on Defense Organization Project,” December 28, 1984; Copy of John Lehman article “Let’s Stop Trying to be Prussians” from the *Washington Post*; Extract from *Commanders Digest* “The Joint Chiefs of Staff,” January 6, 1977; *New York Times* article “Study Assails Move to Strengthen Joint Chiefs” by Richard Halloran, September 23, 1984; *New York Times* article “The Life of the ‘Ops Dep’” by Richard Halloran, July 1, 1985.

020 Department of Defense Reorganization: Chief of Staff of the Army Thoughts
DOD REORGANIZATION: CHIEF OF STAFF OF THE ARMY THOUGHTS ON THE
GOLDWATER-NICHOLS ACT

This folder is a collection of the following items: Copy of Public Law 99-433 “Goldwater-Nichols Department of Defense Reorganization Act of 1986; Untitled paper giving brief history of the Secretary of the Army and the Chief of Staff as a team; Army Reorganization Commission (SARC) Document on the “Changing Role of the Chief of Staff” 17 March 1987 and Ken Allard’s comment of the document; Draft of “Changing Role” with cover note by Bill Hoyman, dated March 26; Undated highlighted draft of “Changing Role”; Undated draft of “Changing Role” with briefing points attached; Undated outline about the role of the CSA; First Draft of “Changing Role” paper by Bill Hoyman, March 6, 1987; Research packet by LTC Frank on the size of the Army Staff and Secretariat when they were created in 1903, during WWI, and during WWII.

020 Department of Defense Reorganization: Goldwater-Nichols & Strategic Objectives
DOD REORGANIZATION: GOLDWATER-NICHOLS & STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

Perez, COL Albert W., *Has Goldwater-Nichols Improved the United States Military’s Ability to Meet Strategic Objectives?* Air War College Research Report, Maxwell Air Force Base, AL, 1989. Cross Reference: National Security Act of 1947.

020 Department of Defense Reorganization: Title V, Goldwater-Nichols Act
DOD REORGANIZATION: TITLE V, GOLDWATER-NICHOLS ACT

This folder contains ten items related to the Goldwater-Nichols Act and the Army Reorganization Commission (SARC): Slides describing Title IV-Joint Officer Personnel Policy; “Locher Report” extract; ODCSOPS Memo “Reorganization of the Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Plans;” Sheet Listing “Number of People with Direct Access to the Chief of Staff;” HQDA Report to the Congress *Army Implementation of Title V, DOD Reorganization Act of 1986*, April 1987; SARC Milestones Spread Sheet; Copy of CMH Historical Analysis Series Reference Guide of changes to the Army Staff; Handwritten notes of COL Stroup discussion with BG Stofft on April 13, 1987; Status of the Army Headquarters Reorganization, March 1987; DOD News Release “Department of the Army Reorganization,” March 4, 1987.

020 Joint Chiefs of Staff, Joint Vision 2020
JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF, JOINT VISION 2020

Slide presentation and booklet (35 pages), America’s Military: Preparing for Tomorrow. Joint Vision 2020 builds upon Joint Vision 2010 to guide the continuing transformation of America’s Armed Forces.

020 Joint Chiefs of Staff, Membership
JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF MEMBERSHIP

Paragraph on position of joint chairman, created by the 1949 Amendments to the National Security Act of 1947 and approved on 10 August 1949. Lists the Joint Chiefs from 20 Jul 42 to 21 Mar 49; Chiefs of Staff, Army from 9 Feb 42 – 21 Jun 79; Chief, Naval Operations; 9 Feb 42 – 1 Jul 78; Chiefs, Air Force from 9 Feb 42 – 20 Jun 78; Commandants, U.S. Marines from 28 Jun 52 – 30 Jun 79.

020 Memorandum: CMH and Surgeon General
MEMORANDUM: CMH AND SURGEON GENERAL

Memorandum of Understanding between the Surgeon General and the Chief of Military History concerning production of clinical histories. Cross-Reference: Center of Military History; Medical Histories.

020 Military to Military Contacts
MILITARY TO MILITARY CONTACTS

Memo from DCoS Operations and Plans soliciting participation in a proposed JCS program of military to military contacts with Eastern European countries. 5 Mar 90

020 National Guard Bureau Chiefs
NATIONAL GUARD BUREAU CHIEFS

Brief biographical sketches of former chiefs of the National Guard Bureau 1908-1990.

020 Operating Program, OCMH Historical Services, 1962-63

OPERATING PROGRAM, OCMH HISTORICAL SERVICES DIVISION, 1962-63

Description of current and proposed projects of Historical Services Division, Office of the Chief of Military History for 1962-1963. Cross Reference: Center of Military History; official history.

020 Operations Division, War Department General Staff**OPERATIONS DIVISION, WAR DEPARTMENT GENERAL STAFF**

History of Operations Division, War Department General Staff, Prepared by Historical Division. June 1949. Cross-Reference: War Plans Division; World War II.

020 Organization for Army R&D at Army Staff Level**ORGANIZATION FOR ARMY R&D AT ARMY STAFF LEVEL**

Unpublished manuscript describing Army Research and Development organization up to 1960.

020 Organizational Development of the JCS**ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF**

Organizational Development of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1942-1989. Published by Historical Division, Joint Secretariat, Joint Chiefs of Staff.

020 Organization and Functions Guidebook**ORGANIZATION AND FUNCTIONS GUIDEBOOK**

Organization and Functions Guidebook for the Office of the Secretary of Defense, Defense Agencies, and DOD Field Activities. Prepared by Directorate for Organizational and Management Planning Office of the Secretary of Defense, April 1994.

020 Posture of the United States Army 2004**POSTURE OF THE UNITED STATES ARMY 2004**

A statement of the posture of the U.S. Army in 2004 by the Honorable Brownlee, Secretary of the Army, and General Schoomaker, Chief of Staff of the Army. The annual Army Posture Statement provides an overview and summary of Army roles, missions, accomplishments, plans, and programs. Contents: Warrior Ethos, Our Nation at War, Core Competencies, and the Army's Commitment to the Nation.

020 Reform of the Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS)**REFORM OF THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF**

Two binders prepared by the Army Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations containing the testimony and miscellaneous documents related to JCS reorganization and reform before the House Armed Services Committee in 1982. Cross Reference: Goldwater-Nichols Act

020 Reorganization, DA Staff, 1974 and 1987**REORGANIZATION, DA STAFF, 1974 AND 1987**

Collection of documents from the Army Staff concerning staff reorganizations in 1974 and 1987. Cross-Reference: Department of the Army.

020 Secretary of Defense, Unified Command Plan 2004 (FOUO)

SECRETARY OF DEFENSE, UNIFIED COMMAND PLAN 2004

Plan establishes the missions, responsibilities, and force structure for commanders of combatant commands and establishes their general geographic areas of responsibility (AORs) and functions.

020 Secretaries of War, Secretaries of Defense and Secretaries of the Army

SECRETARIES OF WAR, SECRETARIES OF DEFENSE AND SECRETARIES OF THE ARMY

Secretaries of War from 1750 until 1947, Secretaries of Defense from 1949 - 2004, and Secretaries of the Army from 1947 until 1998. List identifies the Secretaries of War/Army by name, date of birth, date in which the person took office and calculates the amount of time spent in service in years, months, and days.

020 Signals Security Agency

SIGNALS SECURITY AGENCY

Collection of Memoranda by the Signals Security Agency regarding "Winds Execute Message," dated September 1944. Cross Reference: Pearl Harbor.

020 Space Command

SPACE COMMAND

Copy of Orders transferring U.S. Army Space Command from Army Materiel Command to the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations.

020 Staff Systems, Multi-Country

STAFF SYSTEMS, MULTI-COUNTRY

Description of military staff systems from various countries: United States, Germany, France, and Prussia.

020 Tank and Automotive Command

TANK AND AUTOMOTIVE COMMAND

Documents pertaining to acquisition of historical materials concerning U.S. Army Tank and Automotive Command. March 1989.

020 Transportation Corps-Branch History

TRANSPORTATION CORPS-BRANCH HISTORY

Brief summary of Transportation Corps history by James C. Shepard.

020 Transportation Corps-Maritime Strike Plan

TRANSPORTATION CORPS-MARITIME STRIKE PLAN

Plan for Army Participation in shipping operations in the event of a strike emergency in the Maritime industry, 3 June 1948, Office of The Adjutant General.

020 The United States Army: Challenges and Missions for the 1990s
UNITED STATES ARMY: CHALLENGES AND MISSIONS FOR THE 1990S

Exerpt from the book United States Army: Challenges and Missions for the 1990s.
Copy of Chapter 5, Doctrine: An Army Update, written by General Gordon Sullivan.

020 Vice Chief of Staff of the Army
VICE CHIEF OF STAFF OF THE ARMY

Collection of interviews, research material, and notes prepared for preparation of proposed publication on the History of the Vice Chief of Staff of the Army.
Cross-Reference: General Maxwell Thurmond; General Bruce Palmer; General Barksdale Hamlett.

030 Agreement, NARA and U.S. Army
AGREEMENT, NARA AND U.S. ARMY

Memorandum for Record by Acting Archivist of the Army, Bill Walker, concerning meeting with NARA personnel to settle transfer of Vietnam era records. Dated 9 September 1987. Cross-Reference: Records Management; Record Group 472 (RG 472); Cold War.

030 Guide to National Archives Collection
GUIDE TO NATIONAL ARCHIVES COLLECTION

Draft copy of guide to the holdings of the National Archives as of 1970.

030 National Archives Newsletters
NATIONAL ARCHIVES NEWSLETTERS

Quarterly newsletters from the National Archives commenting on declassification, accession of new material, exhibits and other topics. Cross Reference: Declassification; World War II; Commemoration.

030 Records, Adjutant General's Office
RECORDS, ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Miscellaneous records from the AG's officer: Officer rosters, Periodic Reports, Battle Reports, and Combat Reports.

030 Records, Collection of Combat, Emergency, and Special Operations Records
RECORDS, COLLECTION OF COMBAT, EMERGENCY, AND SPECIAL OPERATIONS RECORDS

Memorandum with Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) attached from the Office of the Secretary of the Army, subject: SOP for the Collection of Combat, Emergency, and Special Operations Records, dated: 21 June 1993.

030 Records, Exploration and Maps
RECORDS, EXPLORATION AND MAPS

Exploration, Surveying, and Mapping Records in the National Archives by Ralph Ehrenberg.

031.1 NATO and National Security

NATO AND NATIONAL SECURITY

Paper, *NATO and National Security: The First Decade* by Dr. Maurice Matloff former Chief Army Historian. Also *The Decision for Southern France* and *The American Quest for National Security*.

031.1 National Security Council, Victory in Iraq

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL, VICTORY IN IRAQ

Report by the National Security Council, Nov 2005, articulating the “broad strategy the President set forth in 2003 and provides an update on our progress as well as the challenges remaining.”

031.1 National Security Information: Executive Order 12356

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION: EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356

Copy of Executive Order 12356, dated April 2, 1982, "National Security Information." Cross-Reference: Information Security.

031.1 National Security Information: Executive Order 6427

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION: EXECUTIVE ORDER 6427

Copy of Executive Order 6427 providing for the restoration of law and order in the city of Los Angeles, and other districts of California signed by George Bush, 1 May 1992. Document has appendixes B thru G, also includes a paper discussing the events leading to King and Watt’s riots.

031.1 National Security Strategy of the U.S.A., September 2002

NATIONAL SECURITY STRATEGY OF THE U.S.A.

Discusses the “victory for the forces of freedom” during the twentieth century and the plans and goals for the twenty-first century. Produced by the White House, 2002.

031.1 President’s National Security Strategy Statements, 2002

PRESIDENT’S NATIONAL SECURITY STRATEGY, 2002

This is a collection of speeches and addresses to Congress by President George W. Bush on defending the nation against the dangers that it faces.

031.1 President’s National Strategy and the Army of the 1990s

PRESIDENT’S NATIONAL STRATEGY AND THE ARMY OF THE 1990s

On 2 August 1990, the same day Saddam Hussein launched his campaign against Kuwait, the President announced a new military strategy for the U.S. This paper signed by General Carl Vuono, 16 May 1991, outlines the strategy.

031.1 Presidents' Military Service

PRESIDENTS' MILITARY SERVICE

Letter listing military service of U.S. Presidents from George Washington through

Dwight Eisenhower.

031.1 Safeguarding Official Information: Executive Order 10501

SAFEGUARDING OFFICIAL INFORMATION: EXECUTIVE ORDER 10501

Copy of Executive Order 10501, dated November 18, 1953, "Safeguarding Official Information in the Interests of the Defense of the United States." Cross-Reference: Information Security.

031.1 Woodrow Wilson: Statesman, Prophet

WOODROW WILSON: STATESMAN, PROPHET

"Woodrow Wilson: Statesman, Prophet," by Cadet Chris Matthews. West Point History Paper.

032.1 Congressional Update, February 2005

CONGRESSIONAL UPDATE, FEBRUARY 2005

The 109th Congress overview in the 2nd edition of the OCLL's quarterly newsletter. Focus is on the make up of the first session of the 109th Congress and a summary of the 2nd session of the 108th Congress' ending session.

032.1 Hearing, DOD Counterdrug Role

HEARING, DOD COUNTERDRUG ROLE

Memorandum dated May 25, 1988, "Role of DOD in Efforts to Halt Drug Trafficking." Cross-Reference: Drug Abuse; Department of Defense (DoD); Counternarcotics; Operations Other Than War (OOTW).

032.2 Eighty-First Congress, H.R. 3936 & Act. 9176

EIGHTY-FIRST CONGRESS, H.R. 3936 & Act. 9176

Bill H.R. 3936 introduced 1 July 1950 to establish a system of priorities and allocations for materials and facilities; Act H.R. 9176 was to establish the same as H.R. 3936

032.2 Eighty-Second Congress, H.R. 3871

EIGHTY-SECOND CONGRESS, H.R. 3871

A bill introduced 26 April 1952 "to amend the Defense Production Act of 1950, and for other purposes".

032.2 Hearing, Army Tank Program

HEARING, ARMY TANK PROGRAM

Various Memoranda for the Record SUBJECT: Resume of Congressional Hearing, Special Subcommittee on the Army Tank Program. 1969. Cross Reference: Sheridan; Shillelagh; Vietnam; M-60; M-60E1; M-60E2; MTB-70.

032.2 Sub-Committee on Military Forces and Personnel, Armed Services Committee

SUB-COMMITTEE ON MILITARY FORCES AND PERSONNEL, ARMED SERVICES COMMITTEE

Presentation material from General Gordon Sullivan's Sub-Committee on Military Forces and Personnel, Armed Services Committee, United States House of Representatives, Army Initiatives Group.

040 The Coast Guard and the Pacific War
THE COAST GUARD AND THE PACIFIC WAR

Publication by the Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard as final entry in commemoration of U.S. Coast Guard in WWII. By Robert M. Browning, Jr.

040 Coast Guard in WWII
COAST GUARD IN WWII

Extract from *The Coast Guard at War*, "Transports and Escorts", published by the Public Information Division, U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters. Detailed descriptions of operations carried out by particular ships. Cross Reference: World War II; convoy.

040 National Archives (Archives II)
ARCHIVES II

Bulletin describing opening of National Archives facility in College Park, Maryland, 1994. (Archives II).

040 National Archives and Federal Records Center
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND FEDERAL RECORDS CENTER

Report on a visit by CMH Intern Corey Long to National Archives and Washington National Records Center in August 1991. Contains listing of record groups and box listings for research on the 1st Infantry Division. Cross Reference: National Archives and Records Administration; Army .

040 National Archives, Brochures and Regulations
NATIONAL ARCHIVES, BROCHURES AND REGULATIONS

Brochures and publications prepared by the National Archives to promote publications, exhibits and records collections.

040 National Archives Management
NATIONAL ARCHIVES MANAGEMENT

Serious Management Problems at the National Archives and Records Administration.
Report by the Committee on Governmental Affairs, U.S. Senate. October 1992.

040 National Archives, Records Relocation
NATIONAL ARCHIVES, RECORDS RELOCATION

Discussion of National Archives proposal for splitting records between existing facilities and proposed Archives II in College Park. Cross Reference: Records Relocation; Center of Military History.

040 National Archives, Regulations for Public Use

NATIONAL ARCHIVES, REGULATIONS FOR PUBLIC USE

"Regulations for the Public Use of Records in the National Archives," extracted from Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Chapter XII (7-1-91 Edition).

040 Place Names, Records and Policies

PLACE NAMES, RECORDS AND POLICIES

Records and Policies of the Post Office Department Relating to Place Names, by Arthur Hecht and William Heynen, 1971.

040 Place Names, Spelling of

PLACE NAMES, SPELLING OF

Memorandum of agreement Subject: Spelling of Place Names in Official War Histories, between the United Kingdom and the United States. 4 March 1948.

045.2 The Scientist and the Navy

THE SCIENTIST AND THE NAVY

"The Scientist and the Navy: Roger R. Revelle and the Office of Naval Research, 1941-1964," undated, unattributed manuscript. Cross Reference: U.S. Navy.

045.4 Navy Ships, The Card

NAVY SHIPS, THE CARD

Information paper to provide information on the U.S.N.S. Card, a naval aircraft carrier that was sunk while docked at its port in Saigon on 2 May 1964. The ships mission was to ferry Army helicopters and aircraft as part of the national commitment to increase support for the South Vietnamese government.

050 Defense Almanac 1994

DEFENSE ALMANAC 1994

Statistical information concerning DOD for the year 1994.

050 Department of Defense Data Abstracts, 1992-1994

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DATA ABSTRACTS, 1992-1994

Statistical breakdowns, by state of DOD expenditures and employment. Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (DIOR).

050 Statistics, Ages of the Commanders

STATISTICS, AGES OF COMMANDERS

Statistical summary of the ages of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard Generals and Admirals who led during WWII.

050 Statistics, Casualty Comparison

STATISTICS, CASUALTY COMPARISON

Statistical information prepared in reply to an inquiry for a comparison of U.S. casualties in WWII and U.S. casualties during Vietnam War.

050 Statistics, Civilian Personnel, World War II (HRC 1)
STATISTICS, CIVILIAN PERSONNEL, WORLD WAR II

Draft summary of Civilian Personnel statistics prepared for publication as a chapter of one of the Statistics volumes of the series U.S. Army in World War II.

050 Statistics, Health Manpower Statistics, FY 1986
STATISTICS, HEALTH MANPOWER STATISTICS, FY 1986

Report provides input for long-range personnel planning models for the military departments and Department of Defense personnel managers. Publication published annually by the Office of the Secretary of Defense, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (WHS/DIOR).

050 (HRC 1) Statistics, Lend-Lease (International Aid) U.S. Army in World War II. 1952
STATISTICS, LEND-LEASE (INTERNATIONAL AID) U.S. ARMY IN WORLD WAR II

Summary of lend-lease statistics prepared from data from the Office, Chief of Finance, 15 December 1952.

050 Statistics, Military Manpower Statistics, 1992
STATISTICS, MILITARY MANPOWER STATISTICS

Department of Defense Military Manpower Statistics, 31 December 1992, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (DIOR)

050 Statistics, Military Manpower Statistics, 1994
STATISTICS, MILITARY MANPOWER STATISTICS

Department of Defense Military Manpower Statistics, 30 June 1994, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (DIOR)

050 Statistics, Negro Officer Personnel, 1948
STATISTICS, NEGRO OFFICER PERSONNEL, 12 JULY 1948

Statistics produced by the public Information Division showing the proportional representation of Black officers in the American Army from WWI to 1948.

050 Statistics, Negro Strength in the Navy 30 June 1900 - 31 May 1943
NEGRO STRENGTH IN THE NAVY 30 JUNE 1900 - 31 MAY 1943

Statistical information on the Negro Naval personnel on active duty and an analysis of Army Command Negro personnel by month.

050 Sample Survey of Military Personnel
SAMPLE SURVEY OF MILITARY PERSONNEL

Survey Estimate of Age of Army Personnel by Type, Race and Location, Office of the Personnel Operations, Personnel Management Development Officer, 31 May 1970.

050 Statistics, U.S. Veteran Population, Projections, 1990-2010

STATISTICS, U.S. VETERAN POPULATION, PROJECTIONS, 1990-2010

Statistical brief prepared by the Department of Veterans Affairs, Kathleen A. Sorensen and Thomas C. Field.

050 Statistics, Veteran Health Care

STATISTICS, VETERAN HEALTH CARE

Department of Veterans Affairs National Center for Veteran Analysis and Statistics, Statistical Report, Geographic Analysis of VA Health Care Usage Rates, Robert H. Feitz, March 1995. Assistant Secretary for Policy and Planning.

050 Statistics, War Costs

STATISTICS, WAR COSTS

Miscellaneous documents with information statistics on the war costs, by country, for WWI, the Korean War, and the Vietnam War. Also a subcommittee report "The Military Budget and National Economic Priorities.

050 Military Personnel

MILITARY PERSONNEL

Answers to miscellaneous questions about U.S. military and civilian personnel as of 1964.

055 Military Personnel, General Accounting Office (GAO) Report

MILITARY PERSONEL, GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE (GAO) REPORT

GAO Report to Congressional Committees, *Military Personnel, General and Flag Officer Requirements are Unclear Based on DOD's 2003 Report to Congress*, April 2004.

055 History, Numbers, and War

HISTORY, NUMBERS, AND WAR

History, Numbers, and War. Edited by Trevor N. Dupuy. Statistical Analysis applied to military history.

056 Selected Manpower Statistics

NOTE: Files formerly housed in HRC2 have been moved into HRC and consolidated with that body of material. They are arranged in chronological order.

056 Statistics, U.S. Army Personnel

UNITED STATES ARMY PERSONNEL STATISTICS

I Am the American Soldier. Annual compilations of statistical information on personnel in the United States Army compiled by the US Army Soldier Support Center. July 1990 edition. September 1991 edition.

061 Maps: Asian-Pacific Theater, Miscellaneous

MAPS: ASIAN-PACIFIC THEATER, MICELLANEOUS

Miscellaneous maps primarily of the Asian-Pacific Theater, including the Philippines, the Nile Valley and the Bible Lands.

061 Maps, National Historical Park, Virginia
MAPS, NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK, VIRGINIA

Map with Colonial themes produced by the National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior.

061 Maps of States, Showing U.S. Installations
MAPS OF STATES, SHOWING U.S. INSTALLATIONS

Information received from Engineer Library states these maps were prepared in the summer of 1943 by the Office, Chief of Engineers and printed by the Weather Bureau.

061.1 Maps, Korean War
MAPS, KOREAN WAR

Collection of maps depicting U.S. Army unit locations in Korea and Japan during the Korean War period.

061.1 Maps, WWII
MAPS, WWII

Miscellaneous photocopies of maps dealing with European Theater and North Africa during World War II.

061.1 Maps, Vietnam
MAPS, VIETNAM

Collection of South Vietnam Provincial Maps with population of sub-regions. Directorate of Intelligence, Office of Basic and Geographic Intelligence, Central Intelligence Agency, April 1971; Vietnam Conflict Map w/indexes and chronology of events since WWII

062 Photographs, Army Nurse Corps
PHOTOGRAPHS, ARMY NURSE CORPS

Box inventory and index to Army Nurse Corps photograph collection. Collection transferred 1996 to custody of Army Nurse Corps Historian.

062 Photographs, Army Nurse Corps
PHOTOGRAPHS, ARMY NURSE CORPS

Correspondence relating to the disposition of Army Nurse Corps photographs in the possession of CMH. Materials transferred 1996 to Army Nurse Corps Historian.

062 Photographs, Hatlem Collection
PHOTOGRAPHS, HATLEM COLLECTION

Collection of aerial photographs of various locations in Europe taken by MAJ Hatlem, 45th Reconnaissance Squadron in 1946 at the request of the Office of the Chief of Military History. This collection of black and white photographs is stored in the CMH Vault, 1st aisle,

left side.

062 Photographs, Miscellaneous Army Civilians

PHOTOGRAPHS, MISCELLANEOUS ARMY CIVILIANS

Miscellaneous photos of Army Undersecretaries and Assistant Secretaries.

062 Photographs, U.S. Army

PHOTOGRAPHS, US ARMY

Correspondence relating to transfer of U.S. Army photographs to the National Archives.
Cross Reference: Signal Corps; Record Group 111 (RG 111).

062.2 Vietnam News Reels

VIETNAM NEWS REELS

Documentation for disposition of news reel coverage of the war in Vietnam. Transferred to Military History Institute in 1990. Cross Reference: Southeast Asia; film.

063 The Vietnam Conflict, 1965-1972 (Selected Charts)

THE VIETNAM CONFLICT, 1965-1972 (SELECTED CHARTS)

Prepared by ODASD(SA) Regional Programs, February 1973. Contains Force structures and charts.

070 Innovation and Creativity on the Battlefield

INNOVATION AND CREATIVITY ON THE BATTLEFIELD

"Innovation and Creativity on the Battlefield," Paper prepared by Staff Support Branch, U.S. Army Center of Military History. May 2, 1984. Cross Reference: Taxi Cabs; Marne; Pigeons; Antiaircraft Weapons in Ground Support.

070 Innovation, Harry Diamond Laboratories (HDL)

INNOVATION, HARRY DIAMOND LABORATORIES (HDL)

HDL booklet explains that the company is an Army development lab, where engineers take their designs to a machinist or model maker who will build the product on site.

080 American Red Cross

AMERICAN RED CROSS

"The American Red Cross Services With the Armed Forces." Report compiled by Young Gil Chang, Center of Military History, 1980.

080 Association of the United States Army (AUSA)

ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES ARMY

AUSA Symposia and Annual Meetings, brochures and miscellaneous.

080 World War II Studies Association

WORLD WAR II STUDIES ASSOCIATION

Quarterly newsletters from the World War II Studies Association covering a wide range

of topics.

080 Veteran's Organizations

VETERAN'S ORGANIZATIONS

Emblem of the Legion of Valor, painted on cardboard 10.5x12 inches. Stamped on the back: Brig. Gen. Robert M. Gayner, DSC, National Adjutant, Legion of Valor, Arlington, VA 22204.(Object too large for files, placed in: Maps - General)

091 Guide Book, Vietnam (Filed in Geog V Vietnam)

GUIDE BOOK, VIETNAM

A Pocket Guide to Viet-Nam. DA Pam 20-198. 1964. A guidebook for soldiers going to Vietnam. Cross Reference: DoD PG-21

091 Trip Report, Military Historians to Soviet Union, 1989

TRIP REPORT, MILITARY HISTORIANS TO SOVIET UNION, 1989

Trip Report drafted by Dr. Bruce W. Menning, Director, Soviet Army Studies Office, Combined Arms Center, Fort Leavenworth, concerning visit to Soviet Union and historical sites. Cross Reference: Soviet Military History.

091.1 Eichelberger Report on Kolchak Government

EICHELBERGER REPORT ON KOLCHAK GOVERNMENT

Copy of Lieutenant Colonel Robert Eichelberger's report to The Director, Military Intelligence Division concerning the Kolchak government in Post WWI Russia. Cross Reference: Russian Revolution; Red Army, 1919; Kolchak Government; World War I; Siberia; North Russian Expedition.

091.1 Harnessing the Revolution in South Vietnam

HARNESSING THE REVOLUTION IN SOUTH VIETNAM

Harnessing the Revolution in South Vietnam by John Paul Vann. Written in October 1966. Cross Reference: Vietnam War; Pacification; Civil Affairs.

091.1 Italy, The Black Market

ITALY, THE BLACK MARKET

Extract from summary of supply activities in the Mediterranean theater of operation, 30 Sep 1946 and reports from the Headquarters, Allied Military Government.

091.1 Military Government: Ryukyu Islands, 1947

MILITARY GOVERNMENT: RYUKYU ISLANDS, 1947

“Report of Activities of Military Government, Ryukyu, during January, 1947.” Prepared by Headquarters, Ryukyus Command. This document also includes the reports for February, March, and April 1947. The original document is in National Archives RG 407. Cross Reference: Civil Affairs; Military Occupation; World War II; Okinawa

091.1 Military Government: Ryukyu Islands, 1972

MILITARY GOVERNMENT: RYUKYU ISLANDS, 19472

"Final Report of the High Commissioner to the Ryukyu Islands," 14 May 1972. Report summarizes the principal events in the Ryukyu Islands during Army Lieutenant General J.B. Lampert's tenure as High Commissioner.

091.1 Russian Archives

RUSSIAN ARCHIVES

"Revelations from the Russian Archives," pamphlet describing exhibit from Russian Archives on display at the Library of Congress.

091.4 Falkland Islands, 1816-1982

FALKLAND ISLANDS, 1816-1982

"The Genuine Seeds of Hostility and War: The Falkland Islands 1816-1982."

091.411 Quebec Separatist Movement

QUEBEC SEPARATIST MOVEMENT

"Not Much Glory: Quelling the FLQ," by MG (Ret) D.G. Loomis. Cross Reference: Canada; Québec.

091.412 Propaganda, War Crimes, Korea

WAR CRIMES, KOREA

Report on alleged U.S War Crimes in Korea by the Commission of International Association of Democratic Lawyers, 31 March 1952, Pyongyang

091.711 Architect of Victory: David "Mickey" Marcus

ARCHITECT OF VICTORY: DAVID "MICKEY" MARCUS

"Architect of Victory: David "Mickey" Marcus' Effect on Zahal," by Cadet Stuart Shapiro. West Point History Paper. Cross Reference: Israeli Defense Force; Palestine; Israel; Middle East; Arab-Israeli War, 1948.

091.711 British Army in Northern Ireland

BRITISH ARMY IN NORTHERN IRELAND

"The Seeds of Despair: The British Army in Northern Ireland 1969-1972." Paper prepared by Randall W. Heather for St. Edmund's College, University of Cambridge. Cross Reference: Civil Disturbance; Operations Other Than War (OOTW); Low Intensity Conflict (LIC); Ulster.

091.711 British Military Tattoo

BRITISH MILITARY TATTOO

Brochure of a British Military Tattoo in German and English with captioned photos of the British military's Royal Artillery, Grenadier Guards, Royal Scots, and Queen Elizabeth II.

091.711 British Military in Kuwait

BRITISH MILITARY IN KUWAIT

"British Support of the Amir of Kuwait 1961." Paper by the Army Historical Branch, Ministry of Defense, Whitehall. Cross Reference: Middle East.

091.711 Canadian Armed Forces, October Crisis
CANADIAN ARMED FORCES, "OCTOBER CRISIS"

"The Canadian Armed Forces and the 'October Crisis' of 1970: A Historian's Perspective" by John Oliver Dendy.

091.711 Canadian Armed Forces, Vietnam Volunteers
CANADIAN ARMED FORCES, Vietnam Volunteers

News article about Canadians that volunteered to fight with the U.S in the Vietnam conflict and how many today are not receiving any benefits because they live "across the border."

091.711 1st Afghan War
1ST AFGHAN WAR: 1836-1842

"Lord Palmerston's Forward Policy in Afghanistan, 1836-1842," by Cadet Rob Shear. West Point History Paper. Cross Reference: British Army.

091.711 German Army, Waffen SS Ranks
GERMAN ARMY, WAFFEN SS RANKS

German SS ranks and abbreviations from sturmmann (private) to reichsfuher SS (national leader). The Waffen was a subdivision of the regular Schutzstaffel (SS) corps in Nazi Germany.

091.711 German Monographs, Army Group G
GERMAN MONOGRAPHS, ARMY GROUP G

Inventory of German Monographs from the overall collection pertaining to operations involving Army Group G. Cross Reference: World War II.

091.711 Korean Crisis, 1995
KOREAN CRISIS, 1995

CRS Report for Congress, Korean Crisis, 1994: Military Geography, Military Balance, Military Options, John M. Collins, Senior Specialist in National Defense. Extract from the `976 Annual Historical Report: Chapter II, United Nations Command Activities, reporting on the Panmunjom Tree Incident on 18 Aug 76.

091.711 Mexican Military, A Case Study
MEXICAN MILITARY, A CASE STUDY

Carriedo, Major Robert, *Military Professionalism and Political Influence: A Case Study of the Mexican Military, 1917-1940*. A paper presented at the Annual Convention of The Society for Military History, Washington, D.C., 8 April 1994.

091.711 Military Intervention in Turkey: 1960
MILITARY INTERVENTION IN TURKEY: 1960

"The 1960 Military Intervention in Turkey--The Turkish Military Tradition and Democracy," by Cadet Nathaniel Smith. West Point History Paper. Cross Reference: North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO).

091.711 Soviet Army After Afghanistan
SOVIET ARMY AFTER AFGHANISTAN

Paper by Michael Orr discussing the Soviet Army's military system under Gorbachev.

091.711 Soviet Army in an Era of Reform
SOVIET ARMY IN AN ERA OF REFORM

Paper, *Gorbachev's Gambit: Soviet Military Doctrine and Conventional Arms Control in an Era of Reform*, produced by Dr. Jacob W. Kipp, Soviet Army Studies Office, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, April 1989. Paper was sent in response to a memorandum from the Chief of Staff, Army, after meeting with BG Stofft, Chief, CMH, and Dr. Menning, Director, Soviet Army Studies Office. Includes Soviet Operational Art in Perspective, Dr. Bruce W. Menning.

091.711 Soviet Army Studies Office (SASO) Briefing List
SOVIET ARMY STUDIES OFFICE (SASO) BRIEFING LIST

The SASO, Ft Leavenworth, Kansas is responsible for conducting unclassified research on Soviet military subjects in support of TRADOC and the army as a whole. List of briefings available to interested military schools and field commanders to support lecture program as of January 1989.

091.711 Soviet Army Studies Office (SASO) Miscellaneous Papers
SOVIET ARMY STUDIES OFFICE (SASO) MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS

Includes SASO Briefing for General Thurman 18 August 1988, trip report on XIII Colloquy of Military Historian, Helsinki, Finland, 27 May - 6 June 1988, and several DA memorandums on Soviet posture, education, etc.

091.711 Soviet Operational Art and Tactics in an Era of Reform
SOVIET OPERATIONAL ART AND TACTICS IN AN ERA OF REFORM

Paper by Colonel David M. Glantz, Soviet Army Studies Office, U.S. Army Combined Arms Center, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas. File also contains a brief paper, *Soviet Operational Art and Tactics in an Era of Reform, Issues and Implications*.

091.711 Soviet Operational Concepts
SOVIET OPERATIONAL CONCEPTS

Proposed article for submission to the *Military Review*, Soviet Operational Concepts, Part I: Principles, Part II: The Strategic Offensive Operation. Unknown author from Edinburgh Scotland, 4 February 1985.

091.711 Study of Military History and the Soviet Union
STUDY OF MILITARY HISTORY AND THE SOVIET UNION

P.H. Vigor was commissioned in 1984 by MOD to write a paper, *Study of Military*

History and the Soviet Union. This was written prior to the election of Mr. Gorbachev to the General Secretaryship of the Soviet Communist Party.

091.711 St. Vith, World War II
ST. VITH, WORLD WAR II

Letter from Mr. Ralph G. Hill, Jr. describing German forces attacking St. Vith in December 1944. Cross Reference: Battle of the Bulge; Ardennes; German Army.

091.713 Military Advisory Group, Korea
MILITARY ADVISORY GROUP, KOREA

Article on Military Advisory Group, Korea. Cross Reference: KMAG.

091.714 Clash of Cultures: The Use of Korean Augmentation Troops, 1950-1954
(A) CLASH OF CULTURES: THE USE OF KOREAN AUGMENTATION TROOPS, 1950-1954

A Clash of Cultures: The Use of Korean Augmentation Troops, 1950-1954. Draft of Masters Thesis by Bill Hartley, August 17, 1993. Cross Reference: KATUSA; Korean War.

091.715 Check List for ROK Liaison Team to Vietnam (HRC 1 Geog V Vietnam)
CHECK LIST FOR ROK LIAISON TEAM TO VIETNAM

Disposition Form from MACIMAO, dated 20 August 1965, providing a check list for Republic of Korea Liaison Team visiting Vietnam. Filed in HRC 1 Geog V Vietnam.

092 American and Germany: Evolution of a Friendship
AMERICA AND GERMANY:EVOLUTION OF A FRIENDSHIP

Press release and information paper concerning exhibit on German-American relationship, sponsored by Library of Congress. April 1994. Cross Reference: German-American Friendship.

092 American Foreign Policy After Vietnam
AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY AFTER VIETNAM

"American Foreign Policy After Vietnam," article by Norman A. Graebner. Cross Reference: Henry Kissinger

092 Caspian and Central Asia Region, Potential Sources of Conflict
CASPIAN AND CENTRAL REGION, POTENTIAL SOURCES OF CONFLICT

An annotated briefings from the Rand corp, *Potential Sources of Conflict in the Caspian Region.* This briefing identifies and evaluates several of the key fault lines in Central Asia and the South Caucasus that could potentially lead to outbreaks of armed conflict in the next 10-15 years. Draft copy dated March 2001; *Faultlines in Central Asia and the Caucasus: Operational Environment and Paths to Conflict.* This briefing looks as the role that crime and drugs in Central Asia and the South Caucasus could play in fomenting or exacerbating conflict in the region over the next 10-15 years. Draft copy dated March 2001.

092 Falkenstein Memorandum and Hitler's Global Aspirations
FALKENSTEIN MEMORANDUM AND HITLER'S GLOBAL ASPIRATIONS

"The Falkenstein Memorandum and Hitler's Global Aspirations," by Cadet Grant Martin. West Point History Paper. Cross Reference: World War II; Germany.

092 Foreign Nationals, Correspondence
FOREIGN NATIONALS, CORRESPONDENCE

Memorandum for Record subject: Transmittal of Correspondence through ACSI - Foreign Nationals that clarifies the routing of foreign correspondence through ACSI.

092 Foreign Affairs, U.S. and Korea
FOREIGN AFFAIRS, U.S. AND KOREA

A Historical Summary of United States-Korea Relations, 1882-1992 by Young Gil Chang, U.S. Army Center of Military History. Cross Reference: Korean War.

092 Foreign Affairs, War Powers Resolution: Presidential Compliance Updated 18 Mar 85
FOREIGN AFFAIRS, WAR POWERS RESOLUTION: PRESIDENTIAL COMPLIANCE
UPDATED 18 MAR 85

An Issue Brief, order code IBB1050 by Ellen C. Collier, Foreign Affairs and National Defense Division, Congressional Research Service. Purpose of the War Resolution (passed over President Nixon's veto on Nov 7, 1973) was to ensure that both the President and Congress share in making decisions that may get the U.S. involved in war or hostilities. Also by Ellen C. Collier, Instances of Use of United States Armed Forces Abroad, 1798-1983, dated 4 November 1983. This report lists approximately 200 instances in which the U.S. has introduced armed forces into foreign territory for other than training or normal peacetime purposes. Miscellaneous documents including the committee reports: Background Information on the Use of U.S. Armed Forces in Foreign Countries, 1970 and 1975 Revision, and Hearings to make Rules Governing the Use of the Armed Forces of the United States in the Absence of Declaration of War by the Congress.

092 Foreign Affairs, Instances of Use of United States Armed Forces Abroad
FOREIGN AFFAIRS, INSTANCES OF USE OF UNITED STATES ARMED FORCES
ABROAD

Instances of Use of United States Armed Forces Abroad, 1798-2004, by Richard F. Grimmett a specialist in National Defense, dated 4 November 1983. This report lists hundreds of instances in which the U.S. has used its armed forces abroad in situations of military conflict or potential conflict or for other than normal peacetime purposes.

092 Foreign Policy, Geographical "Mental Maps" of the American Foreign Policy Makers
FOREIGN POLICY, GEOGRAPHICAL "MENTAL MAPS" OF THE AMERICAN FOREIGN
POLICY MAKERS

An article from the International Political Science Review, Vol 1 No. 4, Oct 1980, by Alan K. Henrikson that analyzes the mental geography of U.S. officials, in terms of both their "geographical mind" and their "geographical field."

092 Foreign Policy of President Reagan: Falklands

FOREIGN POLICY OF PRESIDENT REAGAN: FALKLAND ISLANDS

"The Foreign Policy of President Reagan During the Falkland Island Crisis," by Cadet Sean Flynn. West Point History Paper.

092 International Affairs, The New Mercenaries

INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS, THE NEW MERCENARIES

Paper by MAJ Thomas J. Milton, Office of the Deputy Under Secretary of the Army (International Affairs), "The New Mercenaries - Corporate Armies for Hire."

092 Perceptions and Precedents

PERCEPTIONS AND PRECEDENTS

"Perceptions and Precedents in American Domestic and Foreign Policy During WW I," Project proposal by Richard D. McKinzie, November 1988.

092 Renaissance in American-British Relations

RENAISSANCE IN AMERICAN-BRITISH RELATIONS

"A Renaissance in American-British Relations," by Cadet Kristina Connors. West Point History Paper. Cross Reference: Iran, 1946.

092 U.S. Army/Army Air Force in Australia 1942

U.S. ARMY/ARMY AIR FORCE IN AUSTRALIA 1941

Reply and enclosures to an inquiry on the number of U.S. Army in Australia at six months intervals from 1942 until troops were withdrawn.

092 United States - Saudi Arabia Relations: Rebuilding the Strategic Consensus

UNITED STATES - SAUDI ARABIA RELATIONS: REBUILDING THE STRATEGIC CONSENSUS

Article about the role Saudi Arabia is to play in any effective campaign against global terrorism and the strategic relationship between U.S. and Saudi. Joseph McMillan, Strategic Forum 186 Post 9/11 Critical Issues Series.

092.2 Treaties and Agreements: United States of American and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

TREATIES AND AGREEMENTS: UNITED STATES OF AMERICAN AND THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS

Brochure announcing 31st Anniversary Luncheon to commemorate signing of agreement at Wanfried, Saxony, Germany, September 17, 1945.

092.2 Treaties and Agreements: INF Treaty

TREATIES AND AGREEMENTS: INF TREATY

"On-Site Inspections Under the INF Treaty, A History of the On-Site Inspection Agency and INF Treaty Implementation, 1988-1991," by Joseph Harahan. Cross Reference:

Intermediate Nuclear Force Treaty.

092.2 Treaties and Open Skies

TREATIES AND OPEN SKIES

Pamphlet is part of a series about the Treaty on Open Skies and its potential security impact prepared by the Defense Treaty Inspection Readiness Program (DTIRP), 28 April 1995.

110.01 The Army Budget for Fiscal Year 1989, The Fourth Year of Decline

THE ARMY BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 1989, THE FOURTH YEAR OF DECLINE

Fact sheet in booklet form containing an analysis of the 1989 Amended Army Budget. Published by the Association of the U.S. Army.

110.01 The Army Budget for Fiscal Year 1994, An Analysis

THE ARMY BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 1994, AN ANALYSIS

An analysis of the proposed budget for FY 1994 by the Association of the United States Army. June 1993.

110.01 The Army Budget for Fiscal Year 1997, An Analysis

THE ARMY BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 1997, AN ANALYSIS

An analysis of the proposed budget for FY 1997 by the Association of the United States Army. June 1993.

110.01 The Army Budget, Fiscal Year 2002

APPROPRIATIONS, THE ARMY BUDGET

Details of the Army's budget for Fiscal Year 2002. Message sent out close hold 27 June 2001.

110.01 The Army's Response to Budget Cuts in the 20th Century

THE ARMY'S RESPONSE TO BUDGET CUTS IN THE 20TH CENTURY

Information paper with examples to present an overview on how the Army has responded to budget cuts at various times since the end of World War II.

110.01 Budget Estimate, Biennial, FY 96/97

BUDGET ESTIMATE, BIENNIAL, FY 96/97

Descriptive Summaries of the Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Army Appropriation, Budget Activities 1,2, and 3. 3 Volumes.

110.01 National Defense Authorization Act FY 04

NATIONAL DEFENCSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FY 04

Budget authorization for the Department of Defense and the Department of Energy, "to defend the nation and our interest around the globe".

110.01 National Defense Budget Estimates for FY 1995

NATIONAL DEFENSE BUDGET ESTIMATES FOR FY 1995

Published by the Office of the Department of Defense Comptroller as a reference source for the National Defense budget estimates for FY 95. It also provides selected current and constant dollar historical time series for the National Defense, the total Federal Budget, and the U.S. economy.

110.01 Quadrennial Defense Review 2005

QUADRENNIAL DEFENSE REVIEW 2005

Defense Report from AUSA'S Institute of Land Warfare, "Anticipating the 2005 Quadrennial Defense Review: Issues and Opportunities; Inside the Pentagon" article "Rumsfeld to Weigh Major Bureaucratic, Budget Changes This Summer", 2005.

111 Army Corps of Engineers Civil Works Program: Issues for Congress

ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS CIVIL WORKS PROGRAM: ISSUES FOR CONGRESS

The issues considered by the 108th Congress related to the civil works program of the U.S. Army COE, i.e., appropriations, authorizations and WRDA, project development reform, etc.

111 Estimates for Appropriations

ESTIMATES FOR APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 1998 Civil Works Budget Requests for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Presents the FY 1998 budget for Civil Works Programs and advance funding approval for on-going projects through FY 2002.

111 Program Objective Memorandum (POM) for FY 97-01

PROGRAM OBJECTIVE MEMORANDUM (POM) FOR FY 97-01

The Executive Summary of the U.S. Army POM for fiscal years 1997 through 2001. Cross Reference: Budget; Quadrennial Defense Review (QDR).

111 Program Objective Memorandum (POM) for FY 99-03

PROGRAM OBJECTIVE MEMORANDUM (POM) FOR FY 99-03

The Executive Summary of the U.S. Army POM for fiscal years 1999 through 2003. Cross Reference: Budget; Quadrennial Defense Review (QDR).

111 Program Review Group (PRG) Executive Summaries, POM FY 98-03

PROGRAM REVIEW GROUP EXECUTIVE SUMMARIES, POM FY 98-03

FY 98-03 Program Review, PRG Executive Summaries from June 1996.

112.1 DoD Appropriations Request, 1991

DOD APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST, 1991

A copy of the 1991 Department of Defense Authorization Act submitted to Congress. Cross Reference: Army Budget; Strength; Equipment Acquisition; Navy; Marine Corps; Air Force

112.4 DoD Program Acquisition Costs
DOD PROGRAM ACQUISITION COSTS

Program Acquisition Costs by Weapon System, Department of Defense Budget for Fiscal Years 1998/1999. (February 1997) This document lists the dollar amounts to be spent on vehicles, ships, aircraft, missiles, satellites, and other DoD programs for FY 1997 to FY 1999.

121.6 Report, "Cost of One Soldier"
REPORT, "COST OF A SOLDIER"

12 January 1967 report submitted by Office of the Chief of Legislative Liaison to H.R. Gross, House of Representatives. Report and supporting documents respond to questions about the cost of supporting one soldier in Vietnam as compared to supporting one soldier in the U.S.

122.16 Payroll Robbery, 1889
PAYROLL ROBBERY, 1889

Historical material gathered in response to a Congressional Inquiry by Senator Goldwater concerning the theft of a U.S. Army payroll in Arizona in 1889. Escort officer was Major Joseph Wham.

132.2 Audit Reports, 1992
AUDIT REPORTS, 1992

U.S. Army Audit Agency, *Summary of Audit Reports Issued, Second Half FY 1992*.

141.81 Inventory, Historical Manuscripts
INVENTORY, HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS

Inventory of historical manuscripts on file in Center of Military History. Cross Reference: Historical Manuscript Collection (HMC).

161 Agreement, Joint Military Air Transportation
AGREEMENT, JOINT MILITARY AIR TRANSPORTATION

Series of Agreements completed July 1951 between U.S. Government Agencies and commercial carriers concerning routes, fares, and traffic. Cross Reference: Joint Military Air Transportation Agreement; Air Transport; Commercial Airlines, Government Contract.

161 Contracting In War
CONTRACTING IN WAR

"Contracting in War." Information Papers prepared by CMH in 1987 (Krause) and 1989 (Epley).

200 Personnel System Review
PERSONNEL SYSTEM REVIEW, 1981

Chief of Staff Memorandum to Heads of Army Staff Agencies concerning review of Army Personnel System and impact of personnel turbulence on unit cohesion. Cross Reference: COHORT.

200.2 Personnel, Manager: ANCR Personnel Actions in CPOC
PERSONNEL, MANAGER: ANCR PERSONNEL ACTIONS IN CPOC
Corps of Engineer personnel data compiled by CPOC, 29 March 2000.

00.2 Personnel (Note: Filed in HRC 1)
Identification, Methods and systems

Serial numbers. Includes an extract from a monograph on *Military Personnel and Related Records of the War Department 1912-1939*, prepared by the National Personnel Records Center (Military Personnel Records), National Archives and Records Service, St. Louis, Missouri 63132. Also includes a list of serial numbers that were issued by state.

200.6 Awards, Bronze Star, French in Korea
AWARDS BRONZE STAR. FRENCH IN KOREA
Citations for award of Bronze Star to three French officers during the Korean War.

200.6 Awards, Bronze Star, Smith, Raymond
AWARDS, BRONZE STAR, SFC SMITH, RAYMOND
SFC Smith was one of 2,221 black volunteers who helped the Army regroup in December 1944 after the Battle of the Bulge for the final push into Germany.

200.6 Awards, Campaign Medals
AWARDS, CAMPAIGN MEDALS
DOD announcement of the criteria for two new campaign medals (7 Apr 2005), the Afghanistan and Iraq campaign medals to recognize members who made specific sacrifices and significant contributions in these areas of operations.

200.6 Awards, Congressional Gold Medal
DECORATIONS AND AWARDS, CONGRESSIONAL GOLD MEDAL
Historical information and list of awardees of Congressional Gold Medal. Includes awards to Ridgway, Powell, and Schwarzkopf.

200.6 Awards, Army Communities of Excellence Awards
AWARDS, ARMY COMMUNITIES OF EXCELLENCE AWARDS
Booklet with the Army Chief of Staff Army Excellence Awards for 15 Aug 2005.

200.6 Awards, "E" Award Fact Sheet
AWARDS, "E" AWARD FACT SHEET
Fact sheet and various information sources about the Army-Navy Production Awards, known as the "E" Award that was granted to plants that excelled in war-related production.

200.6 Awards, Foreign Forces
AWARDS, FOREIGN FORCES
Response to inquiry from the British Commonwealth Occupation Forces re: entitlement to American medals with POC address for British awards section.

200.6 Awards, MacArthur Leadership Award

AWARDS, MACARTHUR LEADERSHIP AWARD

Brochure from 18th Annual GEN Douglas MacArthur Leadership Award Ceremony, 25 May 2005; AR 600-89, GEN Douglas MacArthur Leadership Award Programd

200.6 Awards, Medal of Honor, Blacks

AWARDS, MEDAL OF HONOR, BLACKS

Information concerning the award of the Medal of Honor to Black Americans. Cross Reference: Blacks in the Military; African Americans.

200.6 Awards, Medal of Honor, Davis, Raymond G. (USMC)

AWARDS, MEDAL OF HONOR, DAVIS

General Davis earned the MOH in Korea in 1950 for heroism during the 1st Marine Divisions'' historic fight to break out of the Chosin Reservoir area.

200.6 Awards, Medal of Honor, Faith Don Carlos

AWARDS, MEDAL OF HONOR, FAITH DON CARLOS

Captain Faith was awarded the MOH for his actions during the Korean conflict. (photo available)

200.6 Awards, Medal of Honor, Fitzmaurice, SPC4 Michael

AWARDS, MEDAL OF HONOR, SPC FITZMAURICE

Specialist Four Fitzmaurice was awarded the MOH for acts of bravery on 23 Mar 1971 at the Khe Sanh, Vietnam.

200.6 Awards, Medal of Honor, Kelly, Charles

AWARDS, MEDAL OF HONOR, KELLY

CPL Kelly was awarded the MOH for heroic acts in Germany during WWII.

200.6 Awards, Medal of Honor, Medical Department Personnel

AWARDS, MEDAL OF HONOR, MEDICAL DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL

Alphabetical list of Medical Corps personnel that have received the MOH thru 1971.

200.6 Awards, Medal of Honor, Minorities

AWARDS, MEDAL OF HONOR, Minorities

Breakdown on the total number of Congressional Medals of Honor awarded to Blacks, Jews during WWI, WWII, Korea, and Vietnam.

200.6 Awards, Medal of Honor, Native Americans

AWARDS, MEDAL OF HONOR, NATIVE AMERICANS

Lists of Native American MOH award winners, fact sheet by the US Department of the Interior - Bureau of Indian Affairs on MOH winners.

200.6 Awards, Medal of Honor, Olive, Milton L. III, PFC
AWARDS, MEDAL OF HONOR, OLIVE, MILTON L. III

PFC Olive Milton was the eighth Negro American to receive the MOH. PFC Milton threw himself on an enemy grenade to save his fellow soldiers.

200.6 Awards, Medal of Honor, Pope, Thomas A.
AWARDS, MEDAL OF HONOR, POPE, THOMAS A.

Believed to be the last surviving soldier to win the Medal of Honor in World War I died of congestive heart failure 14 Jun 1989.

200.6 Awards, Medal of Honor, Smith, Paul
AWARDS, MEDAL OF HONOR, SMITH, PAUL

Sergeant First Class Paul Smith received the Medal of Honor when he died outside of Baghdad defending his outnumbered soldiers from an Iraqi attack.

200.6 Awards, Medal of Honor, Titus, Calvin Pearl
AWARDS, TITUS, CALVIN PEARL

Army bugler who won the Medal of Honor in 1900 while with the 14th Infantry for reaching the crest of 30 foot wall surrounding the Forbidden City in Peking and sounding the charge.

200.6 Awards, Official Dates of Wars for Award Purposes
AWARDS, OFFICIAL DATES OF WARS FOR AWARD PURPOSES

Army Human Resources Command announcement with the dates for Cold War Certificates eligibility dates and dates for eligibility for the Korean War Service Medal

200.6 Awards, Presidential Rank Awards
AWARDS, PRESIDENTIAL RANK AWARDS

Booklet *Secretary of the Army Awards Ceremony* covering the 12 March 2004 presentation of civilian awards given to the families, civilians, and veterans “who have selflessly served to safeguard our way of life and those who have sacrificed their lives in service to our great nation”.

200.6 Awards, Purple Heart
AWARDS, PURPLE HEART

Correspondence concerning request by The Military Order of The Purple Heart to place commemorative plaques at Valley Forge and Yorktown. Includes National Park Service and Department of the Army responses. 1986. Cross Reference: Badge of Military Merit.

200.6 Awards, Purple Heart, Anniversary and Origins of
AWARDS, PURPLE HEART, ANNIVERSARY AND ORIGINS OF

Memo in response to inquiry on the instituting of the Purple Heart by George Washington in 1782; the criteria for awarding medal; an Historical Summary; code of federal regulations, executive order for the award and other miscellaneous information.

200.6 Awards, Purple Heart, Saudi Arabia
AWARDS, PURPLE HEART, SAUDI ARABIA

News item from the Association of the United States Army Washington for February 1996 discussing military and civilian personnel from the office of the US Army Program Manager, Saudi Arabian National Guard (SANG) who received the Purple Heart as the result of deaths or wounds caused by a terrorist bombing incident in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia, on 13 November 1995.

200.6 Awards, Purple Heart, Tindle, Carl
AWARDS, PURPLE HEART, TINDLE, CARL

Award of the Purple Heart to Staff Sergeant Carl Tindle, 1st Cavalry Division, Iraq, for injuries sustained in August of 2004 during the Battle of Najaf while fighting Muqtada Al Sadr's Militia.

200.6 Awards, Soldiers Medal, Vietnam, Offutt, Karen
AWARDS AND DECORATIONS, SOLDIERS MEDAL, VIETNAM

Newspaper article on the awarding of the Soldier's Medal for Valor to Karen Offutt for the rescue of several adults and children from their burning houses in Saigon, Vietnam on January 24, 1970. Cross Reference: Women's Army Corps; WAC. Women in the Army.

200.6 Awards, Silver Star, Hester, Leigh Ann, Iraqi Freedom
AWARDS, HESTER, LEIGH ANN

Sergeant Hester, the second woman to receive the Silver Star (first was an Army Nurse in WWII) and the first woman to ever be cited for valor in close combat. During a 25-minute fire fight near the town of Salman Pak her MP squad of two women and eight men from the Kentucky NG killed 27 insurgents and wounded six.

200.6 Awards, War Department, December 41-June 47
AWARDS, WAR DEPARTMENT, 7 DECEMBER 1941-30 JUNE 1947

War Department Decorations and Awards, published 30 June 1947. Cross Reference: World War II.

200.6 Decorations and Awards, Purple Heart in Peacetime
DECORATIONS AND AWARDS, PURPLE HEART IN PEACETIME

"Peacetime Awards of the Purple Heart in the Post Vietnam Period," published by U.S. Army Center of Military History, July 1987.

200.6 Distinguished Unit Citations, Ardennes-Alsace
DISTINGUISHED UNIT CITATIONS, ARDENNES-ALSACE

Information Paper and supporting documents concerning U.S. Army Distinguished Unit Citations awarded for operations during the Ardennes-Alsace Campaign 16 December 1944-25 January 1945. Cross Reference: Battle of the Bulge; Presidential Unit Citation.

200.6 Distinguished Unit Citations for Divisions**DISTINGUISHED UNIT CITATIONS FOR DIVISIONS**

World War II Staff Study, dated 3 August 1946 from Headquarters, U.S. Forces European Theater, G-1 Division, Adjutant General; Awards of Unit Citations, 1944-46, Vol. IX, Case 35, Record Group 338, National Archives and Records Administration at College Park, Maryland [Box 4, 290/56/28/2].

200.6 Distinguished Unit Citations, Vietnam**DISTINGUISHED UNIT CITATIONS, VIETNAM**

Recommendation for the Award of the Presidential Unit Citation to the 1st Infantry Brigade, 5th Infantry Division (Mechanized) for combat from 29 January thru 7 April 1971 in northwestern Quang Tri Province During Operation DEWEY CANYON/LAM SON 719. 18 June 1971.

200.6 Gold Star**GOLD STAR**

Extracts from the Papers of Woodrow Wilson concerning the award of Gold Star emblem to mothers who had lost sons in World War I. Also includes Department of the Army policy papers on the issuance and replacement of Gold Star pins.

200.6 Humanitarian Service Medal, 1994 Northwest Firefighting**HUMANITARIAN SERVICE MEDAL, 1994 NORTHWEST FIREFIGHTING**

List of personnel approved for Humanitarian Service Medal for participating in Northwest Firefighting Operation, July 27-September 30, 1994. Cross Reference: Operations Other Than War (OOTW).

200.6 Medal of Honor, Ashley, Eugene Jr.**MEDAL OF HONOR, ASHLEY, EUGENE JR.**

Inquiry about the circumstances leading to the awarding of the Medal of Honor to SFC Eugene Ashley, Jr., during the Vietnam War. Cross Reference: Lang Vei; Black Soldiers.

200.6 Medal of Honor, Baker, Vernon**MEDAL OF HONOR, BAKER, VERNON**

Magazine clipping and text of the remarks made by Secretary of Defense William S. Cohen relating to the Medal of Honor presented in 1997 to Vernon Baker for heroism during the Italian campaigns in World War II while a member of the 92d Infantry Division. Cross Reference: African-American; Minorities.

200.6 Medal of Honor, Burke, Lloyd**MEDAL OF HONOR, BURKE, LLOYD**

Newspaper clipping from July 28, 1988 *Pentagram* discussing Korean War Medal of Honor winner Lieutenant Lloyd Burke.

200.6 Medal of Honor, Bussey

MEDAL OF HONOR, BUSSEY

Newspaper Article from April 25, 1994 *New York Times* discussing LTC Charles M. Bussey's attempt to receive Medal of Honor he believes he earned during Korean War but was denied by discrimination. Cross Reference: 24th Infantry.

200.6 Medal of Honor, Fitzmaurice, Michael J.

MEDAL OF HONOR, FITZMAURICE, MICHAEL J.

Copy of General Orders No. 39 awarding the Medal of Honor to Specialist Four Fitzmaurice for action on 23 March 1971 at Khe Sanh, Republic of Vietnam. Cross Reference: 101st Airborne Division; 17th Cavalry.

200.6 Medal of Honor Recipients, Pennsylvania

MEDAL OF HONOR RECIPIENTS, PENNSYLVANIA

Brochure published by Pennsylvania Governor's Office listing Medal of Honor Winners from the State of Pennsylvania. Cross Reference: Awards.

200.6 Medal of Honor, Rubitzky

MEDAL OF HONOR, RUBITZKY

Collection of materials pertaining to attempt by Rubitzky family to receive Medal of Honor they feel was denied to Mr. David Rubitzky due to discrimination.

200.6 Medal of Honor, Salomon

MEDAL OF HONOR, SALOMON

Collection of materials pertaining to the awarding of the Medal of Honor to Captain Ben L. Salomon, Dental Corps, for his actions on the island of Saipan on 7 July 1944.

200.6 Medal of Honor, Swanson

MEDAL OF HONOR, SWANSON

Collection of materials pertaining to the awarding of the Medal of Honor to Captain Jon E. Swanson, for his actions in the Republic of Vietnam on 26 February 1971.

200.6 Policy, Decorations and Awards

POLICY, DECORATIONS AND AWARDS

War Department Policy on Decorations and Awards, dated 1 January 1947.

201 Biographies, Army Missile Command, General Officers

BIOGRAPHIES, ARMY MISSILE COMMAND, GENERAL OFFICERS

Biographical Sketches of the Commanding Generals, U.S. Army Missile Command. 1993.

201 Biographies, Alexander, Clifford L.

BIOGRPAHIES, ALEXANDER, CLIFFORD L.

First black Secretary of the Army was appointed under the Carter administration and served from 14 February 1977 thru 20 January 1981.

201 Biographies, Barnes, MG John
BARNES, MG JOHN

Autobiographical account of General Barnes' military service from 1938 through 1977. Includes detailed discussion of LTC Anthony Herbert, author of *Soldier*.

201 Biographies, Brewer, Howell C. Jr.
BREWER, HOWELL C. JR.

Funeral bulletin for SGM Howell C. Brewer, Jr., U.S. Army Reserve Retired and forty year employee of the U.S. Army Center of Military History.

201 Biographies, Bristol, Delbert L.
BRISTOL, DELBERT L.

Colonel Bristol was inducted into the Army Aviation Hall of Fame while a Major in 1976. Induction represented the 1042-1949 period.

201 Biographies, Brownlee, Les
BROWNLEE, LES

Undersecretary of the Army for Secretary of the Army Donald H. Rumsfeld, retired December 3, 2004, after 43 years of civil service.

201 Biographies, Charity Edna Adams Earley
CHARITY EDNA ADAMS EARLEY

Biographical sketch of one the first women to attend first officer candidate class for the WAAC.

201 Biographies, Cromwell, Oliver
CROMWELL, OLIVER

Records of the military service, discharge, and application for pension of Oliver Cromwell, a Black American soldier, in the Revolutionary War. Cross Reference: African Americans; New Jersey Line; Land Grant; Daughters of the American Revolution.

201 Biographies, Coakley, Robert B.
COAKLEY, ROBERT B.

Former military writer and historian for the Center of Military History.

201 Biography, Drewry, Guy H. Jr., Colonel
DREWRY, GUY H. JR., COLONEL

Biography and memoirs of COL Drewry, rocket scientist during WWII. Writes of his involvement with the V-1, V-2, OVERLORD, KANGEROO, and his time in Germany.

201 Biographies, Dupuy, Trevor N.
DUPUY, TREVOR N.

A tribute to COL Trevor N. Dupuy, U.S. Army, Retired, published in *The International*

TNDM Newsletter, August 1997. Cross Reference: HERO; Dupuy Institute; Bibliography.

201 Biographies, Earley, LTC Charity Adams
EARLEY, LTC CHARITY ADAMS

Biography of LTC Charity Adams Earley, the first African American woman commissioned as an officer in the U.S. Army Women's Army Auxiliary Corps. She was the highest ranked Black female officer in the U.S. Army at the end of World War II. Cross Reference: Integration; WAAC; Women's Army Corps; WAC.

201 Biographies, Etue, Rosalou
ETUE, ROASLOU

Rosalou Etue of Seattle was a combat Army Nurse during WWII. She was on Normandy Beach, survived capture by the Nazi SS and was decorated in the field by General Patton (Bronze Star).

201 Biographies, Flipper, Henry O.
FLIPPER, HENRY O.

Henry Flipper was the Army's first black officer and first black to graduate from West Point. Pardoned posthumously by President Clinton in February 20, 1999, for an incident he was accused of in 1882.

201 Biographies, Glasgow, William Milton
GLASGOW, WILLIAM MILTON

Retired Army Colonel Glasgow wrote several works of history, most notably "Virginia's Own," a history of the 17th Virginia Infantry Regiment during the Civil War.

201 Biographies, Gore Reginald
GORE REGINALD

Obituary and enlistment information on "Reggie" Gore, brother of former vice president Al Gore.

201 Biographies, Hardin, Frieda Mae
HARDIN, FRIEDA MAE

Nation's oldest woman veteran, died Aug 9, 2000, age 103. She served in Navy during WWI from 1918-1919.

201 Biographies, Henderson, Oran K.
HENDERSON, ORAN K.

Army Colonel Henderson was the highest-ranking officer to be tried as a consequence of the killings of Vietnamese civilians in the My Lai massacre. He was acquitted of charges of failing to conduct an investigation into the massacre. Includes article on Hugh Thompson, the pilot who rescued Vietnamese civilians during My Lai and mentions Lt William L. Calley Jr., the platoon leader at My Lai and the only soldier convicted in the massacre.

201 Biographies, Henson, Matthew
BIOGRAPHIES, HENSON, MATTHEW

Matthew Henson, Black arctic explorer, who with Robert Peary, a Naval officer, joined an exploration party bound for Greenland in April 1981.

201 Biographies, Gardner, Hugh
GARDNER, HUGH

Letter from Hugh Garner, OCMH alumni, to Detmar Finke, former Chief of the CMH General Reference Branch.

201 Biographies, General Officer, Army Executive
GENERAL OFFICER, ARMY EXECUTIVE

Department of the Army Pamphlet 360-10 *Army Executive Biographies*. 1985. Cross Reference: General Officers.

201 Biographies, German and Russian, WWII
GERMAN AND RUSSIAN

Biographical Sketches of High Ranking German and Russian Officers of the Second World War, Military Intelligence Service, War Department General Staff. 7 March 1946.

201 Biographies, Hershey, Jacob Richard
HERSHEY, JACOB RICHARD

Biography issued by the State Department August 13, 1942.

201 Biographies, Hudson, Herbert H.
HUDSON, HERBERT H.

Personal letters and 18 photographs belonging to Herbert H. Hudson, formerly 1st Lieutenant, Chemical Warfare Service. The photographs are of soldiers going through chemical training at Fort Lee, Virginia in World War I. Cross Reference: NBC; BG C. A. Hedekin; Camp Lee.

201 Biographies, Johnson, Louis A., Honorable
BIOGRAPHIES, JOHNSON, LOUIS A., HONORABLE

Comments on proposed obituary General Orders for Louis A. Johnson, Secretary of Defense from 28 March 1949-September 1950.

201 Biographies, Jones, Margaret E. B., MAJ
JONES, MAJ MARGARET E. B.

Biographical file and obituary for Major (Ret) Margaret E. Barnes Jones. MAJ Jones served in the 6888th Central Postal Directory, which was the only battalion of African American military women sent overseas in World War II. She retired from the Army in the 1960s.

201 Biographies, Kidd, Richard A.
BIOGRAPHIES, KIDD, RICHARD A.

Sergeant Major of the Army Kidd was sworn in on 2 July 1991 and served until June 1995.

201 Biographies, Lucientes Rodriguez Francisco
LUCIENTES RODRIGUEZ FRANCISCO

Biography and reports requested by a Mr. Friedman on the press dispatches of Rodriguez Francisco Lucientes, Spanish news correspondent, 16 January 1943.

201 Biographies, Lyons, Eugene
LYONS, EUGENE

Retired as an Army lieutenant colonel and was a medical historian at Walter Reed Medical Hospital, writing about the wartime work of the Army Medical Corps.

201 Biographies, Military Leaders, U.S. and European
BIOGRAPHIES, MILITARY LEADERS, U.S. AND EUROPEAN

Listing with biographies for leaders of the U.S, Britain, France, Russia, Germany, and other allies.

201 Biographies, Moiseyev, Mikhail Alekseyevich
BIOGRAPHIES, MOISEYEV, MIKHAIL ALEKSEYEVICH

General-Colonel Mikhail Alekseyevich Moiseyev, Chief of the Soviet General Staff's biography by Dr. Jacob W. Kipp with Dr. Timothy M. Sanz and Dr. Bruce W. Menning.

201 Biographies, Morden, Bettie J., Colonel
MORDEN, BETTIE J.

Obituary for Colonel Bettie J. Morden, U.S. Army, Retired. COL Morden joined the WAAC in 1942 and wrote the second volume in the Army Historical Series, "The Women's Army Corps 1945-1978." Which was published by the Center of Military History in 1989.

201 Biographies, National Guard, General Officer,
GENERAL OFFICER, NATIONAL GUARD

NOTE: Files formerly housed in HRC2 have been moved into HRC and consolidated with that body of material. The biographies are arranged in alphabetical order following the collection of Regular Army biographies.

201 Biographies, O'Marsh, John O.
O'MARSH, JOHN O.

Article written by O'Marsh in the *Army Historian*, Number 1, Fall 1983, "This Enterprise Serves a Worthy Purpose. I Wish it Well."

201 Biographies, Palmer, John McAuley, General
PALMER, JOHN MCAULEY

Contains fact sheet "John McAuley Palmer and the National Defense Act of 1920";

lecture by General Palmer at the Army War College 21 Sep 1928, lecture by General Palmer at the Army War College, 2 Sep 1922; miscellaneous documents

201 Biographies, Plummer, Henry
PLUMMER, HENRY

Biography and news article regarding the first Black Army Chaplain Henry Plummer, born a slave, and served as minister to the 9th US Army Cavalry, the Buffalo Soldiers. He was drummed out of the service on a charge of conduct unbecoming an officer. In 2004 Maryland Governor Robert Erlich signed an official document overturning the court-martial of Henry Plummer.

201 Biographies, Pushmataha, Choctaw Chief
BIOGRAPHIES, PUSHMATAHA, CHOCTAW CHIEF

Brochure about Pusmataha, a Choctaw Chief (1803-1824) and U.S. Brigadier General (1814-1824) with picture of portrait on front.

201 Biographies, Reagan, Ronald Wilson, President
BIOGRAPHIES, REAGAN, RONALD WILSON, PRESIDENT

Biography covering President Reagan's career from his military service, through his acting career, to his terms as president.

201 Biographies, Reeder, Joe R., Honorable
REEDER, JOE, R.

A former Under Secretary of the Army sworn in on 24 November 1993

201 Biographies, Resor, Stanley Rogers, Honorable
BIOGRAPHEIS, RESOR, STANLEY ROGERS, HONORABLE

Proposed obituary General Orders for the Honorable Stanley Rogers Resor, former Secretary of the Army from 5 April 1965 - 7 July 1965.

201 Biographies, Roosevelt, Kermit
ROOSEVELT, KERMIT

Kermit Roosevelt Lecture Program, 2001. Biography and history of the Kermit Roosevelt

Lecture Exchange between the United States and the United Kingdom (first exchange was in 1943); Kermit Roosevelt Lecture: Officer Training and Education by General William R. Richardson, CG, TRADOC, at the Royal Military College of Science, Scrivenham, 22 May 1984.

201 Biographies, Simmons, Edwin H.
SIMMONS, EDWIN H.

Marine Corps Brigadier General, BG Simmons was on of the last veteran of the great landings of World War II

201 Biographies, Singlestad, Sylvester D.

SINGLESTAD, SYLVESTER D.

Tech SGT Singlestad was a member of the Legion of Valor and conducted a "self" oral history of his view of WWII. Contains his military discharge and several news articles re: 134th Regiment and other war era items.

201 Biographies of State Aides**BIOGRAPHIES OF STATES AIDES**

News Releases announcing various states' aides and various non-Army officer biographies

201 Biographies, Summers, COL Harry**SUMMERS, COL HARRY**

Washington *Times* obituary for COL Harry Summers. COL Summers died in November 1999.

201 Biographies, Volkogonov, Dmitri**VOLKOGONOV, DMITRI A.**

Biographical sketch of the Chief of Military History, Union of the Soviet Socialist Republics. 1988.

201 Commandants, Ordnance Missile & Munitions Center**COMMANDANTS, UNITED STATES ARMY ORDNANCE MISSILE AND MUNITIONS CENTER AND SCHOOL**

The Commandants of the United States Army Ordnance Missile and Munitions Center and School: Portraits and Biographies, Compiled by William T. T. Ward, Historian, US Army Ordnance Missile and Munitions Center and School. First edition, 1987. Fourth edition, 1992.

201 Personal Papers, General Officers**PERSONAL PAPERS, GENERAL OFFICERS**

Letters from Military History Institute and other institutions, indicating acquisition of personal paper collections.

201 Personal Papers, Medical Department**PERSONAL PAPERS, MEDICAL DEPARTMENT**

Checklist of personal papers of U.S. Army Medical Department personnel, on file at the Military History Institute as of 1989.

201.1 Veteran's Military Records, NARA**VETERAN'S MILITARY RECORDS, NARA**

1990 Directory of Military Personnel and related records on file at the NARA National Personnel Records Center (Military Personnel Records), St. Louis, MO. This directory lists the type of records held at St. Louis and those personnel records that may be found at other NARA repositories. This does NOT list the names of specific individuals or units.

201.3 Personal Historical Files, Brown, John, 1999

PERSONAL HISTORICAL FILES, BROWN, JOHN, 1999

Working calendar for BG John Brown, Chief of Military History, January - December 1999.

201.3 Personal Historical Files, Brown, John, 2000

PERSONAL HISTORICAL FILES, BROWN, JOHN, 2000

Working calendar for BG John Brown, Chief of Military History, January - December 2000.

201.3 Personal Historical Files, Brown, John, 2001

PERSONAL HISTORICAL FILES, BROWN, JOHN, 2001

Working calendar for BG John Brown, Chief of Military History, January - December 2001.

201.3 Personal Historical Files, Brown, John, 2002

PERSONAL HISTORICAL FILES, BROWN, JOHN, 2002

Working calendar for BG John Brown, Chief of Military History, January - December 2002.

201.3 Personal Historical Files, Brown, John, 2003

PERSONAL HISTORICAL FILES, BROWN, JOHN, 2003

Working calendar for BG John Brown, Chief of Military History, January - December 2003.

201.35 Individual Biographies/Histories, Herbert, LTC Anthony B.

HERBERT, LTC ANTHONY B.

A Fact Sheet concerning the allegations and charges made by LTC Anthony B. Herbert about Army leadership. 10 January 1972

201.35 Individual Biographies/Histories, MATHENY, JR., CHARLES W.

MATHENY, JR., CHARLES W.

Letter addressed to GEN Shinseki and MG Curran expressing COL (Ret) Matheny's of the "planning, origin and early history of integration of helicopter mobility for U.S. Army combat units." 7 November 2002.

201.35 Individual Biographies/Histories, Missourians, Famous Military

MISSOURIANS, FAMOUS MILITARY

Information paper discussing men and women from Missouri who had gained fame for their military exploits.

201.35 Individual Biographies/Histories, Ravenscroft, Earl H.

RAVENSROFT, EARL H.

Mr. Ravenscroft served with the 3rd Infantry Division in Italy and France during World War II. In this letter he comments on the S.L.A. Marshall "rate-of-fire" controversy, based upon

his experience as a front line infantryman with over 300 days in combat. Cross Reference: WWII; Indiana.

210.2 Frocking of General Officers
FROCKING OF GENERAL OFFICERS

Department of the Army Guidance concerning frocking of General Officers, dated 26 July, 1972.

210.2 Officer Promotions: General Officers, Howard University
OFFICER PROMOTIONS: GENERAL OFFICERS, HOWARD UNIVERSITY

A fact sheet listing General Officers whose source of commission was from the Howard University ROTC program or hold a post-graduate degree from the university. Dated 29 November 1995. Cross Reference: Minorities; African-American; Black Soldiers; Army; Air Force; National Guard; Awards; Decorations.

210.2 Officer Promotions: Minorities
OFFICER PROMOTIONS: MINORITIES

“Selection Rates for Black Officers to Brigadier General (ACC).” This printout also includes: Retired Minority General Officers (living and deceased) with their dates of retirement and date of appointment to BG; U.S. Army Female General Officers (active and retired) with date of appointment to BG. Dated January 9, 1992.

210.2 Officer Promotions: Minorities
OFFICER PROMOTIONS: MINORITIES

“General Officer Minority Report.” This printout lists all active duty minority U.S. Army General Officers as of January 9, 1992. Cross Reference: Ethnic Category; Branch; Source of Commission; Duty Assignment.

210.2 Officer Promotions: Minorities
OFFICER PROMOTIONS: MINORITIES

Selection and retirement rates for Blacks and Female officers. This printout lists selections for minority U.S. Army General Officers as of 6 June 2004.

210.3 General Officers, Operations DESERT SHIELD/DESERT STORM
UNITED STATES ARMY GENERAL OFFICERS SERVING IN OPERATIONS DESERT SHIELD AND DESERT STORM

Compilation, arranged by command, of US Army general officers serving in the 1990-1991 Operations DESERT SHIELD and DESERT STORM. Cross Reference: Gulf War.

210.7 Officers, Intelligence Personnel Situation
OFFICERS INTELLIGENCE PERSONNEL SITUATION

Recommendations to solve the intelligence officer personnel shortages by DSCPER in Jan 1962.

210.24 Battlefield Commissions
BATTLEFIELD COMMISSIONS

Notes and statistics concerning battlefield commissions.

210.24 Battlefield Commissions
BATTLEFIELD COMMISSIONS

“Battlefield Commissions in the Armed Forces.” Information Paper by Historical Support Branch, U.S. Army Center of Military History, 13 October 1999

210.68 Foreign Officers, Tojo and the Coming of the War
FOREIGN OFFICERS, TOJO AND THE COMING OF THE WAR

Extract from the book by Robert J. C. Butow concerning the circumstances of the Togo’s attempted suicide and the subsequent saving of his life by the U.S. Army.

210.82 Officer Drawdown, 1989
OFFICER DRAWDOWN, 1989

Question and answer paper prepared by U.S. Army Total Personnel Command to address effect of downsizing on U.S. Army officer corps.

210.82 Officer Drawdown Plan FY 1992
OFFICER DRAWDOWN PLAN FY 1992

Briefing with slides with information about the drawdown plan for FY 92, has military and civilian transition information.

210.85 "Four-Star" Officers, Army, 1866-1995
FOUR-STAR OFFICERS, ARMY, 1866-1995

List of U.S. Army General Officers who wore the four-star insignia from 1866 to 1995.

210.85 General Officers, Retired, 1988-1999
GENERAL OFFICERS, RETIRED, 1988-1999

List of General Officers who retired in 1988-1999.

210.311 Commanders, U.S. Army in Korea
COMMANDERS, U.S. ARMY IN KOREA

List of Commanding Generals and Deputy Commanding Generals for United Nations Command and Eighth U.S. Army. Cross Reference: General Officers.

210.723 Brevet Rank
BREVET RANK

Information paper describing the significance of brevet rank in the U.S. Army. Dated March 27, 1959.

211 Commanders of the Army
COMMANDERS OF THE ARMY

List of commanders of the U.S. Army, 1775-1921.
Cross Reference: Generals.

211 General Officers, Alphabetical by Grade

NOTE: **Files of this publication formerly housed in HRC2 have been moved into HRC and consolidated with that body of material. The periodic listings are arranged in chronological order.**

211 General Officers, Ratio to Other Ranks in U.S. Wars

GENERAL OFFICERS, RATIO TO OTHER RANKS IN U.S. WARS

List of representative statistics illustrating the ratio of army generals to other ranks during U.S. wars, as well as peacetime during the 20th century.

211 General Officer Relative Rank

NOTE: **Files of this publication formerly housed in HRC2 have been moved into HRC and consolidated with that body of material. The periodic listings are arranged in chronological order.**

211 General Officers Roster

NOTE: **Files of this publication formerly housed in HRC2 have been moved into HRC and consolidated with that body of material. The periodic listings are arranged in chronological order.**

211 General/Flag Officer Worldwide Roster

NOTE: **Files of this publication formerly housed in HRC2 have been moved into HRC and consolidated with that body of material. The periodic listings are arranged in chronological order.**

211 General Officers, BG Karol Kennedy

BG KAROL KENNEDY

BG Karol Kennedy assumed command of the 99th Regional Support Command in May, 2001. She was the first female general officer to take command of a division level unit of the U.S. Army. Cross Reference: 99th Infantry Division.

211 General Officers, Pistols, Issue of

GENERAL OFFICERS, PISTOLS, ISSUE OF

Extract from AR 725-78, Issues of Supplies and Equipment and web article with the heritage of the U.S. Pistol., Caliber .32, M1903 and the U.S. Pistol, Caliber .380, M1908, with photos

211 Generalship, American Models

AMERICAN MODELS OF GENERALSHIP

"American Generalship: Classical Formulations and Future Considerations," by Dr. John E. Tashjean. Unpublished manuscript under author copywrite. Cross Reference: Typology;

Leadership.

211 Generalship, Miscellaneous Quotes from GOs on Leadership

GENERALSHIP, MISCELLANEOUS QUOTES FROM GOs ON LEADERSHIP

Quotes from Generals Bradley, Clark, Eisenhower, Pershing, Marshall, Patton, and Socrates on the qualities of leadership.

211 Officer Personnel Management System

OFFICER PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Functional Study of the Officer Personnel Management System (OPMS). October 1, 1984.

211 Officer Personnel Management System Report

OFFICER PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REPORT

Report to the Secretary of Defense by the DOD Officer Personnel Management Study Group in response to the Secretary's memo dated 9 August 1972 and received Apr 1973, requesting recommendations to modernize the officer personnel management system. Also from the Defense Management Series' "The Army's Officer Career System: A Continuing Need for Professional and Managerial Reform, William L. Hauser, The Bureaucrat/Fall 1979.

211 Officers, Warrant, History of Rank and Grade

OFFICERS, WARRANT, HISTORY OF RANK AND GRADE

Outline History of the Rank and Grade of Warrant officer, Army of the United States. Compiled in Policy and Historical Branch, AGO, 1 February 1943.

211 Retirement, General Officers

GENERAL OFFICER RETIREMENTS

Monthly compilations of US Army general officers retiring from active duty. Covers most months from August 1984 through January 1988, and 1999. Continuation of similar compilations under this same file number in the original HRC.

211 Titles and Grades: "Commander in Chief"

TITLE: "COMMANDER IN CHIEF"

Secretary of Defense Memorandum announcing that the title "Commander in Chief" and acronym "CINC" shall be used by the military to connote the President of the United States; henceforth the use of the title and the acronym by military commanders will cease. Cross Reference: Combatant Commander

220 Enlisted Men in Iraq

ENLISTED MEN IN IRAQ

Articles on soldiers that rap about the war and being stationed in Iraq and "Extreme Cinema Verite," the films some of the soldiers are making of firefights, the dead and wounded.

220.8 Discharge and Release from Active Duty, Enlisted

DISCHARGE AND RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY, ENLISTED

War Department TM 12-235 on separation from service; circulars on medical discharges; AR 615-360; manual and articles on medical conditions for discharge.

220.8 Enlisted and Drawdown Plan, FY 92

ENLISTED DRAWDOWN PLAN, FY 92

Draft of Enlisted Drawdown Plan with slides showing reenlistment options to separation incentives to job assistance. File also contains some information on the civilian drawdown numbers.

221 The Care and Cleaning of NCOs

THE CARE AND CLEANING OF NCO'S

Unpublished manuscript written in 1969 by Mr. John Collins, describing the problems facing the Noncommissioned Officer (NCO) Corps at that time.

221 Noncommissioned Officer and Enlisted Rank and Promotions in WWII

NCO AND ENLISTED RANK AND PROMOTIONS IN WWII

Fact sheet and supporting documents regarding the centralization of NCO and enlisted promotions, as opposed to promotions based on unit vacancies and being the purview of company, battalion or regimental commanders.

221 Noncommissioned Officer History

NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICER HISTORY

"The Noncommissioned Officer: A Brief History," by Army Materiel Command Historical Office. Cross Reference: NCO.

230 Civilian Personnel, Department of the Army

CIVILIAN PERSONNEL, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Department of Defense Directive, title: "Personnel, No. 110.49-1, Identity Cards for Civilian Non-Combatants Accompanying the Armed Forces in Regions of War" (DD Form 489). Unpublished materials from various sources on the history of Department of the Army civilian workforce.

230 Civilian Personnel, Employment Programs, ASL

CIVILIAN PERSONNEL, EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS, ASL

Special employment programs, other than competitive Civil Service procedures, through which individuals could be employed by the U.S. Army Atmospheric Sciences Laboratory.

230 Civilian Personnel, Hatch Act Amendments

CIVILIAN PERSONNEL, HATCH ACT AMENDMENTS

The Hatch Act Reform Amendments of 1993 took effect on 3 February 1994 covering the political activity do's and don'ts for federal employees.

230 Civilian Personnel, History of Military-Civilian Substitutability in the Army

CIVILIAN PERSONNEL, HISTORY OF MILITARY-CIVILIAN SUBSTITUTABILITY IN THE ARMY

Two part FOUO history from the office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel, October 1965. Part I covers the colonial period through World War II was prepared by the Office of the Chief of Military History. Part II covers the immediate Post World War II period to the present day (1965) and was prepared by the Utilization Division, Directorate of Manpower, Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel (DCSPER).

230 Civilian Personnel, U.S. Army, Beaman CIVILIAN PERSONNEL, U.S. ARMY, BEAMAN

Information papers letters written by Mr. Chester E. Beaman for the Center of Military History related to the U.S. Army Civilian Personnel Administration, which became the Civilian Personnel Alumni Association. Subjects are: "Case Example: Application of Orders M (Position Classification) to Quartermaster and Army Service Forces, 1942-1945;" Extract from *American Military Government: its Organization and Policies*; "The First US Woman Civilian in the European Theater, 1945; Civilian Position Classification Program – U.S. Forces, European Theater, 1946-47."

230 Civilian Personnel, U.S. Army, Steiner CIVILIAN PERSONNEL, U.S. ARMY, STEINER

Box inventory of materials collected by Mr. Ed Steiner related to U.S. Army Civilian Personnel Department. Materials have subsequently been repackaged and become the Civilian Personnel Alumni Association Collection.

230 Civilian Personnel, TRADOC CIVILIAN PERSONNEL, TRADOC

TRADOC Civilian Careers of Excellence, PAM 690-4, 22 April 1985. Pamphlet furnished guidance and information on civilian career employment opportunities with TRADOC.

230.04 Privacy Act, 1974 PRIVACY ACT, 1974

Detailed overview of the Privacy Act of 1974.

230.145 Civilians, Military Use of CIVILIANS, MILITARY UTILIZATION

"Utilization and Administration of Non U.S. Citizen Civilian Personnel in Overseas Areas" Department of the Army Draft, December 1955.

231.001 Military Attache' Guide

FY 2002 Military Attache Guide, Foreign Liaison, Headquarters, Department of the Army. Includes national holidays as well as a pictorial directory

231.1 Appointments, Senior Presidential Appointees Within the Department of the Army APPOINTMENTS, SENIOR PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTEES WITHIN THE DEPARTMENT

OF THE ARMY

Memorandum to Protocol, Director of Management and Chief of Staff announcing the Army's senior Presidential Appointee positions requiring Senate confirmation that were filled as of 16 March 1990.

231.23 Troubled Decade: The U.S. Army Medical Service, Postwar and Korea
 TROUBLED DECADE: THE U.S. ARMY MEDICAL SERVICE, POSTWAR AND KOREA

Troubled Decade: The U.S. Army Medical Service Postwar and Korea by Historical Unit, U.S. Army Medical Service. Cross Reference: Surgeon General; Korean War; Cold War; Demobilization.

231.4 Laundresses
 LAUNDRESSES

Response to inquiry in 1977 pertaining to use of military laundresses (washerwomen) by U.S. Army. Cross Reference: Camp Followers; Women.

242.4 Family Support, When Family Care Plans Fail
 FAMILY SUPPORT, WHEN FAMILY CARE PLANS FAIL

Information paper to provide the Army Chief of Staff information on procedures to be followed when Family Care Plans (FCPs) of deployed soldiers fall apart, DAPE-HR-S, 30 November 1990, Chaplain Anderson.

250 Executions, Comparison of WWI and WWII
 EXECUTIONS, COMPARISON OF WWI AND WWII

Fact sheet prepared for the Under Secretary of War, dated 22 April 1946. Contains statistics on type of offense, how many were sentenced and how many were actually executed.

250 Executions, WWII
 EXECUTIONS, WORLD WAR II

Executive summary concerning investigation into why disproportionate numbers of Black soldiers were executed by the Army for murder and rape.

250 Military Justice, DOD Task Force
 MILITARY JUSTICE, DOD TASK FORCE

DOD task force report on military justice in the armed forces, information papers, UCMJ Update; recommendations.

250 War Crimes Chronology, U.S. Army in Vietnam
 WAR CRIMES CHRONOLOGY, U.S. ARMY IN VIETNAM

Chronology of Indexes to Investigations, Inquiries, and War Crimes 1967 thru 1971. Inspector General, Military Assistance Command, Vietnam. Cross Reference: Vietnam; Southeast Asia; Investigations.

250 War Crimes, Germany

WAR CRIMES, GERMANY

Ministry of Defence review of the results of investigations carried out by the Ministry in 1986 “into the fate of British servicemen captured in Greece and the Greek Islands between October 1943 and 1944 and the involvement, if any, of the then Lieutenant Waldheim.”

250 War Crimes, Iraqi (pre-1993)

WAR CRIMES, IRAQI

CSA note that the State Department had released an unclassified report on Iraqi War Crimes to the United Nations on 22 March 1993.

250 War Crimes, Japan

WAR CRIMES, JAPAN

Inquiry about location of records relating to war crimes committed by or on behalf of the Imperial Government of Japan from 1931 to 1948. Cross Reference: Japanese; World War II.

250 War Crimes, Japan, Biological Warfare

WAR CRIMES, JAPAN, BIOLOGICAL WARFARE

Summary report on biological warfare (B.W.) addressed to General Alden C. Waitt

250 War Crimes Investigation, Japan 1945-1948

WAR CRIMES INVESTIGATION, JAPAN 1945 - 1948

War Crimes Investigations in Japan 1945 - 1948: A Personal Remembrance, by William R. Gill, Auburn, Alabama, 1995. The Far East Command, GHQ, SCAP, Legal Section investigated and prosecuted war crimes during the Occupation of Japan, following World War II. A former war crimes investigator provides a personal insight into the Legal Section’s activities during the period 1945-48. The background, authority, preparation, and conduct of war crimes investigations and trials, shows the role of the Legal Section in war crimes activities. Examples show the nature of actual war crimes committed on Allied personnel, and the punishment meted out by Allied military tribunals and commissions. Examples of Japanese and War Department cover-ups show how some war criminals escaped prosecution, even though they committed heinous crimes. An analysis of the affect of the prosecution of war criminals in Japan following World War II shows a lasting value. The pending Nuremberg type trials for Bosnian war criminals and peacekeeping operations in the Balkans provide examples of how the United Nations is working to: provide aid and comfort to people in distress, protect human rights, reduce the killing of helpless people, deter wars and war crimes, establish a system of values that seeks to punish unacceptable behavior, and generally make a better world. The role of the United States in negotiating a peace treaty and the presence of American combat troops in Bosnia is a legacy of the wisdom of the decision to prosecute World War II war criminals.

250.1 Army Values Remain the Same

ARMY VALUES REMAIN THE SAME

Army Values: Loyalty, Duty, Respect, Selfless-Service, Honor, Integrity, and Personal Courage. CMH paper “Values Remain the Same” on the meaning of the basic Army Values. Includes *White Paper 1986, The Bedrock of our Profession*; article “Army Values and American

Values”, “The Army Ethic”; info paper, Why Officers Remained in the Army in the 1920’s and 30s.

250.1 Morals & Conduct: Discrimination, An Assessment of Racial Discrimination in the Military: A Global Perspective

MORALS & CONDUCT: DISCRIMINATION, AN ASSESSMENT OF RACIAL DISCRIMINATION IN THE MILITARY: A GLOBAL PERSPECTIVE

Report of the Committee on Armed Services House of Representatives, One Hundred Third Congress, December 30, 1994, *An Assessment of Racial Discrimination in the Military: A Global Perspective*.

250.1 Morals & Conduct: Discrimination and Sexual Harassment

MORALS AND CONDUCT: DISCRIMINATION AND SEXUAL HARASSMENT

Report of the Task Force on Discrimination and Sexual Harassment, Defense Equal Opportunity Council, 2 volumes, May 1995. This report, requested by the Secretary of Defense, reviews the Military Services’ discrimination complaints systems and recommends Department-wide standards for discrimination complaints processing. The report recommends 48 improvements in the way the Armed Services deal with discrimination and harassment. Cross Reference: National Guard; Reserve Components; UCMJ; DoD Directive 1350.2; *1995 Sexual Harassment Survey*.

250.1 Morals & Conduct: Sexual Harassment

MORALS AND CONDUCT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT

Public affairs materials relating to charges of sexual harassment made in 1997 against Sergeant Major of the Army Gene C. McKinney.

250.1 Morals & Conduct: Sexual Harassment Command Information Package

MORALS AND CONDUCT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT COMMAND INFORMATION PACKAGE

Brochure, “Sexual Harassment: Fixing the Army’s Human Relations Environment.” Command Information Package, Spring 1998

250.1 Morals & Conduct: Sexual Harassment Survey

MORALS AND CONDUCT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT SURVEY

Department of Defense 1995 Sexual Harassment Survey, by Lisa D. Bastian and Anita R. Lancaster, Defense Manpower Data Center, and Heidi E. Reyst, George Washington University. Published by the Defense Manpower Center, Arlington, VA, December 1996. Cross Reference: *Report of the Task Force on Discrimination and Sexual Harassment*; National Guard; Reserve Components.

250.1 Morals & Conduct: Race and Gender Data

MORALS AND CONDUCT: RACE AND GENDER DATA

“Military Equal Opportunity: Certain Trends in Racial and Gender Data May Warrant Further Analysis.” U.S. General Accounting Office Report to the Ranking Minority Member,

Committee on National Security, House of Representatives (GAO/NSIAD-96-17) November 1995. Cross Reference: Demographic Statistics, Officers, Enlisted Personnel, Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Ethnic.

250.452 Historical Perspective on the Dr. Samuel A. Mudd Case
HISTORICAL PERSEPECTIVE ON THE DR. SAMUEL A. MUDD CASE

Two volumes of evidence compiled in 1991 by the Army Board for the Correction of Military Records (ABCMR) reviewing the findings of an 1865 Court Martial of Dr. Samuel A. Mudd for his role in the assassination of President Abraham Lincoln by John Wilkes Booth. In 1993 the Assistant Secretary of the Army for Manpower and Reserve Affairs (ASAMRA) tasked the Center of Military History to review of the two volumes from an historical rather than legal perspective.

251.2 Deserters, Korea
DESERTERS, KOREA

Article on the court martial of Army SGT Charles Jenkins who deserted to North Korea in Jan 1965; article on Jenkins offering an apology.

251.2 Desertion, Miscellaneous
DESERTION, MISCELLANEOUS

Draft reply to request for info about army AWOL's with desertion and absenteeism statistics.

254 Holocaust, Detention & Internment Camps
HOLOCAUST, DETENTION & INTERNMENT CAMPS

All Holocaust, Nazi Concentration Camps, & Nazi Gold records are located in the Special Collections Section of the movable shelving and the collection is indexed on the CMH S: drive under Finding Aids.

255 Prisoner of War Camps
PRISONER OF WAR CAMPS

Army Service Forces POW war camps listed by location and principal types of work; Post article on Fort Hunt as the first top for secret German POW interrogation before official POW processing.

255 Prisoner of War Camps, Cieszyn/Cskeytesin, Czechoslovakia.
PRISONER OF WAR CAMPS, CIESZN/CSKYTESIN, CZECHOSLAVAKIA

List of points of contact to obtain information on Cieszyn/Cskeytesin POW Camp in Czechoslovakia.

255 Prisoners of War, Vietnam
PRISONERS OF WAR, VIETNAM

Alphabetical lists of POW's that were released, that escaped, form letters and articles

with statistics on Soldiers who were declared missing in Southeast Asia, Southeast Asia Comparative Casualties CY 1960 -CY 1974.

255 Santo Tomas Prisoner of War Camps
SANTO TOMAS POW CAMP

"Conditions at Santo Tomas," by Marie Adams. Report by Office of the Surgeon General. 7 June 1945. Cross Reference: Prisoners of War; World War II; Japan; Philippines

260 Veterans Compensation
VETERANS COMPENSATION

Article from *Disabled American Veteran Magazine* concerning the history of veterans' compensation in the United States. Cross Reference: Pensions.

291 Army Demographic Seminar, July 2000
ARMY DEMOGRAPHIC SEMINAR, JULY 2000

The slides from a presentation, "Demographic Analysis and the U.S. Army" give by MAJ Zsido, Chief, Demographic Analysis Cell (DAC), U.S. Army Recruiting Command (USAREC), 27 July 2000.

291 Demographics: Study, 1989, Army
DEMOGRAPHICS: STUDY, 1989, ARMY

Congressional Budget Office Study: *Social Representation in the U.S. Military*, 1989. This study examines the overall representation of social, racial, and economic groups in the Army and whether or not specific groups are "over" or "under" represented. Cross Reference: All-Volunteer Army; Draft; Conscription; National Service; Minorities; Sex (Gender); Education; Officers; Enlisted; NCOs.

291.2 African Americans, Johnson, Campbell
AFRICAN AMERICANS, JOHNSON, CAMPBELL

Howard University graduate appointed by President Roosevelt as Executive Assistant to the Directory of Selective Service National Headquarters, D.C., 1940 and by President Truman as a member of the National Capital Housing Authority in June 1950.

291.2 African Americans, Patriots Consortium
AFRICAN AMERICANS, PATRIOTS CONSORTIUM

Brochure with details on the African American Patriots Consortium that was held in recognition of the gallantry and heroism of African American Veterans in defense of the United States.

291.2 African Americans in the Revolutionary War
AFRICAN AMERICANS IN THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR

Copy of *MHQ* article "America's Forgotten Patriots," by Jon Swan.

291.2 African Americans in the Spanish-American War

AFRICAN AMERICANS IN THE SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR

No Officers, No Fight! The Sixth Virginia Volunteers in the Spanish American War, Ann Field Alexander, Virginia Cavalcade, volume 47, Autumn 1998, #4. Article describing the plight of blacks during the Spanish-American War and how many black leaders felt a show of patriotism during the war would halt the erosion of constitutional right and the creation of the “Sixth Virginia” volunteer battalion.

291.2 African Americans in the U.S. Army, 1899-1939**AFRICAN AMERICANS IN THE U.S. ARMY, 1899-1939**

Miscellaneous articles and notes about African Americans in the U.S. Army from 1899 until 1939.

291.2 African Americans in WWII**AFRICAN AMERICANS IN WORLD WAR II**

Personalities and Reminiscences of the War, Robert Lee Bullard, Chapter XXX, The 92nd Division; *The Supreme Test of Battle: The 371st U.S. Infantry Regiment of The French “Red Hand” Division*, LTC Frank E. Roberts.

291.2 African Americans Post Civil War, Bounties Due Colored Soldiers**AFRICAN AMERICAN POST CIVIL WAR, BOUNTIES DUE COLORED SOLDIERS**

Extract from a report from the Secretary of War on the second section of the sundry civil appropriation act of March 3, 1879 (published in General Orders No 42 of 1879) stating that “sums due upon certificates issues by accounting officers of the Treasury in settlement of claims for pay, bounty, prize-money, due to colored soldiers, sailors, or marines, shall be paid by the officers of the Pay Department of the Army”

291.2 Asian Americans in WWII ASIAN AMERICANS IN WORLD WAR II

Fact Sheet released by WWII Commemoration Committee providing information on contributions of Asian Americans in World War II. Cross Reference: Nisei; Japanese Americans.

291.2 Black Americans in the U.S. Army**BLACK AMERICANS IN THE U.S. ARMY**

Miscellaneous information concerning the role played by Black Americans in the United States Army. Photos from the Presidio Army Museum, California. Black enlisted personnel as a percent of all DOD enlisted personnel, 1973-1984 Cross Reference: African American; Negro; Infantry Replacements; Battle of the Bulge; Ardennes.

291.2 Black Americans in the U.S. Army, 1866-1898**BLACK AMERICANS IN THE U.S. ARMY, 1866-1898**

Miscellaneous articles and notes concerning Black Americans in the U.S. Army, 1866-1898. Cross Reference: African American; Negro; Henry O. Flipper.

291.2 Black Americans in the Army, WWII

BLACK AMERICANS IN THE ARMY, WORLD WAR II

Miscellaneous materials on Black soldiers in World War II, mostly copied from U.S. ARMY IN WORLD WAR II Series. Cross Reference: 93d Infantry Division; Red Ball Express; Negro.

291.2 Black Americans in the Army, 2221 Project, WWII**BLACK AMERICANS IN THE ARMY, 2221 Project, WORLD WAR II**

“The 2221 Project” was the title given to the use of African American soldiers who volunteered to serve as infantry replacements in the European Theater of Operations during World War II. There is a request for information, and several memoranda on the request in the file.

291.2 Black Americans in the Army, WWII**BLACK AMERICANS IN THE ARMY, WORLD WAR II**

BG Mountcastle letter responding to inquiry that White soldiers received a bonus at the end of World War II that was denied to Black soldiers. There is no information confirming that federal bonuses were issued on the basis of race during World War II.

291.2 Black Units, 24th Infantry Division Study**BLACK UNITS, 24th INFANTRY DIVISION STUDY**

Series of correspondence between Mr. David Carlisle and the Army chain of command (CMH Chief thru Secretary of the Army) to clarify the role of the 24th Inf during the Korean War and the awarding of the MOH to LTC Bussey.

291.2 The Bledser Incident**THE BLEDSER INCIDENT**

Villard, Dr. Erik B., *“The Colored Soldiers Must Go”: The Bledser Case and Racial Animosity at Fort Lawton, Seattle, in June 1910.* A paper about an incident between members of the 1st Battalion, 25th Infantry (Colored) and residents at Fort Lawton, Seattle, Washington. Cross Reference: Black Soldiers; Racial Problems

291.2 Forgotten Regiments of the Forgotten War**FORGOTTEN REGIMENTS OF THE FORGOTTEN WAR**

Article on the performance of the 24th and 34th Infantry regiments in Korea raising questions on leadership and racial stereotypes in an army for which integration was long overdue.

291.2 The Negro in the Armed Forces**THE NEGRO IN THE ARMED FORCES**

Statistical data on the Negro participation in the Armed Forces 1949-1970. Prepared by the Office of the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense 15 Sep 1971.

291.2 The Negro Officer in the Armed Forces**THE NEGRO OFFICER IN THE ARMED FORCES**

The Negro Officer in the Armed Forces of the United States of America, Independence Day, 4 July 1960, Manpower, Personnel and Reserve

291.2 Study of the Negro Problem in the Army
STUDY OF THE NEGRO PROBLEM IN THE ARMY

Study (draft) prepared by the Intelligence Division, Headquarters, Army Service Forces. Contains Negro personnel statistics, Army Service Forces commanding general's directive.

291.2 Tuskegee Airmen Freeman Field Incident
TUSKEGEE AIRMEN FREEMAN FIELD INCIDENT

Document contains information on an incident on Freeman Field, Indiana, resulting in a general court martial and correction of military records for retired Air Force LTC James C. Warren, and a News Release of Aug 12, 1995, announcing the Air Force removing letters of reprimand from LTC Warren and 100 other black Army Air Force officers' records.

(Information protected by privacy act)

291.2 Hispanic Americans in World War II
HISPANIC AMERICANS IN WORLD WAR II

World War II Commemoration Committee Fact Sheet concerning contributions of Hispanic Americans to war effort. Cross Reference: Puerto Rico.

291.2 Hispanics in America's Defense
HISPANICS IN AMERICA'S DEFENSE

Department of Defense produced overview of Hispanic Americans in the military. Includes list of Hispanic MOH recipients, miscellaneous pamphlets and information.

291.2 Integration in the U.S. Army
INTEGRATION IN THE U.S. ARMY

"A Study of Integration in the U.S. Army," by Cadet Erik Littlejohn. West Point History Paper. Cross Reference: African American; Black; Negro.

291.2 Minority Report, General Officer Listing
MINORITY REPORT, GENERAL OFFICER LISTING

The general officer minority report listing by rank, name, and organization, 31 October 1995 and 1 May 1997.

291.2 Monument to 370th Infantry, WWI
MONUMENT TO 370TH INFANTRY, WWI

Unsolicited materials received describing monument to Black Soldiers of the 370th Infantry during World War I. Cross Reference: Negro; African American.

291.2 Native Americans in the Army
NATIVE AMERICANS IN THE ARMY

Miscellaneous info on Native Americans in the military includes several info papers: *US*

Army Involvement in Shaping the Destinies of Minorities; Opportunities for Minority groups in the US Army, 1860-1900; Native American Contributions to the US Army and Military-Connected Contributions of American Indians to the Cultural Heritage of the Nation, William Garner Bell.

291.2 Native Americans in World War II, Code Talkers

NATIVE AMERICANS IN WORLD WAR II

“Semper Fidelis, Code Talkers.” Article about the original Navajo “code talkers” whose unbreakable code helped the U.S. Marine Corps battle across the Pacific from 1942-1945. Adam Jevic, Prologue, Winter 2002, Vol 33, No. 4; fact sheet “The Navajo “Code-Talkers” of WWII: The Issue of Recognition for their Accomplishments”; index of NSA/CSS Cryptologic documents.

291.2 A Soldier’s Story

A SOLDIER’S STORY

The Records of Hubbard Pryor, Forty-Fourth United States Colored Troops, Robert Scout Davis, Jr., Quarterly of the National Archives and Records Administration, Winter, 1999, Vol 31, No.4

291.3 Women, Army Wives.

WOMEN, ARMY WIVES

Deirdre Evans Painter, *The Distaff Factor: Attitudinal Change and Continuity through Four Generations of Army Wives*, prepared in May 3, 1984.

291.3 Policy, Homosexuals

POLICY, HOMOSEXUALS

Miscellaneous materials pertaining to U.S. military policy toward homosexuals and the policies for the act of sodomy in the service.

291.3 Policy, Homosexuals

POLICY, HOMOSEXUALS

Department of the Army Pamphlet “*Don’t Ask” Don’t Tell – Questions and Answers*. The U.S. Army’s Homosexual Conduct Policy, no date; CRS Report for Congress, 14 January 1993 “Homosexuals and U.S. Military Policy” and extracts from War Department Cir No 3 and No 385.

291.3 Women Air Force Service Pilots

WOMEN AIR FORCE SERVICE PILOTS

Fact sheet produced by the 50th Anniversary of WWII Commemoration Committee on WWII women pilots.

291.3 Women in the Army, 1982

WOMEN IN THE ARMY

"Women in the Army Policy Review," prepared by Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff

for Personnel, 12 November 1982; statistical data on women admitted to the US Military Academy (West Point) for the first time in 1976 thru 1982.

291.3 Women in the Army, AMC Women's Careers

WOMEN IN THE ARMY

Packet of information on women in the military for Army Material Command's "AMC Women's Careers and Challenges" symposium on March 2, 1998. Promotion of BG Halstead, one of the first female West Point graduates is the first female graduate to reach GO rank. Cross Reference: BG Jeanette Edmunds; BG Wilma Vaught; Army Nurse Corps.

291.3 Women in the Army, 1992

WOMEN IN THE ARMY

"Women in the Army: A Briefing for the Presidential Commission on the Assignment of Women in the Armed Forces – March 25, 1992." Prepared by the Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel, Headquarters, Department of the Army.

291.3 Women in the Army, 1997

WOMEN IN THE ARMY, 1997

Booklet, *Women in Military Service to American, Veteran's Day 1997*, Special Events Speech Series (SESS) Command Information, Army Public Affairs

291.3 Women in the Army, Miscellaneous

WOMEN IN THE ARMY

Miscellaneous magazine articles, photos, negatives, and brochures regarding women in the military; Emily Perez, first minority female West Point graduate to die in Iraq; "Black Americans in Defense of Our Nation," *The Black Female in the Military*, produce by the Office of the Secretary of the Army, date unknown.

291.3 Women in the Military, WAC Units

WOMEN IN THE MILITARY

Listing of WAC units, Feb 1945, info on the DOD Appropriations authorization Act of 1979 that disestablished the WAC effective 20 Oct 78; miscellaneous women in various services documents.

291.3 Women in the Military, Women in Defense

WOMEN IN THE MILITARY

Commanders Digest special issue "Women in Defense," Vol. 18, No. 2, July 10, 1975. The issues cover the role of women in the Department of Defense, both active duty and civilian.

291.3 Women in the Military, Task Force Report

WOMEN IN THE MILITARY, TASK FORCE REPORT

Copy of draft report, Women in the Military, prepared for the Secretary of Defense on 25 January 1988 by Dr. David Armor, Principal Deputy, Assistant Secretary of Defense and staff.

291.3 Women in the Military, Where They Stand

WOMEN IN THE MILITARY, WHERE THEY STAND

Women's Research and Education Institute project report prepared May 1994, 1st, 2d, and 3rd editions; "Selected Characteristics of Female Veterans" 10 Sep 1979, Office of the Comptroller, Veterans' Administration, memo s: Documenting the Role of Women in the Persian Gulf

292 Military Families and Army Life

MILITARY FAMILIES AND ARMY LIFE

Documents on the Army Family and the Army Family Plan, includes fact sheets on CHAMPUS and miscellaneous reports (many prepared during the "Year of the Family, 1984) and pamphlets prepared in response to TRADOC commander's request for a study of the "medical program and the benefits that were available to Army dependents during mobilization" and Special Needs booklets from the Division of Neuropsychiatry, Walter Reed, 1984 and 1986.

292 Military Families, Provisions For

MILITARY FAMILIES, PROVISIONS FOR

Article "Provision for Soldier's Dependents Before WWII", Virgil A Hampton, from the Social Service Review, Vol 16, 1949 and miscellaneous book and article extracts and deployment guide.

292 Veterans Affairs, Wisconsin

VETERANS AFFAIRS, WISCONSIN

Publication, *Veterans Affairs in Wisconsin*, and two brochures, *This is King! Wisconsin Veterans Home, 100 Years, 1887-1987*, *King Wisconsin*, and *Veterans Affairs in Wisconsin*.

292 Veterans Survey

VETERANS SURVEY, 1992

Collection of surveys concerning health, military experience and benefits of 1992 veterans. Collected by National Center for Veteran Analysis and Statistics, Department of Veterans Affairs. Cross Reference: Medical Treatment.

292 Veterans, Population Demographics

VETERANS, POPULATION DEMOGRAPHICS

Department of Veterans Affairs Pamphlet, *Veteran Population March 1991* identifies current veteran population by state.

292 Veterans, World War II-Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944

VETERANS, WORLD WAR II-SERVICEMEN'S READJUSTMENT ACT OF 1944

An Act to provide Federal Government aid for the readjustment in civilian life of returning World War II veterans.

293 Funerals and Burials: Audie Murphy - Otto Kerner

FUNERALS AND BURIALS: AUDIE MURPHY - OTTO KERNER

Documents relating to the funeral arrangements, travel and lodging of family members and friends, schedule of activities and transportation of remains to Arlington National Cemetery for the following: Audie Murphy; John P. Vann, J. Edgar Hoover, GEN John E. Hull; Field Marshall Bernard Law Montgomery, BG Otto Kerner.

293 Funerals and Burials: Origins of Military Funeral Customs**MILITARY FUNERALS: ORIGINS OF MILITARY FUNERAL CUSTOMS**

Fact sheets covering the origins of various military funeral customs such as flags, cannon salutes, Taps, caparisoned horse, Marine body bearers, Hail to the Chief, and use of the Colors.

293 Funerals and Burials: Public Affairs Officer Role**MILITARY FUNERALS: PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICER ROLE**

Information paper concerning duties and responsibilities of the Public Affairs Officer for a military funeral.

293 Funerals and Burials: Public Affairs General Officer Deathbook*Military Funerals: Public Affairs General Officer Deathbook*

Notebook compiled by the Public Affairs Office outlining the procedures to be followed by the PAO in the event of a 4-star general officer's death, 1991-1993.

293.6 Monuments, Canadian Battlefield Memorials**MONUMENTS, CANADIAN BATTLEFIELD MEMORIALS**

Nicholson, Colonel G. W. L., "*We will remember...*" *Overseas Memorials to Canada's War Dead*. Minister of Veterans Affairs for Canada: Ottawa, 1973. A booklet describing the thirteen memorials erected on or near battlefields in France and Belgium in tribute to the Canadians who died there in World Wars I and II and memorial in Washington for Canada's unknown soldiers.

293.6 Monuments, Fort Sumter National Monument**MONUMENTS, FORT SUMTER NATIONAL MONUMENT**

Alternatives Document for the General Management Plan, March 1996. Booklet covers the establishment, purpose, and future of the Fort Sumter National Monument, with a history of the Fort Sumter, Fort Moultrie area.

293.6 Monuments, San Pasqual Battlefield State Historic Park**MONUMENTS, SAN PASQUAL BATTLEFIELD STATE HISTORIC PARK**

Brochure and info re: the San Pasqual Battlefield and historic in Sa Pasqual Valley, California. This battle was fought on 6 Dec 1846 between the American Army and a group of Californios.

293.6 Monuments, Vietnam Women's Memorial**MONUMENTS, VIETNAM WOMEN'S MEMORIAL**

Program of events at the dedication of the Vietnam Women's Memorial at the Vietnam

Veteran's Memorial on the Mall in Washington, D.C. The program includes stories of military and civilian women who served in the Republic of South Vietnam. Cross Reference: Women's Army Corps; WAC; Army Nurse Corps; USO; Red Cross; Army; Air Force; Navy; Marines; Army Special Services; Women Marines; A

293.7 Funerals and Burials: Headstones

MILITARY FUNERALS: HEADSTONES

"Government-Furnished Headstones and Markers," information paper by the Department of Veterans Affairs, National Cemetery Administration, January 2002. Cross Reference: Markers; Footstones; Veteran Eligibility; Memorials; Civil War Era; Spanish-American War.

293.7 Funerals and Burials: The Unknown Serviceman of the Vietnam Era

FUNERALS AND BURIALS: THE UNKNOWN SERVICEMAN OF THE VIETNAM ERA

Booklet written by Dr. William Hammond and published by CMH to honor the Unknown American soldier from Vietnam who joined the Unknowns from WWI, WWII, and the Korean War in Arlington Cemetery. Includes a pictorial.

293.8 Care of the Dead

CARE OF THE DEAD

Excerpt from Quartermaster Support of the Army, that covers care of the dead. Explains the responsibility of the quartermaster corps to handle the Army's dead and how these duties came about.

300 Army, General Information

ARMY, GENERAL INFORMATION

Items like the nationwide availability of the HooAh nutrition bar and housing upgrades at Fort Belvoir

300.3 Regulations, Field Service

REGULATIONS, FIELD SERVICE

Historical survey of the evolution of Field Service Regulations as used by the U.S. Army. Cross Reference: doctrine; field manuals.

300.5 Pamphlet, AirLand Operations

PAMPHLET, AIRLAND OPERATIONS

Final draft of U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command Pamphlet 525-5B *AirLand Operations: The Evolution of AirLand Battle for a Strategic Army*, 13 June 1991. Cross Reference: TRADOC; Doctrine; Strategy.

300.7 Drill Regulations, History of

DRILL REGULATIONS, HISTORY OF

Brief history of the evolution of drill regulations in the U.S. Army.

300.8 Training Regulations, 1925-1939

TRAINING REGULATIONS, 1925-1939

Inventory of U.S. Army Training Regulations, 1925-1939.

311 Worldwide Military Command and Control Systems (WWMCCS)

WORLDWIDE MILITARY COMMAND AND CONTROL SYSTEM (WWMCCS)

"A Study to Determine Army Staff Actions and Responsibilities for Implementation of the Worldwide Military Command and Control System ADP Update Program." 25 January 1972.

311.2 Korean War Messages

KOREAN WAR MESSAGES

Series of telegrams and messages pertaining to first year of Korean War and beginning of Office of the Chief of Military History (OCMH) volume on that period. Cross Reference: Schnable, James.

311.5 Allocation of Special Security Officers 1943-1945

ALLOCATION OF SPECIAL SECURITY OFFICERS TO SPECIAL BRANCH MILITARY INTELLIGENCE SERVICE, WAR DEPARTMENT 1943-1945

Series of papers and memoranda dealing with the personnel and organizations tasked with handling ULTRA intelligence in the European Theater of Operations during World War II.

311.5 The Birthday of the Naval Security Group

THE BIRTHDAY OF THE NAVAL SECURITY GROUP

Copy of a unit history of the Naval Security Group Command from 1916 to 1968 prepared for publication in the Naval Security Group Bulletin.

311.5 Communication Intelligence Summaries 1941

COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES 1 NOVEMBER-6 DECEMBER 1941. COMMANDANT, 14TH NAVAL DISTRICT, UNITED STATES NAVY.

Daily summaries of signal intelligence prepared in Honolulu by the 14th Naval District and assembled as part of the material furnished to the Joint Congressional Committee on the Investigation of the Pearl Harbor Attack.

311.5 Declassification, Army Programs

DECLASSIFICATION, ARMY PROGRAMS

Memorandum of Agreement Regarding the Army Wide Mandatory and Systematic Declassification Programs and Historical Access.

311.5 Declassification Authorization, Operations Research Office (ORO)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORIZATION, OPERATIONS RESEARCH OFFICE (ORO)

External regarding notices from 1959-1961 from the ORO indicating classified material that had been regarded or declassified as indicated by authority of the Chief of Research and Development, Department of the Army.

311.5 Declassification: Executive Order 12958
DECLASSIFICATION: EXECUTIVE ORDER 12958

Message from the Commander, PERSCOM, subject: Declassification of Army Documents under Executive Order 12958, Classified National Security Information. Cover memo is tasking from CMH DCO to Field Programs to comply with guidance.

311.5 Declassification: German Foreign Military Studies (GFMS)
DECLASSIFICATION: GERMAN FOREIGN MILITARY STUDIES

Documentation of the coordination between CMH and the National Archives regarding the classification of GFMS. Dated 17 May 1988.

311.5 Declassification: JCS List of Unclassified Documents
DECLASSIFICATION: JCS LIST OF UNCLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS

Copy of a JCS document declassification reporting system created 10 Jan 1989 listing JCS documents that may be marked as no longer classified.

311.5 Declassification: MACV/USARV Records
DECLASSIFICATION: MACV/USARV RECORDS

Memorandum with enclosures subject: Proposed Guidelines for Declassification of MACV (Military Assistance Command Vietnam)/USARV (U.S. Army Vietnam) Records, dated 13 July 1987, Office of the Secretary of the Army.

311.5 Declassification: National Security Archive
DECLASSIFICATION: NATIONAL SECURITY ARCHIVE

Brochures from the National Security Archive, "Iraq Gate, Saddam Hussein, U.S. Policy and the Prelude to the Persian Gulf War, 1980-1994," and The U.S. Intelligence Community 1947-1989. Brochures tell about collections available from Chadwyck-Healey Inc., of declassified documents with materials from the White House (Iraq) and the CIA, DOD military services and other federal intelligence agencies (Intelligence).

311.5 Declassification, Army Declassification Advisory Panel
DECLASSIFICATION, ARMY DECLASSIFICATION ADVISORY PANEL

Information packet for the Information Security Oversight Office and slides from the Army Declassification Facility presentation on 23 March 2000

311.5 Declassification, OSD Historical Records Declassification Advisory Panel (HRDAP)
DECLASSIFICATION, OSD HISTORICAL RECORDS DECLASSIFICATION ADVISORY PANEL

Information packet for the Chief of Military History with the finding of the HRDAP meeting on 21 September 2001

311.5 Declassification: Regrading Action
DECLASSIFICATION: REGRADING ACTION

CMH memorandum with enclosure of DA 1575, listing documents to be regraded,

subject: Request for Notification of Regrading Action, dated 9 May 1989.

311.5 Declassification, Westmoreland Papers
DECLASSIFICATION, WESTMORELAND PAPERS

Correspondence relating to declassification of Westmoreland Papers received by Center of Military History. Cross Reference: Vietnam; Chief of Staff.

NOTE: All documents with number of SRH-___ are not original CMH documents, but were transferred to CMH from the Army Staff. Dr. Wright instructed that all of them be filed under 311.5, since they all deal with signals intelligence in some manner or form.

311.5 Friedman, William F.
FRIEDMAN, WILLIAM F.

Callimahos, Lambros D., "The Legendary William F. Friedman." This is a brief biography of Mr. Friedman, cryptologist. (Formerly SRH-058).

311.5 Expansion of the Signal Intelligence Service
EXPANSION OF THE SIGNAL INTELLIGENCE SERVICE FROM 1930-7 DECEMBER 1941.

Historical report prepared by William F. Friedman on 4 December 1945.

311.5 Historical Impact of Revealing the Ultra Secret
HISTORICAL IMPACT OF REVEALING THE ULTRA SECRET

"The Historical Impact of Revealing the Ultra Secret," by Dr. Harold C. Deutsch. Published in *Parameters*, Volume VII, Number 3. Cross Reference: ULTRA; Codebreaking; Signals Intelligence (SIGINT).

311.5 Information from Captain George W. Linn, USNR(R)
HISTORICAL INFORMATION FROM CAPTAIN GEORGE W. LINN, USNR (Ret.)

First-person account of Captain Linn's experiences from the late 1920's through World War II in the US Navy's signals intelligence program.

311.5 Keeping the Nation's Secrets
KEEPING THE NATION'S SECRETS

A Report to the Secretary of Defense By the Commission to Review DOD Security Policies and Practices, 1985. Cross Reference: Information Security; classified information.

311.5 Messages, Eyes Only
MESSAGES, EYES ONLY

Memorandum subject: Eyes Only Message Preparation Guide, dated 25 February 1981, U.S. Army Special Security Detachment, DA Staff.

311.5 Military Ciphers
MILITARY CIPHERS

“The History of Army Strip Cipher Devices (Jul 1934-Oct 1947)” prepared by the Army Security Agency, 1948. Covers the development and importance of Army strip cipher devices.

311.5 Military Cryptanalysis, British at Bletchley Park
MILITARY CRYPTANALYSIS, BRITISH AT BLETCHLEY PARK

During WWII German armed forces’ top secret codes were broken at Bletchley park. Providing the allies with vital information towards the war effort.

311.5 Military Cryptanalysis, Part III
MILITARY CRYPTANALYSIS

Military Cryptanalysis, Part III, Simpler Varieties of Substitution Systems (1939), by William R. Friedman, Principal Cryptanalyst, Signal Intelligence Service, Washington, D.C.

311.5 Military Cryptanalysis, Part IV
MILITARY CRYPTANALYSIS

Military Cryptanalysis, Part IV, Transposition and Fractionating Systems (1941), by William R. Friedman, Principal Cryptanalyst, Signal Intelligence Service, Washington, D.C.
 Cross Reference: ciphers; substitution-transposition systems; ADFGVX system.

311.5 Military Study Communication Intelligence 1937
MILITARY STUDY COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH ACTIVITIES
UNITED STATES NAVY 30 JUNE 1937

A brief review of signals intelligence planning and issues within the United States Navy prepared on the eve of World War II.

311.5 Report of Mission to Hawaii and Marianas
REPORT OF MISSION TO HAWAII AND MARIANAS TO STUDY SECURITY OF 21ST
BOMBER COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS

Memorandum dated 27 March 1945 addressed to the Military Intelligence Service Special Security Officer dealing with an inspection tour dealing with the handling of ULTRA intelligence on Oahu, Saipan and Guam.

311.5 US Navy Communication Intelligence 1941-1945
U.S. NAVY COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE ORGANIZATION, LIAISON AND
COLLABORATION 1941-1945

Revised draft dated 8 October 1945 of OP-20-G’s chapter of the Naval Communications historical review. It deals with the Navy’s signal intelligence program during World War II.

311.5 US Navy Course in Elementary Cryptanalysis
US NAVY COURSE IN ELEMENTARY CRYPTANALYSIS

Navy course in elementary cryptanalysis, 1941-42, Office of Naval Operations, Historical Outline and Introduction.

312.1 Correspondence, Cuban Monograph

CORRESPONDENCE, CUBAN MONOGRAPH

Miscellaneous documents pertaining to the publication of the Center of Military History monograph *The Role of the Army Medical Service in the Cuban Crisis, 1962*. Cross Reference: Cold War.

312.1 Dental Corps Manuscript Correspondence

DENTAL CORPS MANUSCRIPT CORRESPONDENCE

Miscellaneous correspondence concerning the publication of a Center of Military History volume on the history of the Dental Corps in Vietnam.

312.4 Signatures of Former Army Chiefs of Staff

SIGNATURES OF FORMER ARMY CHIEFS OF STAFF

Copies of the signature blocks for Army Chiefs of Staff since 1886, requested by DACS-DC 12 June 1986.

312.4 Abbreviations, Army Air Force, WWII

ABBREVIATIONS, ARMY AIR FORCE, WWII

List of abbreviations used by the Army Air Forces in World War II. Compiled from glossaries in *History of the Army Air Forces in World War II*, volumes I-VII.

312.7 Army Medical Specialist Corps, 45th Anniversary BookletARMY MEDICAL SPECIALIST CORPS, 45TH ANNIVERSARY

Hartwick, Anne M. Ritchie, *The Army Medical Specialist Corps: The 45th Anniversary*, U.S. Army Center of Military History: Washington, D.C. 64 pages, illustrated.

312.7 D-Day Commemoration

COMMEMORATION OF D-DAY

In Commemoration of D-Day 6 June 1944 Normandy France, the commemorative pamphlet prepared by the Department of Defense for the 1989 45th anniversary ceremonies in Normandy. Includes *Normandy '94*, "In the Footsteps of Heroes" and the Center of Military History's critical reviews of factual accuracy. Also contains copy of the response to an inquiry on Black soldier participation on D-Day. Cross Reference: World War II; OVERLORD.

312.7 D-Day Plus 40 Years, June 6, 1944-1984

D-DAY PLUS 40 YEARS, JUNE 6, 1944-1984

News items of Special Interest about the Total Army, Special Addition, produced by the Media Relations Division, PAO. Contains 348 pp of news articles re: D-Day.

312.7 D-Day Miscellaneous

D-DAY Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous documents on the Normandy landing and D-Day facts. Also contains D-Day articles, *Overlord, D-Day and the Battle for Normandy* by Max Hastings; *Orders of Battle, Vol I, United Kingdom and Colonial Formations and Units*, Her Majesty's Stationery Office; *First U.S. Army Report of Operations, Annex No 3 to 11 and 12 to 14; Logistical Support of the*

Armies, Vol 1, Roland G. Ruppenthal, and *The Invasion of France and Germany*, Samuel Eloit Morison.

312.7 Briefing Book: V-J Day Prep Dinner for President Clinton
BRIEFING BOOK: V-J DAY PREP DINNER FOR PRESIDENT CLINTON

1st draft of the briefing book outline with schedule for the dinner, list of dinner and briefing attendees, texts of the formal presentations on the end of the war with Japan, biographies of the briefing historians and special guests, and a list of V-J Day events being held nationwide. The dinner was hosted by Secretary of Defense and held on 8 August 1995 at the Pentagon.

313 Army Records Information Management System (ARIMS)
ARMY RECORDS INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Information paper dated May 2002, to provide info on ARIMS in support of Records Management, Freedom of Information and Privacy Acts, and Research of Unit Records and ARIMS FY 2002 Overview

313 Combat After Action Reports
COMBAT AFTER ACTION REPORTS

Listing of accession numbers and box locations for combat after action reports for the Vietnam War.

313 Combat After Action Reports, Vietnam
COMBAT AFTER ACTION REPORTS

Small unit combat after action interview report for the 75th Rangers, Vietnam.

313 Records, Electronic
RECORDS, ELECTRONIC

Memorandum from the Secretary of the Army concerning creation, maintenance and storage of electronic records. Dated 1 September, 1989. Technology Review article "The fading Memory of the State" on the status of NARA and the status of its electronic storage technology.

313 General Records Schedule
GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE

General Services Administration publication FPMR 101-11.4 "General Records Schedules" published in 1982. Cross Reference: National Archives and Records Administration.

313 Medical Corps Speeches
MEDICAL CORPS SPEECHES

Inventory list of 14 boxes of speeches and lectures pertaining to Army medical service. Transferred to Military History Institute in 1975.

313 Modern Army Records Keeping System

MODERN ARMY RECORDS KEEPING SYSTEM

Office of the Adjutant General Publication from 1983 detailing MARKS System. Cross Reference: AR 25-400-2.

313 Operational Records and Information

Information Superiority Initial Impressions Report, Center for Army Lessons Learned, dated July 1999. 133 pages text on information management functions as they are applied to contingency operations. Observations were derived from collection efforts during operations in Bosnia.

**313 Records, Army at NPRC
RECORDS, ARMY AT NPRC**

Compilation of U.S. Army Organizational Records, 1940-1960's stored at National Personnel Records Center pending transfer to National Archives and Records Administration. Cross Reference: Cold War; Suitland.

**313 Records, Cadet Litigations Against the United States Military Academy (West Point)
CADET LITIGATIONS AGAINST WEST POINT**

Copies of complaints and legal documentation from cases from plaintiffs against West Point and the U.S. government by Cadets: Timothy Ringgold; Deith D. Gaines; Paul Williamson, and Kenneth Harms.

**313 Records Custody, Information Systems Command
RECORDS CUSTODY, INFORMATION SYSTEMS COMMAND**

Report filed by a CMH Individual Mobilization Augmentee concerning inspection of DA Staff records at Information Systems Command and Washington National Records Center.

**313 Records, DESERT STORM
RECORDS, DESERT STORM**

Miscellaneous correspondence and directives concerning maintenance, collection, disposition and preservation of Gulf War records. Cross Reference: Operation DESERT SHIELD; Operation DESERT STORM; Southwest Asia; Modern Army Records Keeping System (MARKS); AR 25-400-2.

**313 Records Disposition, Somalia
RECORDS DISPOSITION, SOMALIA**

Miscellaneous documents describing Center of Military History historical effort in Somalia and disposition of materials gathered. Cross Reference: Operation RESTORE HOPE; Joint History Team SOMALIA; Army History Team SOMALIA.

**313 Records, Historical Development of the United States Army Records Management Program
RECORDS MANAGEMENT, HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE UNITED STATES
ARMY RECORDS MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

Historical Development of the United States Army Records Management Program,

Office of the Adjutant General, compiled by John Henry Hatcher, Archivist of the Army, and the writings of Frederick Ainsworth, Seymour Pomrenze, Wayne Grover, Ollon McCool, and Ernst Posner.

313 Records, Intelligence, Vietnam
RECORDS, VIETNAM INTELLIGENCE

Letter from Brigadier General William Stofft (Chief of Military History) to General McChristian describing possible sources for records of intelligence agencies in Vietnam.

313 Records Management, Guidance, and Procedures for Bosnia Mission
RECORDS MANAGEMENT, GUIDANCE, AND PROCEDURES FOR RECORDS
RESULTING FROM THE BOSNIA MISSION

Memorandum from the Office of the Secretary of the Army, subject: Records Guidance and Procedures Resulting from the Bosnia Mission, explaining that special deployments require “emphasis be place on related records and waives the requirements of AR 25-400-4 for...this specific group of records”.

313 Records Management Handbooks
RECORDS MANAGEMENT HANDBOOKS

Records Management Handbook published by National Archives, 1978 and 1979. Includes NARA Bulletin No. 87-3, 10 December 1986 and letter from Washington Records Center with example of records request form; *Records Management Handbook, Plain Letters*, Managing Correspondence, 15 March 1955. Federal Stock No. 7610-205-1091

313 Records Management Program
RECORDS MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Draft HQDA Letter 25-xx, Records Management Program, expiration date 31 December 1992. Purpose of letter was to prescribe policy and procedures and assign responsibilities for operating the Records Management Program within the Army Secretariat, offices of the COS and Army Staff agencies.

313 Records Management, MID Subject Index, Military Intelligence
RECORDS MANAGEMENT, MID SUBJECT INDEX, MILITARY INTELLIGENCE

Copy from the files of NARA of the MID Subject Index with corresponding file numbers produced by Military Intelligence during the 1920's.

313 Records, National Police Force (NAPE), Vietnam
RECORDS, NATIONAL POLICE FORCE, VIETNAM

List with titles and descriptions of files comprised of data contained on tapes pertaining to activities performed by reporting police units. The data is designed to reveal operational trends and police strengths, identify providences/districts where police activities are above or below average and to show which portions of police activity are most productive.

313 Records Policy, Rwanda Relief

RECORDS POLICY, RWANDA RELIEF

Policy letter from Army Records Manager concerning collection of records for the Rwanda relief effort. Cross Reference: Rwanda; Operations Other Than War (OOTW); Modern Army Records Keeping System (MARKS).

**313 Records Preservation, Executive Order 10160
RECORDS PRESERVATION, EXECUTIVE ORDER 10160**

Department of the Army Executive Order 10160, Providing for the Preservation of records for Certain Purposes of the Defense Production Act of 1950, bulletin no. 18, 23 October 1950.

**313 Records, Moratorium on Destruction of Records
RECORDS, MORATORIUM ON DESTRUCTION OF RECORDS**

Memorandum from U.S. Army Records Management & Declassifications Agency, subject: Moratorium on Destruction of Records (Record Freeze -- General Motors Litigation). Lists of facilities and all related records involved in litigation between General Motors Corp and the United States of America that could not be destroyed.

**313 Records, RA Information Papers
RECORDS, RA INFORMATION PAPERS**

Listing of Information Papers done by Center of Military History Research and Analysis Branch between 1990 and 1992, on file in CMH Archives.

**313 Records, VII Corps, Gulf War
RECORDS, VII CORPS, GULF WAR**

Finders Guide to VII Corps Gulf War records sent to Combined Arms Center History Office. Published 5 October 1992. Cross Reference: DESERT STORM; Southwest Asia.

**313 Records, Swain Papers
RECORDS, SWAIN PAPERS**

Miscellaneous correspondence concerning disposition of historical Materials gathered by COL William Swain during Operation DESERT STORM. Cross Reference: Gulf War; Third Army; Southwest Asia.

**313 Records, TRADOC, Historical Files (Finding Aids)
RECORDS, TRADOC**

Guide to TRADOC Historical Research Collection on file in the Office of the Command Historian, U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command, Fort Monroe, Virginia, 1991 and the Automated Historical Archives finding guide for General Frederick M. Franks, Jr., by the Combined Arms Center History Office, Fort Leavenworth, dated 31 Oct 95.

**313 Records, Unit Historical Record
RECORDS, UNIT HISTORICAL RECORD**

Army Form C2117 from the 659th Squadron Army Air Corps. 1 Jan 1987 thru 31 Mar

1988 and 1 April 1988 thru 31 March 1989. Also certificate of service with the British Army for Army Colonel LG Sumner, Jr.

313 Records, U.S. Army Intelligence Command
RECORDS, U.S. ARMY INTELLIGENCE COMMAND

Documentation and inventory sheet for records of U.S. Army Intelligence Command transferred to Military History Institute in 1988. Cross Reference: Counter Intelligence Corps.

313 Records, Vietnam Firebases and Landing Zones
RECORDS, VIETNAM FIREBASES AND LANDING ZONES

A list of Vietnam firebases and landing zones compiled by John McGrath.

313 Records, Vietnam Commandos
RECORDS, VIETNAM COMMANDOS

Response to Congressional Inquiry about 60 Minutes report that several hundred South Vietnamese were dropped into North Vietnam and abandoned.

313 Records, Vietnam in National Archives
RECORDS, VIETNAM IN NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Essay on "Vietnam Records in the National Archives," by Charles A. Shaughnessy published in *Prologue*, Spring 1991. Cross Reference: Vietnam War; Record Group 472 (RG 472).

313 Supporting Documents, Surgeon General Reports
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS, SURGEON GENERAL REPORTS

Documentation for the transfer of supporting documents to the Office of the Surgeon General Annual Reports for 1973 through 1983. Transferred to National Archives in 1988.

313.1 Automation, CMH
AUTOMATION, CENTER OF MILITARY HISTORY

Information concerning upgrading of computer systems in CMH during 1988.

313.1 Automation, Combined Arms Center
AUTOMATION, COMBINED ARMS CENTER

Briefing material concerning automation of Army Archives System, integration into "Archives Without Walls."

313.1 Automation, Naval Laboratories
AUTOMATION, NAVAL LABORATORIES

Report and recommendations prepared by Society of American Archivists for Naval Research and Development Center, 1982. 26 pages.

313.1 Automation, 7th Army TOS Test
AUTOMATION, SEVENTH ARMY TOS TEST

Letters and report related to test of Tactical Operations System (TOS) during USAREUR/Seventh Army Exercise CARDINAL SYSTEM 23-27 June 1969.

313.1 Automation, Tactical Operations System (TOS) Study
AUTOMATION, TACTICAL OPERATIONS SYSTEM (TOS) STUDY

Letter of transmittal - Combat Developments Study Plan: Tactical Operations System, Tactical Applications Package (TOS TAP) Study. This packet was submitted by the U.S. Army Combat Developments Command with the recommendation that DA approve the use of the TOS TAP methodology.

313.1 Innovation Versus Tradition
INNOVATION VERSUS TRADITION

Inventory of Background Files for unpublished James E. Hewes manuscript, *Innovation Versus Tradition*. Files transferred to NARA Suitland record depository in April 1988. Accession number 315-88-0051. Shelf location 09/35/05/2.2

313.1 Innovation Versus Tradition
INNOVATION VERSUS TRADITION

CMH evaluation of unpublished James E. Hewes manuscript, *Innovation Versus Tradition*. See also: 313.1 Records, Hewes

313.1 Israeloff Material
ISRAELOFF MATERIAL

Inventory list of material identified as "COL Israeloff's". Materials were assembled by former senior historian at the Office of the Chief of Military History (OCMH).

313.1 Microforms
MICROFORMS

Miscellaneous catalogs listing historical materials available on microfilm and microfiche.

313.1 Records, Combat and Contingency Operations
RECORDS, COMBAT AND CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS

Message from Department of the Army indicating deficiencies in preservation and packaging of U.S. Army records related to DESERT STORM. Cross Reference: Contingency Mission Records; DESERT STORM; DESERT SHIELD; Gulf War.

313.1 Records, Hewes
RECORDS, HEWES

SF 135 listing materials transferred 18 December 1987 to Washington National Records Center pertaining to Dr. James Hewes' unfinished manuscript (CMH Project 188P) intended to be the successor volume to his *Root to McNamara*. Files transferred to NARA Suitland record depository in April 1988. Accession number 315-88-0051. Shelf location 09/35/05/2.2

313.1 Records, Sunell Interview

RECORDS, SUNELL INTERVIEW

SF 135 listing materials transferred to Washington National Records Center pertaining to interview with Major General Robert J. Sunell. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

313.1 U.S. Army Civilian Personnel Collection

U.S. ARMY CIVILIAN PERSONNEL COLLECTION

Inventory of 71 boxes of historical materials collected by Mr. Ed Steiner, Historian for the U.S. Army Civilian Personnel Alumni Association. Collection to become Army Civilian Personnel Alumni Association Collection. Collection transferred to MHI in June, 2005.

313.2 Decimal Filing, War Department

DECIMAL FILING, WAR DEPARTMENT

"Decimal Filing: Its General Background and an Account of its Rise and Fall in the U.S. War Department," by Mabel Deutrich. Article from *The American Archivist* April 1965. Cross Reference: War Department Decimal File.

313.3 Finding Aids, Medical, Pre-1971

FINDING AIDS, MEDICAL, PRE-1971

A miscellaneous collection of documents related to Army medicine and medical personnel. All are date 1971 or earlier. Map of locations of Army Hospitals (CONUS); The Walter Reed Society (2 letters); Memo, Examples of Possibly Inadequate Medical Planning, Organization, or Implementation in Recent Centuries; Review of *Communicable Diseases: Arthropodborne Diseases Other Than Malaria, Preventive Medicine in World War II, Vol. VII.*; Chiefs of Dental Activities, Walter Reed Army Hospital; Training of Medical Department Personnel; "The Relationship of The Surgeon General to the General Staff: 1942-1953; Army Medical Service Celebrates 185th Anniversary Press Release; Bibliography: Studies on Shock; A Selected Bibliography of the Historical Unit's Army Research and Development Projects; GR&R Biographical Files of Women Officers of the Medical Department; List of "Some Medical Officers Who Have Distinguished Themselves;" Key Personnel – OTSG, 1 July 1968 - 30 June 1970;" Reply to letter requesting information about hospital trains; Reply to letter with extracts of army medical achievements adapted to civilian life; List of "SGO Records from Vietnam at Suitland;" List of "Material Available at the Historical Unit;" "Selected Bibliography on Medical Aspects of Amphibious Warfare, August 1967;" List of "Deaths in Principal Wars, U.S. Army;" List of "Distinguished Medical Officers;" List of "Assistant Secretary of Defense (Health and Medical);" Highlights of Preventive Medicine, 1776 – 1967; List of "Unofficial Unit Histories;" Biographical Sketches found in the *Army Medical Bulletin* 1939 – 1943; List of "Medical Corps MOS Codes."

313.2. Keeping of Records

KEEPING OF RECORDS.

Imperial War Museum, "Department of Documents" [British]. A repository for all types of documentary records relating to warfare in the twentieth century. The collections consist of British private papers and other foreign records, largely captured German material.

313.2 Records, Cartographic Branch
RECORDS, CARTOGRAPHIC BRANCH

Miscellaneous essays and brochures describing the holdings of the Cartographic and Architectural Branch, National Archives and Records Administration (NARA).

313.2 Records, Chemical and Biological Tests on Humans
RECORDS, CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL TESTS ON HUMANS

Information concerning materials available on the use of humans in testing chemical and biological agents and a list of volunteers who were experimented on.

313.2 Records, DESERT STORM, Swain Papers
RECORDS, DESERT STORM, SWAIN PAPERS

Inventory of materials collected by COL Swain while serving as Third Army Historian during the Gulf War. Cross Reference: Swain Papers; DESERT STORM; Southwest Asia; ARCENT.

313.2 Records, Folder Inventory
RECORDS, FOLDER INVENTORY

Folder inventory to HRC (1984-1999) collection prior to its being cataloged.

313.2 Records, Hungarian Army, WWII
RECORDS, HUNGARIAN ARMY, WORLD WAR II

Correspondence concerning records pertaining to the Hungarian Army in World War II on file in the Center of Military History and the National Archives.

313.2 Records, CMH Historical Manuscripts Catalog, Draft
RECORDS, CMH HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS CATALOG, DRAFT

Copy of the final draft of Volume I and completed Volume II, *Catalog and, 1940-1966*. Prepared by Hannah M. Zeidlik, 1979.

313.2 Records, Forces Command FY 89 Annual Historical Reviews Inventory
Records, Forces Command FY 89 annual Historical Reviews Inventory

Memorandum signed by William Stacy ensuring delivery of FORCOMs outstanding Annual History Reviews and with inventories for the Headquarters Forces Command's FY 1989 Annual Historical Reviews.

313.2 Records Management Program, U.S. Army
RECORDS MANAGEMENT PROGRAM, U.S. ARMY

Historical Development of the U.S. Army Records Management Program. Compiled by John H. Hatcher, Archivist of the Army.

313.2 Records Management Program, U.S. Army,
RECORDS MANAGEMENT PROGRAM, U.S. ARMY

Historical Development of the U.S. Army Records Administration Program. Compiled

by Seymour J. Pomrenze, Archivist for Departmental Records, 1952

313.2 Records, Military Records in the National Archives
RECORDS, MILITARY RECORDS IN THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Military Records in the National Archives: A Plan for Their Preservation and Use, published by National Archives and Records Administration. Details plan for improving the management, maintenance, storage, and preservation of military records and for improving public access to such records.

313.2 Records, U.S. Military Academy Library
RECORDS, U.S. MILITARY ACADEMY LIBRARY

Catalog of papers and manuscripts on file in the West Point Library. As of 1992.

313.2 Records, "Urgent Fury Manuscript Distribution
RECORDS, "URGENT FURY" MANUSCRIPT DISTRIBUTION

Document Accountability Records for distribution of *Operation Urgent Fury: The U.S. Army in Joint Operations*. August 1991. Cross Reference: Grenada; URGENT FURY; Center of Military History.

313.2 Records, World War II
RECORDS, WORLD WAR II

Memorandum for Record subject: Conference w/Mr. Ballentyne and Mr. Stanton, TAGO re Records Management Program, dated 12 January 1960. Memo speaks of trip to the Kansas City Records Center (KCRC) the transfer of records to the Alexandria National Archives.

313.3 Adjutant General Regional Records Offices
ADJUTANT GENERAL REGIONAL RECORDS OFFICES

Information concerning the development of the Adjutant General Records Offices in the U.S. and overseas.

313.3 Records, CMH Historians
RECORDS, CMH HISTORIANS

Record of disposition of historical material collected by Center of Military History historians Detmar Finke, Billy Mossman, and Young Gil Chang. Cross Reference: American Red Cross Study; Army Language Training.

313.3 Records, Preserving the Historical Record
RECORDS, PRESERVING THE HISTORICAL RECORD

Paper by Dr. Charles E. Kirkpatrick, "Grist for Our Mills: Preserving the Historical Record." Headquarters, V Corps Historian.

313.3 Records, The Medics' War
RECORDS, THE MEDICS' WAR

Memorandum for Record, subject: Supporting Documents for Albert E. Cowdrey, The Medics' War, written by Mary Haynes explaining the supporting documents for the above publication are in the custody of the Washington NRC, Accession No 581095, Record Group 112, Box No.s 29-35. Also Change of Status Records for input into the NARA A-1 System. Job No.s NN3-319-87-2 and NN3-319-87-2.

313.3 Records, National Archives
RECORDS, NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Letter describing movement of records and opening of Archives II facility in College Park, Maryland.

313.4 Records, Annual Histories, USAREUR Comments
RECORDS, ANNUAL HISTORIES, USAREUR COMMENTS

Copies of letters sent by Mr. Bruce H. Siemon, USAREUR History Office, to USAREUR units that submitted Annual Histories for 1983. The letters acknowledge receipt or non-receipt of the annual histories and provide Mr. Siemon's comments on the histories. A USAREUR/Seventh Army wiring diagram for 1983 is included with the letters.

313.5 Access to British Records
ACCESS TO BRITISH RECORDS

Letter from the British Ministry of Defense explaining certain access procedures to United Kingdom military records.

313.5 Access to JCS Records
ACCESS TO JCS RECORDS

Correspondence concerning access by Department of Defense (DOD) contract historians to Joint Chiefs of Staff records.

313.5 Access to OSD ISA Records
ACCESS TO OSD ISA RECORDS

Memorandum subject: Access to OSD ISA Records by Army Historians from the Office of the Secretary of Defense dated February 1960 dealing with access to OSD records by Army historians for the preparation of writing project.

313.5 Foreign Nationals Access to Army Records
FOREIGN NATIONALS ACCESS TO ARMY RECORDS

Department of the Army message dated January 1987 detailing policy on allowing foreign nationals access to U.S. Army records.

313.5 Microfilm Records
MICROFILM PROJECTS

Correspondence and release forms relating to commercial distribution of microfilm copies of Center of Military History documents and oral history interviews.

313.5 Records, Captured German
RECORDS, CAPTURED GERMAN

Outline and essay describing the development and use of the Captured German Record collection after World War II.

313.5 Records, Cold War
RECORDS, COLD WAR

Information concerning proposed surveys of Cold War records and potential Center of Military History involvement. Includes inventories of Cold War materials on file in CMH.

313.5 Records, Interagency Agreement
ACCESS TO HISTORICAL RECORDS, INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT

Text of Agreement, January 13, 1989, on access for official agency historians to government records.

313.5 Records Retrieval, Greenwood Proposal
RECORDS RETRIEVAL, GREENWOOD PROPOSAL

Proposal by then Corps of Engineers Historian John Greenwood concerning a Center of Military History brochure detailing procedures for saving, organizing, and retrieving records.

313.6 Reports, Army Language Study Report
REPORTS, ARMY LANGUAGE STUDY REPORT

The final report of the Army Language Study, 4 April 1995, prepared by PRC Inc, providing information concerning the location, recruitment, retention, and other issues concerning Army language-capable soldiers.

313.6 Reports, RAND Arroyo Center
REPORTS, RAND ARROYO CENTER

Toward an Expeditionary Army, the Arroyo Center's annual report for 2003 from the RAND Army Research Division.

313.6 Reports, Activities Report, 25th Infantry, 29 July 1950
REPORTS, ACTIVITIES REPORT, 25TH INFANTRY, 29 JULY 1950

Headquarters 25th Infantry Division, Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff G-3, Activities Report for 29 July 1950. 1st Battalion, 35th Infantry War Diary, 1-30 Sep 1950; 35th Infantry Unit History, maps. Reproduced by the NARA on 5 March 1990.

313.6 Army War College Files, Historical Section
ARMY WAR COLLEGE FILES, HISTORICAL SECTION

Memorandum describing disposition of World War I Branch Files, Army War College Historical Section. Cross Reference: Thomas Files.

313.6 German Generals, Biographical Information
GERMAN GENERALS, BIOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION

Information concerning the disposition of data cards on World War II German General Officers.

313.6 Hoover Institute
HOOVER INSTITUTE

Detailed listing of materials on file in the Hoover Institute for War, Revolution, and Peace, concerning WWII period.

313.6 Records, Advice and Support, The Early Years
RECORDS, ADVICE AND SUPPORT, THE EARLY YEARS

Documentation and inventory sheets for transfer of documents supporting *Advice and Support, The Early Years* to the National Archives, May 1988. Cross Reference: Center of Military History; Vietnam War; official history; Army of Republic of Vietnam (ARVN).

313.6 Records, Advice and Support, The Final Years
RECORDS, ADVICE AND SUPPORT, THE FINAL YEARS

Documentation and inventory sheets for transfer of documents supporting *Advice and Support, The Final Years* by Jeff Clark to the National Archives, 3 October 1989. Cross Reference: Center of Military History; Vietnam War; official history; Army of Republic of Vietnam (ARVN); Vietnamization.

313.6 Records, Analysis Agency Directory
RECORDS, ANALYSIS AGENCY DIRECTORY

Documentation and inventory sheet for documents collected by Terrence Gough, Edgar Raines, James Hughes, Peter Kozumplok to support the Analysis Agency .

313.6 Records, Annual Histories, Medical
RECORDS, ANNUAL HISTORIES, MEDICAL

Documentation and inventory sheets for Annual Historical Reports of medical units, medical centers, dispensaries. Transferred to National Archives in April 1988. Cross Reference: Surgeon General.

313.6 Records, The Army and the Joint Chiefs of Staff
RECORDS, ARMY AND THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

Documentation and inventory sheets for transfer of documents supporting Center of Military History publication *The Army and the Joint Chiefs of Staff* to the National Archives. By Dr. Ed Raines and Major David Campbell.

313.6 Records, Army Aviation
RECORDS, ARMY AVIATION

Documentation and inventory sheet for documents collected by Dr. Raines for proposed volume on Army Aviation, transfer to National Archives.

313.6 Records, Army Bases

RECORDS, ARMY BASES

Documentation and inventory sheets for records of U.S. Army Bases located at National Personnel Records Center, St. Louis, pending transfer to National Archives. Cross Reference: Boston Army Base; Killeen Army Base; New Orleans Army Base; Sandia Base.

313.6 Records, Army Commands, 1940-1970**RECORDS, ARMY COMMANDS, 1940-1970**

Inventory sheets and information paper prepared in 1987 concerning records of U.S. Army Commands 1940-1970. Those records are currently located at National Personnel Records Center, St. Louis; pending transfer to Suitland or regional records centers.

313.6 Records, AMC, Field Safety Activity**RECORDS, ARMY MATERIEL COMMAND, FIELD SAFETY ACTIVITY**

Documentation and inventory sheet for records of the U.S. Army Materiel Command Field Safety Activity which were transferred to the National Archives in December 1993.

313.6 Records, Army Medical Specialist Corps**RECORDS, ARMY MEDICAL SPECIALIST CORPS**

Documentation and inventory sheets for the transfer of documents supporting a Center of Military History publication on the Medical Specialist Corps to the National Archives.

313.6 Records, Army Nurse Corps**RECORDS, ARMY NURSE CORPS**

Documentation and inventory sheets for the transfer of documents received from the Office of the Surgeon General to the National Archives. Records concern the Army Nurse Corps 1901-1985.

313.6 Records, Army Nurse Corps**RECORDS, ARMY NURSE CORPS**

Documentation for transfer of historical material relating to Army Nurses from 1899 through 1943. Transferred to National Archives in 1989.

313.6 Records, Army Nurse Corps History to 1947**RECORDS, ARMY NURSE CORPS HISTORY TO 1947**

Finding aids prepared by Charles Ellsworth to support use of ANC records after their transfer to the National Archives. Cross Reference: medical history.

313.6 Records, Army Schools**RECORDS, ARMY SCHOOLS**

Documentation and description of records created by U.S. Army Service Schools 1940's through 1960's. On file in NPRC pending transfer to National Archives.

313.6 Records, Army Staff Reorganization, 1903-1985**RECORDS, ARMY STAFF REORGANIZATION, 1903-1985**

Documentation and inventory sheets for transfer of documents supporting proposed Center of Military History publication on Army Staff Reorganization to National Archives in December 1989.

313.6 Records, Army Terminals
RECORDS, ARMY TERMINALS

Inventory list of records created by U.S. Army Terminals and Ports, 1940-1960 on file at National Personnel Records Center, St. Louis, pending transfer to National Archives. Cross Reference: Transportation Corps; Military Traffic Management Command; mobility.

313.6 Records, Army Veterinary Corps
VIDEOTAPES, ARMY VETERINARIAN CORPS

List of videotapes, photographs, and slides concerning U.S. Army Veterinary Corps transferred to Fort Sam Houston Museum June 1994.

313.6 Records, Artwork, Preventative Maintenance Magazine
RECORDS, ARTWORK, PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE MAGAZINE

Correspondence concerning the disposition of original artwork (cartoons) used in the publication of *Preventative Maintenance Magazine*. Cross Reference: Connie; Sarge.

313.6 Records, Base Closings
RECORDS, BASE CLOSING

Records Management Procedures for Official Records for Closing Installations and Activities. February 1993. Cross Reference: Base Closing; downsizing; BRAC.

313.6 Records, Brownsville Riots
RECORDS, BROWNSVILLE RIOTS

Documentation concerning transfer of records pertaining to the Brownsville Riots of 1906 to the National Archives in June 1988. Cross Reference: Brownsville Riots; Racial Conflict; Negro; African-American; Black troops; Jim Crow.

313.6 Records, Blueprints of CMH, Ft McNair
RECORDS, BLUEPRINTS OF CMH, FT MCNAIR

Blueprints of the CMH building on Ft McNair and correspondence from \ regarding the on post parking, vehicle registration, and part of organization move oplan.

313.6 Records, Camp Kilmer Refugee Reception Center
RECORDS, CAMP KILMER REFUGEE RECEPTION CENTER

Documentation and description of records concerning Camp Kilmer Reception Center for Hungarian Immigrants, 1956-1957, Operation MERCY. Records on file in NPRC pending transfer to National Archives.

313.6 Records, CMH Administrative
RECORDS, CMH ADMINISTRATIVE

Documentation and inventory sheets for transfer of Center of Military History administrative records for the period 1964-1984 to the National Archives 4 April 1988.

313.6 Records, CMH Commanders
RECORDS, CMH COMMANDERS

Collection of materials from conferences attended by BG John S. Brown, Chief, CMH, 1999-2004.

313.6 Records, CMH Historians
RECORDS, CMH HISTORIANS

Record of disposition of 7 boxes of historical materials collected from former Center of Military History Historians. Cross Reference: Chang, Young Gil; American Red Cross Study; Army Language Training Study; Research and Analysis; Mossman, Billy; Finke, Detmar.

313.6 Records, CMH Publications
RECORDS, CMH PUBLICATIONS

Documentation and inventory sheet for the transfer of supporting documentation for CMH publications to the National Archives. Dated March 1990. Cross Reference: *The Inspectors General of the U.S. Army 1775-1903*; *Armies, Corps, Divisions, and Separate Brigades*; *Field Artillery*; *Commanding Generals and Chiefs of Staff 1775-1983*; *American Military History 1775-1980's*; Joseph Whitehorne; John Wilson; Janice McKenney; William Bell; Maurice Matloff.

313.6 Records, China-Burma-India, Lend Lease
RECORDS, CHINA-BURMA-INDIA, LEND LEASE

Documentation and description for records pertaining to Lend Lease in the China-Burma-India theater. Currently on file in National Personnel Records Center, St. Louis pending transfer to National Archives. Cross Reference: World War II; foreign military assistance.

313.6 Records, Central Intelligence Agency
RECORDS, CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

Memorandum for Record signed by Mary Haynes, FP, dated 26 January 1999, subject: OSD Concerns Mark Rafacz's Req on a Secret Agency Assassination Group. Congressional inquiry was sent to OSD by Peter Visclosky, member of congress.

313.6 Records, Civil Disturbance
RECORDS, CIVIL DISTURBANCES

Documentation and inventory sheet for materials supporting Center of Military History publication *The Role of Federal Forces in Civil Disturbances, 1945-1971* by Paul Scheips. Transferred to National Archives in January 1990.

313.6 Records, Civil Disturbance to 1878
RECORDS, CIVIL DISTURBANCE to 1878

Documentation for transfer materials to CMH publication *The Role of Federal Military*

Forces in Civil Disturbances to 1878 by Robert Coakley, to National Archives in May 1988.

313.6 Records, Civil Disturbance, 1960-1970's
RECORDS, CIVIL DISTURBANCE, 1960-1970'S

Documentation for transfer of records of the Assistant General Counsel, Department of the Army pertaining to civil disturbance. Transferred to National Archives in June 1991.

313.6 Records, II CT2, Vietnam
RECORDS, II CT2, VIETNAM

Historical data files transferred to the Federal Records Center from the USARYIS Records Center

313.6 Records, Corps Level Command and Control
RECORDS, CORPS LEVEL COMMAND AND CONTROL

Documentation and inventory sheets for transfer of documents supporting Center of Military History publication *Corps Level Command and Control in an Unconventional Conflict* to the National Archives. By Major Steve Dietrich.

313.6 Records, DCSOPS Pamphlet
RECORDS, DCSOPS PAMPHLET

Documentation and inventory sheet for supporting materials to Center of Military History pamphlet on the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations. Transferred to National Archives in December 1989.

313.6 Records, DESERT STORM Operational
RECORDS, DESERT STORM OPERATIONAL

Information Paper "Gulf War Operational Records," by DAMH-FPR, U.S. Army Center of Military History (CMH), dated 23 June 1995. This paper describes the search for Gulf War Operational Records that was done by CMH in 1994 – 95. It includes a list of key records with MARKS File Numbers that should have been considered permanent records and properly retired by units after the end of Operation DESERT SHIELD/DESERT STORM.

313.6 Records, DESERT STORM, XVIII Airborne Corps
RECORDS, DESERT STORM, XVIII AIRBORNE CORPS

Documentation and inventory sheet for transfer of XVIII Airborne Corps Records related to Operations DESERT SHIELD/STORM to Installation Records Holding Area, Fort Bragg. Dated November 13, 1992. Cross Reference: Southwest Asia; Gulf War.

313.6 Records, DESERT STORM, Forces Command
RECORDS, DESERT STORM, FORCES COMMAND

Inventory sheet and documentation for retirement of U.S. Army Forces Command records pertaining to the Gulf War. Cross Reference: FORSCOM Records; Southwest Asia; Operation DESERT SHIELD; Operation DESERT STORM.

313.6 Records, DESERT STORM Homecoming
RECORDS, DESERT STORM HOMECOMING

Documentation for transfer of historical materials pertaining to homecoming celebrations for returning servicemen to U.S. Army Combined Arms Center (CAC). Cross Reference: Gulf War; Southwest Asia; Operation DESERT STORM.

313.6 Records, DESERT STORM, Third Army and ARCENT
RECORDS, DESERT STORM, THIRD ARMY AND ARCENT

Inventory sheets and documentation for retirement of Third Army records and historical material pertaining to the Gulf War. Includes G-1, G-3, Provost Marshal and Public Affairs Office. Cross Reference: Third Army Records, Operation DESERT SHIELD; Operation DESERT STORM; Southwest Asia.

313.6 Records, Disaster Relief, Medical
RECORDS, DISASTER RELIEF

Documentation and inventory sheet for records of U.S. Army Medical Department supporting the Center of Military History publication *The Demands of Humanity: Army Medical Department in Disaster Relief*.

313.6 Records Disposition, Base Realignment
RECORDS DISPOSITION, BASE REALIGNMENT

Information concerning disposition of records upon closure or realignment of military base. Cross Reference: Drawdown; BRAC; Downsizing.

313.6 Records, Disposition of
RECORDS, DISPOSITION OF

Draft regulation pertaining to the disposition of personal papers and federal records by heads of federal agencies.

313.6 Records, Engineer Historical Office
RECORDS, ENGINEER HISTORICAL OFFICE

Guides to unit and biographical files maintained by the Office of the Chief of Engineers, Engineer Historical Office.

313.6 Records, Finke Files
RECORDS, FINKE FILES

Documentation for transfer of Center of Military History Administrative Files (Finke Files) to National Archives. Paperwork does not indicate whether or not the transfer was completed. Material may have ended up at the U.S. Army Military History Institute.

313.6 Records, First Army
RECORDS, FIRST ARMY

Documentation and inventory sheet for First Army installation and organization records transferred to the Military History Institute, Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania.

313.6 Records, 1st Infantry Division, VietnamRECORDS, 1ST INFANTRY DIVISION, VIETNAM

Preliminary Inventory of the Retired Records of the 1st United States Army Infantry Division During the Vietnam War, 2 October 1965 – 14 April 1970, prepared by the Office of the Adjutant General, Washington, D.C.

313.6 Records, IV Corps Tactical Zone, Vietnam

RECORDS, IV CORPS TACTICAL ZONE, VIETNAM

Washington National Records Center Accession Lists for IV Corps Tactical Zone records retired by US Army Ryukyu Islands (USARYIS) Records Center in 1971.

313.6 Records, General Officers Branch

RECORDS, GENERAL OFFICERS BRANCH

Documentation and inventory sheet for records created by General Officers Branch, Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel 1941-1951, and offered to NARA in 1993. Also list (w/grade, type of service, and service entry date) of general officers with World War II Active Duty Service, 19 May 1981.

313.6 Records, Great Patriotic War

RECORDS, GREAT PATRIOTIC WAR

Documentation and inventory sheet for *History of the Great Patriotic War* transferred to National Archives June 1986. Cross Reference: World War II; Soviet Union; Red Army; Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

313.6 Records, Installations

RECORDS, INSTALLATIONS, EUROPE

Documentation and inventory sheet for records of U.S. Army Sub Areas in Europe, 1950-1960. Currently stored at National Personnel Records Center, St. Louis, Missouri pending transfer to National Archives. Cross Reference: United States Army, Europe (USAREUR); Seventh Army; Installations.

313.6 Records, Inter-American Geodetic Survey

RECORDS, INTER-AMERICAN GEODETIC SURVEY

Description of records on file in the National Personnel Records Center (NPRC) concerning U.S. Army Inter-American Geodetic Survey-Nicaraguan Canal Survey, prepared for transfer to National Archives and Records Administration (NARA).

313.6 Records, MacArthur Archives

RECORDS, MACARTHUR ARCHIVES

Inventory of Record Groups on file in the Library and Archives, MacArthur Memorial, Norfolk, Virginia. Cross Reference: Douglas MacArthur; World War II; Korean War; Occupation; Chief of Staff.

313.6 Records, MACV
RECORDS, MACV

Miscellaneous correspondence relating to preservation and access to records pertaining to U.S. military operations in Vietnam. Cross Reference: Military Assistance Command, Vietnam (MACV); Southeast Asia.

313.6 Records, Manhattan: The Army and the Bomb
RECORDS, MANHATTAN: THE ARMY AND THE ATOMIC BOMB

Inventory and documentation of supporting documents to *Manhattan: The Army and The Atomic Bomb*. Transferred to National Archives in 1987. Cross Reference: Vince Jones.

313.6 Records, Medical Annual Reports
RECORDS, MEDICAL ANNUAL HISTORIES

Inventory of Annual Historical Reports of medical centers, dispensaries, etc. prepared for transfer to the National Archives.

313.6 Records, Medical, Biographical
RECORDS, MEDICAL, BIOGRAPHICAL

Documentation and inventory sheet for transfer of 6 boxes of biographical records from the Office of the Surgeon General of the Army to the National Archives.

313.6 Records, Medical Clinical Volumes
RECORDS, MEDICAL CLINICAL VOLUMES

Inventory and documentation for transfer of Administrative files, interviews, and draft manuscripts related to the Army Medical Clinical volumes dealing with Vietnam. Transferred to National Archives in April, 1992.

313.6 Records, Medical, Loan to Walter Reed AMC
RECORDS, MEDICAL, LOAN TO WALTER REED AMC

List of materials loaned from Federal Records Center, Kansas City, Missouri to Walter Reed Army Medical Center in 1961. Most concern World War II and Korean War medical facilities and treatments. Includes documentation for return to NARA.

313.6 Records, Medical, Inventory of Medical Education for National Defense (MEND)
Program on File at CMH
RECORDS, MEDICAL, INVENTORY OF MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR NATIONAL
DEFENSE (MEND) PROGRAM ON FILE AT CMH

Inventory of records for MEND program on file in the Historical Records Branch, CMH. November 1981, C.W. Ellsworth, Archivist HSR.

313.6 Records, Medical Personnel
RECORDS, MEDICAL PERSONNEL

Documentation and inventory list concerning transfer of personnel records for U.S. Army Medical personnel from the Office of the Surgeon General, through Center of Military History,

to Suitland Records Center.

313.6 Records, Medical, Transferred to National Archives
RECORDS, MEDICAL, TRANSFERRED TO NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Documentation for transfer of records of the Office of the Surgeon General of the Army for the Vietnam period to the National Archives.

313.6 Records, Medical, Transferred to NARA
RECORDS, MEDICAL, TRANSFERRED TO NARA

Detailed documentation for almost 300 linear feet of medical records and supporting documents transferred to Washington National Records Center in 1987.

313.6 Records, Medical, Transferred to WNRC
RECORDS, MEDICAL, TRANSFERRED TO WNRC

Documentation and inventory lists for medical records transferred to Washington National Records Center 1979-1991.

313.6 Records, Medical, War Against Japan
RECORDS, MEDICAL, WAR AGAINST JAPAN

Documentation and inventory sheets for supporting material to *Medical Service in the War Against Japan*. Transferred to NARA in July 1979. Cross Reference: World War II; green books.

313.6 Records, Military History Institute
MILITARY HISTORY INSTITUTE

Documents regarding the change in name from U.S. Army Military History Research Collection to U.S. Army Military History Institute effective 1 Apr 1977.

313.6 Records, Miami Engineer District
RECORDS, MIAMI ENGINEERING DISTRICT

Documentation and inventory sheets for the transfer of records of the Miami Engineer District 1940-1948 to the National Archives.

313.6 Records, Military Communications
RECORDS, MILITARY COMMUNICATIONS

Documentation and inventory sheet for supporting documents to *Military Communications: A Test For Technology* transferred to National Archives in 1986. Cross Reference: Vietnam; Jack Bergen; Signal Corps.

313.6 Records, Military Government in the Ryukyu Islands
RECORDS, MILITARY GOVERNMENT IN THE RYUKYU ISLANDS

Documentation and inventory sheets for supporting materials to *Military Government in the Ryukyu Islands* retired to the National Archives in 1990. Cross Reference: Okinawa; Arnold Fisch.

313.6 Records, Military History Institute Holdings List
RECORDS, MILITARY HISTORY INSTITUTE

List of MHI holdings reviewed and actions recommended dated 23-27 July 1979, Inventory and research guide to SEC of War, SEC of Army Annual Reports and DOA Historical Summaries.

313.6 Records, Myles Collection
RECORDS, MYLES COLLECTION

List of documents from collection of Major Paul Myles, aide to General Westmoreland, transferred to Military History Institute (MHI) in 1989.

313.6 Records Offered to USUHS
RECORDS OFFERED TO USUHS

Documentation and inventory of historical materials offered to and accepted by the Uniformed Services University of the Health Services.

313.6 Records, Organizational, CMH, FI
RECORDS, ORGANIZATIONAL, CMH, FI

Memorandum subject: Lessons Learned Activities Pertaining to Operation DESERT SHIELD, dated 30 August 1990, from Dr. John Greenwood, Director, Field and International Programs to Chief, CMH, BG Harold Nelson. Memo documents Dr. Greenwood's communications with Army Command Historians to ascertain their MACOMS' lessons learned activities regarding Operation DESERT SHIELD.

313.6 Records, Organizational, CMH, HSD
RECORDS, ORGANIZATIONAL, CMH, HSD

Memorandum for Record, subject: Minutes of 11 July 1985 CMH Space Management Committee's discussion of the disposition of 63 file cabinets of medical files in the Historical Services Division.

313.6 Records, Organization of the Department of the Army
RECORDS, ORGANIZATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Documentation and inventory sheets for supporting material to the CMH publication *Organization of the Department of the Army* transferred to NARA in 1987.

313.6 Records, Panama Canal
RECORDS, PANAMA CANAL

Documentation and inventory sheets for the transfer of the permanent Office of the Deputy Under Secretary of the Army (International Affairs) classified and unclassified Panama Canal Treaty Implementation files retired to the Washington National Records Center.

313.6 Records, Photographic
RECORDS, PHOTOGRAPHIC

Memorandum from Histories Division, CMH, for the Chief, CMH, subject: Disposition of the Defense Audiovisual Activities Collection and Custodians of Still and Motion Picture Collections

313.6 Records, Philippine Archives
RECORDS, PHILIPPINE ARCHIVES

Description of origin and development of Philippine records collection at the National Personnel Records Center.

313.6 Records, Plants and Works
RECORDS, PLANTS AND WORKS

Documentation and Inventory List for records pertaining to U.S. Army Plants and Works 1940's through 1960's. On file in NPRC pending transfer to National Archives. Cross Reference: Industrial mobilization.

313 Records, POW & CI Box Listing of Transferred Records
RECORDS, POW & CI BOX LISTING OF TRANSFERRED RECORDS

Box listing for POW & CI Records that were transferred to WNRC in Suitland, MD, in February of 1989. Note mentions that certain boxes specifically mention Central or Latin American countries, and another mentions Japanese CIs at Louisiana and Texas camps.

313.6 Records, Promotion Boards
RECORDS, PROMOTION BOARDS

Documentation and inventory sheets for transfer of records related to U.S. Army Promotion Boards, 1947-1979.

313.6 Records, R-Series
RECORDS, R-SERIES

Documentation for transfer of "R-Series" studies prepared by Office of the Chief of Military History (OCMH) to support U.S. ARMY IN WORLD WAR II, Europe and Mediterranean Theaters. Transferred to National Archives. Cross Reference: German monographs; captured German officers.

313.6 Records Reduction, CMH
RECORDS REDUCTION, CMH

Miscellaneous correspondence concerning proposals by Brigadier General Douglas Kinnard to reduce the amount of record material maintained by the Center of Military History archives.

313.6 Records Retirement
RECORDS RETIREMENT PROCEDURES

Memorandum submitted by Hannah Zeidlik concerning procedures for retiring records and recommendations for amending the Modern Army Records Keeping System (MARKS).

Also results of an inspection of 1st Infantry Division records by an unknown author with detailed guidance on records retirement and storage at the National Archives and WNRC. Cross Reference: AR 25-400-2.

313.6 Records, Ron Spector
RECORDS, RON SPECTOR

Documentation and Inventory Sheet of supporting documents for *Advice and Support: The Early Years* and a proposed book on The American Soldier, turned over to Historical Resources Branch in April 1988. Cross Reference: Vietnam War; SEA-RS.

313.6 Records, II Corps Tactical Zone, Vietnam
RECORDS, II CORPS TACTICAL ZONE, VIETNAM

Washington National Records Center Accession Lists for IV Corps Tactical Zone records retired by US Army Ryukyu Islands (USARYIS) Records Center in 1971.

313.6 Records, 2d Infantry Regiment
RECORDS, 2D INFANTRY REGIMENT

Documentation and description of records of the 2d Infantry Regiment transferred to the National Archives in June 1993.

313.6 Records, VII Corps
RECORDS, VII CORPS

Documentation and description of 30 boxes of records from the VII Corps Historical Office transferred to CMH upon VII Corps Inactivation. Transferred to National Archives in March, 1994. Cross Reference: REFORGER; Germany; Cold War.

313.6 Records, 2d Battalion, 29th Field Artillery
RECORDS, 2d Battalion, 29TH FIELD ARTILLERY

Letter/MFR regarding the transfer and disposition of records from NPRC to CMH. Four boxes of military records and blank forms belonging to the 29th FA that had been recovered 15 July 1994, Fayette County, Illinois, by the Conrail Police Department after apparently falling off a westbound military train.

313.6 Records, Signal Units, Southeast Asia
RECORDS, SIGNAL, SOUTHEAST ASIA

Documentation for transfer of miscellaneous records from Signal units serving in Southeast Asia 1965-1975 to National Archives in 1985. Cross Reference: Signal Corps; Vietnam; Laos; Cambodia.

313.6 Records, Sources for Military Service Reports & Unit Histories
RECORDS, SOURCES FOR MILITARY SERVICE REPORTS & UNIT HISTORIES

CRS Report for Congress, *Military Service Records and Unit Histories: A Guide to Locating Sources*, 12 August 2005

313.6 Records, Support Hope (Haiti)
RECORDS, SUPPORT HOPE (HAITI)

List of materials forwarded to United States Atlantic Command (USACOM) and Joint History Office by Joint Historian working in the field.

313.6 Records, TEXCOM Armor and Engineer Board
RECORDS, TEXCOM ARMOR AND ENGINEER BOARD

Documentation for transfer of records relating to Training and Doctrine Command Test and Experimentation Command Armor and Engineer Board to National Archives.

313.6 Records, 3d Armored Division, DESERT STORM
RECORDS, 3d ARMORED DIVISION, DESERT STORM

Inventory and description of 4 boxes of records created by 3d Armored Division during Operation DESERT STORM. Transferred to Environmental Support Group September 13, 1995. Cross Reference: Gulf War.

313.6 Records, 3d Brigade, 7th Infantry Division
RECORDS, 3d BRIGADE, 7th INFANTRY DIVISION

Documentation and inventory for records of the 3d Brigade, 7th Infantry Division from 1988-1992, transferred to National Archives 22 November 1993. Cross Reference: Fort Ord; JUST CAUSE.

313.6 Records, U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC) Historical Notes
RECORDS, U.S. ARMY TRAINING AND DOCTRINE COMMAND HISTORICAL NOTES

TRADOC Historical Notes, February 1983, objective is to provide commanders, historians, curators, etc., with information which will be useful in the accomplishment of historical responsibilities.

313.6 Records, Transmittal of Books and Documents to MHI/AHEC
RECORDS, TRANSMITTAL OF BOOKS AND DOCUMENTS TO MHI

Transmittal records for the transfer of MG Sloan's book collection, the Army Civilian Personnel Alumni Association Collection, and miscellaneous files from the Chiefs of Staff/Vice Chief of Staff offices to the Military History Institute (MHI) also known as the Army Heritage and Education Center (AHEC).

313.6 Records, Transmittal of Bettie Mordon's Background Papers of Women's Army Corps, 1945-1978.

RECORDS, TRANSMITTAL OF BETTIE MORDON'S BACKGROUND PAPERS OF WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS, 1945-1978

Transmittal documents for the collection of documents Bettie Mordon used to support Women's Army Corps, 1945-1978, transferred to Military Reference Branch National Archives Summer 1990

313.6 Records, Transmittal of Documents for Declassification

RECORDS, TRANSMITTAL OF DOCUMENTS FOR DECLASSIFICATION

File has accountability record and supporting documents for the transfer of records to the Army Declassification Activity from CMH. Frank Shirer transferred 4 FRC Boxes and 13 Hollinger boxes of miscellaneous documents for declassification review, 11 March 2004.

313.6 Records, Transmittals Miscellaneous
RECORDS, TRANSMITTALS MICELLANEOUS

Record of transmittal and receipt for miscellaneous documents collected or transferred by Hannah Zeidlik, Historical Resources Branch.

313.6 Records, Transmittals, Organizational Histories
RECORDS, TRANSMITTALS, ORGANIZATIONAL HISTORIES

Transmittals for the histories after the BRAC of MP Board, Camp Gordon and of Ft McClellan. Records are incoming in 1999 but are not signed and not in files, perhaps at MHI.F

313.6 Records, Transmittal of Watercraft Collection
TRANSMITTAL OF WATERCRAFT COLLECTION

Memorandums on relocation of Watercraft Collection and inventory.

313.6 Records, Uniformed Services University of Health Services
RECORDS, UNIFORMED SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF HEALTH SERVICES

Documentation for transfer of records pertaining to USUHS 1977-1982. Transferred to National Archives in 1988.

313.6 Records, U.S. Army Armed Forces Institute
RECORDS, U.S. ARMY ARMED FORCES INSTITUTE

Information concerning the disposition of official records created by the U.S. Army Armed Forces Institute.

313.6 Records, U.S. Army Sub Areas
RECORDS, U.S. ARMY SUB AREAS

Inventory list of U.S. Army Sub Area (Mostly in Germany) records, 1940-1960, located in National Personnel Records Center, St. Louis, pending transfer to Suitland Records Center. Cross Reference: Cold War.

313.6 Records, USARV in National Archives
RECORDS, USARV IN NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Description of materials in Record Group 472 "Headquarters, U.S. Army Vietnam" processed by National Archives. Cross Reference: Southeast Asia; The Army Functional File System (TAFFS); RG 472.

313.6 Records, U.S. Typhus Commission
RECORDS, U.S. TYPHUS COMMISSION

Inventory listing of records of the U.S. Typhus Commission, 1942-1946. Transferred to

Washington National Records Center in 1975.

313.6 Records, Vietnam Manuscripts
RECORDS, VIETNAM MANUSCRIPTS

Documentation and inventory for Vietnam Language manuscripts on microfilm, held by National Archives.

313.6 Records, Vietnam Monographs
RECORDS, VIETNAM MONOGRAPHS

Documentation and inventory sheets concerning the transfer of supporting documents to several Vietnam Monographs to the National Archives. Dated January 1986. Cross Reference: *Tactical and Materiel Innovation in Vietnam; Command and Control; Allied Participation in Vietnam; Law at War: Vietnam; War in the Northern Provinces; Chief of Staff Monographs; Vietnam War.*

313.6 Records, Women's Army Corps
RECORDS, WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

Documentation and inventory for records of the Office of the Director, Women's Army Corps. Retired to National Archives Summer 1990. Supporting materials to Bettie Morden's volume *Women's Army Corps, 1945-1978.*

313.6 Retirement of Records, DESERT STORM
RETIREMENT OF RECORDS, DESERT STORM

Memorandum For Commander, U.S. Army Central Command, SUBJECT: DESERT STORM Records, dated 14 February 1997. This memorandum establishes the procedures for retirement of DESERT STORM records. Cross Reference: DESERT SHIELD; Gulf War.

313.2 Retirement of Medical History Records
RETIREMENT OF MEDICAL HISTORY RECORDS

1976 correspondence concerning the proposed retirement of Medical Department records from the Center of Military History to the National Archives. Cross Reference: Surgeon General.

313.6 Records, Ryukyu Islands, Disposition (Filed in Geog V)
RECORDS, RYUKYU ISLANDS, DISPOSITION

Disposition Plan for the Records of the United States Civil Administration of the Ryukyu Islands 1945 – 1972. 83pps. No date.

313.6 SOP For Records Retirement, DESERT STORM
SOP FOR RECORDS RETIREMENT, DESERT STORM

Combined Arms Center proposed Standing Operating Procedures for retirement of DESERT STORM records, with comments by CMH representatives. Cross Reference: Gulf War; Southwest Asia.

313.6 Supporting Documents, CMH Publications**SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS, CMH PUBLICATIONS**

Memorandum concerning transfer of supporting documents for two Center of Military History publications to the National Archives. Cross Reference: *The Women's Army Corps, 1945-1978*; *The Army and the Civil Administration of the Ryukyu Islands, 1945-1950*; Arnold Fisch; Bettie Morden.

313.6 Supporting Documents, CMH Publications**SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS, CMH PUBLICATIONS**

Documentation and inventory sheets for supporting documents to CMH publications transferred to the National Archives in December 1993. Includes documentation for transfer of other supporting materials as well, such as copies of the Jarvis Papers. Titles: *Field Artillery; Armies, Corps Divisions, and Separate Brigades; The Army Medical Department, 1818-1865; Dust Off: Aeromedical Evacuation in Vietnam; Story of the NCO Corps; Department of the Army Historical Summary* (1978, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1985, 1986); *Two Centuries of Service; Soldier Statesman of the Constitution; 1941 Maneuvers; U.S. Army Mobilization in the Korean War; Division Slice and Division Force; Proceedings of the Second Indochina War Symposium; Reorganization for Pacification Support; Large Scale Maneuvers: 1935-1964; The Final Collapse; The Continental Army; Building Airfields in the Negev; A Soldier Supporting Soldiers; Polishing the Mirror; Guide to U.S. Army Museums; Quarters One; The Victory Plan of 1941; Guerillas in the Philippines; Special Operations in World War II; From Moscow to Stalingrad; From Moscow to Berlin.*

313.6 Supporting Material, Cassino to the Alps**SUPPORTING MATERIAL, CASSINO TO THE ALPS**

Inventory of Supporting Material to Center of Military History publication *Cassino to the Alps* transferred to the National Archives. Cross Reference: World War II; Italy; Mediterranean Theater; Ernest Fisher.

313.6 Transfer of HMC Collection to NARA**TRANSFER OF HMC COLLECTION TO NARA**

Correspondence pertaining to the transfer of the Center of Military History Historical Manuscripts Collection to the National Archives and Records Administration and its subsequent recall.

313.6 Transfer of Nichols Papers to MHI**TRANSFER OF NICHOLS PAPERS TO MHI**

Response to a request for access to the "Nichols Papers" which were cited in the bibliography of *Integration of the Armed Forces, 1940-1965* by Morris MacGregor. The "Nichols Collection (aka Papers)" consisted of several boxes of interviews with members of African-American Tank Destroyer Battalions in World War II. All of the interviews, several boxes worth, were transferred to the U.S. Army Military History Institute at Carlisle Barracks at an undetermined date after Mr. MacGregor's book was published.

313.7 Lost Records: Medical Files – Inspector General Report
LOST RECORDS: MEDICAL FILES

Correspondence pertaining to the findings of the Inspector General's report about the loss of 2,800 documents signed out to the Medical History Division from DAMH-HSR prior to November 1979. Included in the file is a list of 225 Oral History Tapes signed out by Major Dorogi for use in the CMH volume *Medical Aspects of Special Forces in Vietnam*. None of these interview tape are listed in the current VNIT index.

314 Army History Program
ARMY HISTORY PROGRAM

"The Army's History Program," author not given. Brief essay concerning use of history in the Army. Appears to have been written late 1970's-early 1980's.

314.5 Illinois Militiamen
ILLINOIS MILITIAMEN

Booklet designed and written by the Illinois National Guard (Dr. Wayne C. Temple) to accompany the Lincoln-Grant Exhibit in the National Guard Association of the United States' Heritage Galley, Reckord Lounge,

314.5 Massachusetts Militia
MASSACHUSETTS MILITIA

"Massachusetts Militia Roots: A Bibliographic Study," by CPT Robert K. Wright, Jr., 19 July 1986. Cross Reference: Seventeenth Century; National Guard; Bay Colony; Pequot War; King Philip's War.

314.5 Netherlands Militia, General Information
NETHERLANDS, MILITIA, GENERAL INFORMATION

General information article on the civic militias in the Netherlands and the civic militia by the PR comity Schutterji St. Servaasbank Herr, March 1997.

314.5 Virginia Militia
VIRGINIA MILITIA

"Breaking the Color Line," article about the Virginia Militia at the National Drill, 1887.

314.7 Army History, Army Digest, U.S. Army, Protector of Proud Heritage
ARMY HISTORY, ARMY DIGEST, U.S. ARMY, PROTECTOR OF PROUD HERITAGE

314.7 Army History, Basic Facts
ARMY HISTORY, BASIC FACTS

Miscellaneous information papers, articles and booklets about the establishment of the Army on 14 June 1775, pamphlet, "Facts" by the DOD, 1978, and a copy of "Report, Basic Facts about Military Service."

314.7 Army History, Fact Sheets

ARMY HISTORY, FACT SHEETS

Miscellaneous fact sheets/information papers on the following: *Prisoners of War and the United States Army in the 20th Century*: Statement of Prisoner of War Laws; Legal and General History; World War I; World War II: Prisoner of War Camps; Official Publication – Manuals; POW Experience Pacific; war Crimes Trails, Japanese; Personal Experience; War Crimes Trails, German; Malmedy Massacre, Spandau Prison, Germany; *Korean War*: General Statement; Official Publications, DA; Other Official & Unofficial Publications; *Vietnam Military Operations*: General Statement; Official Publications; Military Periodicals; Miscellaneous Periodicals. Also *Historical Summary of Vietnam*; *Australian Assistance to Republic of Vietnam*; *New Zealand Assistance to Republic of Vietnam*; *Historical Summary of Indonesia*; *Costs of Wars of the United States*; *Trench Rent to France*; *Airborne Troops*; *U.S. Army – Pack Trains*; *Last Chiefs of Technical Services, U.S. Army Prior to 1962 Reorganization*; *Ernie Pyle – Burials*; *Rebuilding of Monte Cassino Abbey in Italy*; *Plan for Airborne Operation in Berlin, WWII*; *WWI Alleged Execution of Entire French Division*; *Corrections System, U.S. Army*; *U.S. Contribution to UN Peacekeeping Operations Since 1962*; *Theater of Operation, WWII*; *U.S. Southern Command*; *Deaths in the Civil War*; *The National Salute*; *The 21-Gun International Salute and the Presidential Salute*, and Department of the Army salute regulations.

314.7 Army Historical Foundation (AHF) (and NMUSA, changed to NM)

ARMY HISTORICAL FOUNDATION

Information on the AHF, a non-profit, tax exempt organization incorporated in 1983 in the Commonwealth of Virginia to preserve the history and heritage of the American soldier. The AHF is the official fundraiser for the National Museum of the United States Army.

314.7 Army History, Historical Overview

ARMY HISTORY, HISTORICAL OVERVIEW

An article published in the *Military Review*, vol. XLVII, no. 8, July 1968, pp. 17-27. "High Military Command" by retired Colonel Virgil Ney, the command and control of bodies of troops from ancient to modern times.

314.7 Army History, Miscellaneous

ARMY HISTORY, MISCELLANEOUS

Miscellaneous documents on army history; also chart, "The Army, Continuous Change, 1968-2003," in draft, covering major Army historical events.

314.7 Army History, 1930's

ARMY HISTORY, 1930'S

"The U.S. Army in the Thirties," paper prepared June 1988 for III Corps presentation by William Stacy. Cross Reference: National Defense Act of 1920; Peacetime Missions.

314.7 Army History, 193d Infantry Brigade (Light) Annual Historical Summary, FY 1993

ARMY HISTORY, 193D INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT) ANNUAL HISTORICAL SUMMARY, FY 1993

Annual historical summary, 1 October 1992 - 30 September 1993, by Captain Daniel W.

Goodale, Brigade Historian

314.7 Army History, Past and Present

ARMY HISTORY, PAST AND PRESENT

“Army Historical Work, Past and Present” by Dr. Conn, U.S. Army Air Defense Center, Fort Bliss, Texas. November 8 1966.

A presentation on the history of Army history and the Office of the Chief of Military History to an unknown audience. Includes: 1977 list of CMH titles; Notes on Writing a Tactical or Campaign Narrative; transcript of a 1950 advisory meeting chaired by Dr. James P. Baxter, memo for Dr. Greenfield on “Your recent ‘Reflections’ on the future of OCMH and us historians” (March 23, 1954); memo on “The advantages and disadvantages of government versus private printing; Sales of selected Center of Military History publications.

314.7 Army Long Range Historical Plan, FY 1972-1982

ARMY LONG-RANGE HISTORICAL PLAN, FY 1971-1982

CMH produced the Army Long-Range Historical Plan in 1971 for the DA staff. Fact sheets re: Army Print Series; Army Art and War Art and Army Artist Program; Army Museum System; Organizational History; and the Historical Research and Reference Service.

314.7 Assignment of AMEDD Officer to OCMH

ASSIGNMENT OF AMEDD OFFICER TO OCMH

Memoranda describing agreement between Surgeon General and Chief of Military History regarding assignment of Army Medical Department (AMEDD) officer to the Office of the Chief of Military History. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

314.7 Center of Military History Ten-Year Program 1993

CENTER OF MILITARY HISTORY TEN-YEAR PROGRAM, 1993

Report by Dr. Jeff Clarke based upon meetings with junior historians working at the Center of Military History.

314.7 China, History of the Executive Headquarters, Peiping China

CHINA, HISTORY OF THE EXECUTIVE HEADQUARTERS, PEIPING CHINA

An Executive Headquarters Unofficial History by Maurice Kaiser, LTC, U.S. Army, January 1946 - February 1947, Peiping, China. The history was published for the information of members and former members of the Peiping Headquarters Group.

314.7 Chronology, Army Aviation

CHRONOLOGY, ARMY AVIATION

Chronology of Army Aviation 1862-1973 by Dr. Edgar Raines. Includes bibliography. 10 pages.

314.7 Cold War Projects, Center of Military History

COLD WAR PROJECTS, CENTER OF MILITARY HISTORY

List of deferred projects and proposed titles for Cold War series to be written and

published by the Center of Military History.

314.7 History of the Army's Historical Effort
HISTORY OF THE ARMY'S HISTORICAL EFFORT

"History of the Army's Historical Effort." Undated paper from The Office of the Chief of Military History. Cross Reference: Research Collection Holdings; Organization and Functions of OCMH, CSR 10-38 (1971); Army's Long-range Historical Plan; Description of Projected Volumes; Histories Division Status of Current Projects, FY 71; Major Staff Support Projects Undertaken by Histories Division; History Personnel Resources of the Army and a brief history of CMH written by Terry Gough in Spring of 1996.

314.7 U.S. Army Cold War Era Records in U.S. Army Custody: An Introduction
U.S. ARMY COLD WAR ERA RECORDS IN U.S. ARMY CUSTODY: AN INTRODUCTION

Paper written by Dr. Edgar F. Raines, Jr. for the International Conference on Cold War Records and History, Washington, DC, 12-25 March 1994.

314.7 Correspondence, Historical Work in the U.S. Army
CORRESPONDENCE, HISTORICAL WORK IN THE U.S. ARMY

Miscellaneous correspondence related to the publication of Stetson Conn's manuscript on Historical Work in the U.S. Army. Cross Reference: Office of the Chief of Military History.

314.7 DAHAC REPORT, 1988
DAHAC REPORT, 1988

Report of the Department of the Army Historical Advisory Committee (DAHAC), 2 June 1988. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

314.7 DAHAC REPORT, 1997
DAHAC REPORT, 1997

Report of the Department of the Army Historical Advisory Committee (DAHAC), 23 October 1997.

314.7 DAHAC REPORT, 1998
DAHAC REPORT, 1998

Report of the Department of the Army Historical Advisory Committee (DAHAC), 29 Oct 1998.

314.7 DAHAC REPORT, 1999
DAHAC REPORT, 1999

Report of the Department of the Army Historical Advisory Committee (DAHAC), 28 Oct 1999.

314.7 DAHAC REPORT, 2000
DAHAC REPORT, 2000

Report of the Department of the Army Historical Advisory Committee (DAHAC), 26 Oct 2000.

314.7 DAHAC REPORT, 2001
DAHAC REPORT, 2001

Report of the Department of the Army Historical Advisory Committee (DAHAC), 25 Oct Oct 2001.

314.7 DAHAC REPORT, 2002
DAHAC REPORT, 2002

Report of the Department of the Army Historical Advisory Committee (DAHAC), 24 Oct 2002.

314.7 DAHAC REPORT, 2003
DAHAC REPORT, 2003

Report of the Department of the Army Historical Advisory Committee (DAHAC), 30 Oct 2003.

314.7 DAHAC REPORT, 2004
DAHAC REPORT, 2004

Report of the Department of the Army Historical Advisory Committee (DAHAC), 28 Oct 2004.

314.7 DAHAC REPORT, 2005
DAHAC REPORT, 2005

Report of the Department of the Army Historical Advisory Committee (DAHAC).

314.7 DESERT SHIELD/CMH Support
DESERT SHIELD/CMH SUPPORT

Information Paper dated September 14, 1990 detailing Center of Military History support for Operation DESERT SHIELD. Cross Reference: Gulf War.

314.7 DESERT SHIELD Welcome Home
DESERT SHIELD WELCOME HOME

Brochure published at Anniston Depot with the Sequence of Events of the Welcome Home ceremonies for the DESERT SHIELD Soldier's, 28 January 1991.

314.7 Gold Mine at OCMH
GOLD MINE AT OCMH

"The Gold Mine at OCMH," by Mary Tanham. Reprinted from *Army* magazine, January 1959. Cross Reference: Office of the Chief of Military History.

314.7 Greenfield, Kent R.
GREENFIELD, KENT R.

Copy of *Johns Hopkins Magazine* with article by Dr. Kent R. Greenfield titled "A Memory of the Present." Describes the development of U.S. ARMY IN WORLD WAR II program. Cross Reference: Center of Military History; Office of the Chief of Military History; official history; publications.

314.7 Guide to the Study and Use of Military History
GUIDE TO THE STUDY AND USE OF MILITARY HISTORY

Miscellaneous correspondence relating to the publication of *Guide to the Study and Use of Military History*, by Robert Coakley and others. Cross Reference: Office of the Chief of Military History (OCMH).

314.7 Historians, TRADOC Directory
HISTORIANS, TRADOC

1988 Directory of Command Historians and Curators. Cross Reference: US Army Training and Doctrine Command, Directory for Headquarters, June 1994.

314.7 Historians and Archivists, U.S. Army, 1985
HISTORIANS, U.S. ARMY, 1985

Directory of U.S. Army Historians and Archivists for 1985.

314.7 Historians, WWII (ETO)
HISTORIANS, WWII (ETO)

Proposals Concerning the Form and Content of the Tactical History of the ETO. By LTC Gayle with comments by MAJ Roy Lamson and LTC H. M. Cole. Cross Reference: Office of the Chief of Military History; World War II; European Theater of Operations; combat history; military history detachment; Information and Historical Service.

314.7 Historical Branch, G-2
HISTORICAL BRANCH, G-2

The Historical Branch G-2: Getting the Program Underway, Notes on the Acquisition of Projects and the Procurement of Personnel. Robert R. Smith, August 1952. With comments by Kent Roberts Greenfield and Allen Clark. Cross Reference: Office of the Chief of Military History.

314.7 Historical Branch, United Kingdom, Army
HISTORICAL BRANCH, UNITED KINGDOM, ARMY

Paper titled the *Army Historical Branch - The General Staff Memory*, covering the origins of the Historical Branch in the United Kingdom's Army; UK Historical Data Analysis by DERA Centre for Defence Analysis.

314.7 Historical Material, Army Materiel Command
ARMY MATERIEL COMMAND, HISTORICAL MATERIAL

List of publications and oral histories produced by Army Materiel Command. Also includes a collection of brief biographical sketches of former AMC commanders. Cross

Reference: DARCOM; AMC.

314.7 Historical Program, FORSCOM FY 1982
HISTORICAL PROGRAM, FORSCOM FY 1982

This document constitutes the FORSCOM Historical Program, Fiscal Year 1982. It contains FORSCOM's objectives, policies, projects, and control and reporting instructions pertaining to military history activities for FY 82. It includes a supplement for units that are mobilized. Cross Reference: Annual Histories; Military History Detachments; historical monographs; historical properties and museums.

314.7 Historical Program, U.S. Army, 1970-1990
HISTORICAL PROGRAM, U.S. ARMY, 1970-1990

"The U.S. Army Historical Program, 1970-1990." Paper prepared by Morris McGregor, Deputy Chief Historian, Center of Military History.

314.7 Historical Program, U.S. Army, 1971
HISTORICAL PROGRAM, U.S. ARMY, 1971

Department of the Army publication *Army Historical Program FY 1971*. Details publications and works in progress. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

314.7 Historical Program, U.S. Army, 1981
HISTORICAL PROGRAM, U.S. ARMY, 1981

Department of the Army publication *Army Historical Program FY 1981*. Details publications and works in progress. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

314.7 Historical Program, U.S. Army, 1984
HISTORICAL PROGRAM, U.S. ARMY, 1984

Department of the Army publication *The Army Historical Program, 1984*. Details publications and works in progress. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

314.7 Historical Program, U.S. Army 1985
HISTORICAL PROGRAM, U.S. ARMY, 1985

Department of the Army Publication *Army Historical Program, 1985*. Details Publications and studies in progress. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

314.7 Historical Program, U.S. Army 1986
HISTORICAL PROGRAM, U.S. ARMY, 1986

Department of the Army Publication *Army Historical Program, 1986*. Details publications and studies in progress. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

314.7 Historical Program, U.S. Army 1987
HISTORICAL PROGRAM, U.S. ARMY, 1987

Department of the Army Publication *Army Historical Program, 1987*. Details publications and studies in progress. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

314.7 Historical Program, U.S. Army 1988

HISTORICAL PROGRAM, U.S. ARMY, 1988

Department of the Army Publication *Army Historical Program, 1988*. Details publications and studies in progress. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

314.7 Historical Program, U.S. Army 1989

HISTORICAL PROGRAM, U.S. ARMY, 1989

Department of the Army Publication *Army Historical Program, 1989*. Details publications and studies in progress. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

314.7 Historical Program, 1990

HISTORICAL PROGRAM, U.S. ARMY, 1990

Department of the Army Publication *Army Historical Program, 1990*. Details publications and studies in progress. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

314.7 Historical Program, 1991

HISTORICAL PROGRAM, U.S. ARMY, 1991

Department of the Army Publication *Army Historical Program, 1991*. Details publications and studies in progress. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

314.7 Historical Program, 1992

HISTORICAL PROGRAM, U.S. ARMY, 1992

Department of the Army Publication *Army Historical Program, 1992*. Details publications and studies in progress. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

314.7 Historical Program, 1993

HISTORICAL PROGRAM, U.S. ARMY, 1993

Department of the Army Publication *Army Historical Program, 1993*. Details publications and studies in progress. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

314.7 Historical Program, 1995

HISTORICAL PROGRAM, U.S. ARMY, 1995

Department of the Army Publication *Army Historical Program, 1995*. Details publications and studies in progress. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

314.7 Historical Program, 1996

HISTORICAL PROGRAM, U.S. ARMY, 1996

Department of the Army Publication *Army Historical Program, 1996*. Details publications and studies in progress. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

314.7 Historical Program, 2001

HISTORICAL PROGRAM, U.S. ARMY, 2001

Department of the Army Publication *Army Historical Program, 2001*. Details

publications and studies in progress. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

314.7 Historical Program, 2001, Privatization
HISTORICAL PROGRAM, U.S. ARMY, 2001

Memorandum Subject: Privatization of Army Historical Programs. The Department of the Army Historical Advisory Committee (DAHAC) sends a letter warning about the risk involved in privatizing the Army Historical Program, signed by the Army Vice Chief of Staff, General John Keane.

314.7 Histories, Special Studies, and Chronologies
HISTORIES, SPECIAL STUDIES AND CHRONOLOGIES

Memorandum from the Joint Chiefs of Staff Office, *Histories, Special Studies, and Chronologies*, prepared by the Historical Division, Joint Secretariat, 22 Jan 1986. Memo updates SM-435-83 of 20 Jun 1983 and contains an Appendix with an annotated listing of histories, special studies, and chronologies that are on file in the Historical Division, Joint Secretariat.

314.7 History, Organizational
HISTORY, ORGANIZATIONAL HISTORY

CMH published in 1986 was designed to furnish commanders with guidance in carrying out their responsibilities as prescribed in AR 870-5 to ensure their unit's past is recorded.

314.7 History, Redstone Arsenal, Hazardous Devices Division
HISTORY OF THE HAZARDOUS DEVICES DIVISION

A Short Organizational History of the Hazardous Devices Division, USAOMMCS, Redstone Arsenal, AL 1971-1991, William T. T. Ward. Published as the United States Army Ordnance Missile and Munitions Center and School as USAOMMCS Papers Number Two, August 1992. Footnoted, illustrated; two appendices.

314.7 History of Special Operating Forces
HISTORY OF SPECIAL OPERATING FORCES

File has memorandum signed by General Stofft, CMH Chief, 4 May 1988 appointing a CMH Historian to Begin a long-term research and writing program on Special Operating Forces. Includes an article from the *Conflict*, Vol. 7, No 2. "Special Operations in Korea" by Colonel Rod Paschall, Director, U.S. Army Military History Institute.

314.7 Institute of Land Warfare, Land Warfare Papers
INSTITUTE OF LAND WARFARE, LAND WARFARE PAPERS

Collection of essays published by The Institute of Land Warfare. Covers a wide range of contemporary issues.

314.7 Joint History Program

JOINT HISTORY PROGRAM

Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff Instruction, "Guidance for the Joint History Program", 21 August 1997

314.7 Joint History Program

JOINT HISTORY PROGRAM

"Joint History Program: Reserve Joint History Elements Implementation Plan." Dated 11 March 1993.

314.7 Leaders Guide to Military History

LEADERS GUIDE TO MILITARY HISTORY

"The Leader's Guide to Military History." Series of essays describing evolution of U.S. profession of arms. Done by the Center of Military History under Brigadier General William Stofft.

314.7 Lesson Learned

LESSON LEARNED

A History of U.S. Army Lesson Learned by Dennis Vetock, Military History Institute, 1988. Cross Reference: Operational Report--Lessons Learned (ORLL).

314.7 Mathematical Analysis and Military History

MATHEMATICAL ANALYSIS OF MILITARY HISTORY

"Military History and Mathematical Analysis" by Robert McQuie. Quantitative Analysis and Military History.

314.7 Military Historians in the Pacific Theater

MILITARY HISTORIANS IN THE PACIFIC

"Fort Shafter: Scholars in Khaki," by Richard Greer. Extracted from *Hawaiian Journal of History*, Volume 3, 1969. Cross Reference: Historians in the Pacific; field historical program.

314.7 Military History in the Army

MILITARY HISTORY IN THE ARMY

A Report to the Chief of Staff on the Status of Military History in the Army, 27 March 1989. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

314.7 Military History and the Academic World

MILITARY HISTORY AND THE ACDEMIC WORLD

Paper written by Ronald Spector, Professor of History and International Affairs, Elliot School of International Affairs, George Washington University.

314.7 Military History, Integration of Military History

INTEGRATION OF MILITARY HISTORY

Memorandum (24 October 1988) from General Wishart, Fort Leavenworth concerning

integration of military history into Officer Basic and Advanced Courses. Cross Reference: Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC); Combined Arms Center (CAC).

314.7 Military History at Command and Staff College

MILITARY HISTORY AT COMMAND AND GENERAL STAFF COLLEGE

Report of Observations on the Role of Military History at the Command and General Staff College by Dr. Richard M. Leighton.

314.7 Military History Detachments

MILITARY HISTORY DETACHMENTS

List of Military History Detachments serving in Vietnam.

314.7 Military History Program

MILITARY HISTORY PROGRAM

Package prepared by Air Force Chief Historian Richard Kohn describing the usefulness of military history. Material furnished to Congressional sub committee.

314.7 Military History, Society for

MILITARY HISTORY, SOCIETY FOR

Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of The Society for Military History, *The Influence of Aviation on the Evolution of Naval Thought*. David R. Mets, School of Advanced Airpower Studies, Air Command and Staff College, Air University, Maxwell AFB, Alabama, 13 May 1995.

314.7 Normandy Commemoration

NORMANDY COMMEMORATION

Brochure published by the National Guard Association commemorating the 50th Anniversary of the Normandy Invasion.

314.7 Official History and the War in Vietnam

OFFICIAL HISTORY AND THE WAR IN VIETNAM

Commentary by John Shy concerning U.S. Army Official History Program in the Vietnam period. Cross Reference: Office of the Chief of Military History.

314.7 On the Trail of Military Intelligence History

ON THE TRAIL OF MILITARY INTELLIGENCE HISTORY

A guide to the Washington, DC, area with emphasis on historical site related to the field of military intelligence. Sites selected span two centuries of military intelligence. Also "Military Intelligence: A Picture History" a historical monograph prepared by the Command History Office, U.S. Army intelligence and Security Command, Dec 1984.

314.7 Orientation Manual for Field Historians

ORIENTATION MANUAL FOR FIELD HISTORIANS

Material prepared for briefing to new military field historians prior to deploying.

Historical background and "nice to know stuff." Prepared by Planning and Coordinating Section, 9 March 1944. Cross Reference: Military Historians; Combat History; military history detachment; Information and Historical Service.

314.7 Pathfinders for Women's History Research in the NARA Library
PATHFINDERS FOR WOMEN'S HISTORY RESEARCH IN THE NARA LIBRARY
Compiled by Carol Faulkner, No 1 in the Pathfinder Series, August 1994.

314.7 Restore Hope, After Action Report
RESTORE HOPE AFTER ACTION REPORT
After Action Report prepared by Dr. Robert Wright concerning historical effort during U.S. deployment to Somalia January-March 1993. Cross Reference: Operation RESTORE HOPE; Joint History Team SOMALIA.

314.7 Study and Use of Military History
STUDY AND USE OF MILITARY HISTORY
Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army providing information on U.S. Army program for the study and use of military history. Dated June 10, 1986. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

314.7 TRADOC Historical Publications Plan, 1989
TRADOC HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS PLAN, 1989
Historical Publications in Progress or Projected to Begin in FY 1989. Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC) Command History Program and Combat Studies Institute (CSI).

314.7 TRADOC Historical Publications Plan, FY 2000
TRADOC HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS PLAN, FY 1989
Historical Publications in Progress or Projected to Begin in FY 2000. Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC) Command History Program and Combat Studies Institute (CSI)/CGSC Press, to be distributed by electronically.

314.7 TRADOC Historical Research Collection Guide
TRADOC HISTORICAL RESEARCH COLLECTION GUIDE
Guide to TRADOC research collection compiled by Dr. Susan Canedy, Office of the Command Historian, TRADOC , Fort Monroe, VA, 1991.

314.7 USARPAC RVN Monograph Project
UNITED STATES ARMY, PACIFIC VIETNAM MONOGRAPH PROJECT
Memorandum for Record (dated 10 February 1964) by Robert Ross Smith (USARPAC Historian) covering the evolution of the inclusion of monographic coverage of the Vietnam War in the Army Historical Program. Planning began in the spring of 1962. Cross-Reference: Southeast Asia; Office of the Chief of Military History.

314.7 U.S.-Polish History Exchange

U.S.-POLISH HISTORY EXCHANGE

Memorandum draft concept for exchange of historians in 1989.

314.7 Military History, Vietnam Chronology

MILITARY HISTORY, VIETNAM CHRONOLOGY

Chronology of Events Pertaining to U.S. Involvement in the War in Vietnam and Southeast Asia. Prepared by Military History Branch, Secretary Joint Staff, Military Assistance Command, Vietnam, 29 September 1972; Message with Vietnam statistics as of 1979 i.e. average age of Vietnam era vets, number of female vets, number of discharges and type of discharge, cost of war, disabled vets, casualty stats, data on mortuary facilities, Executive Order 13002 signed by President Clinton "Termination of Combat Zone Designation in Vietnam and Waters Adjacent thereto" on June 30, 1996 stating that all combat activities in and around Vietnam will cease, etc.

314.7 World War II Chronology

WORLD WAR II CHRONOLOGY

Brief chronology of major events of World War II developed for 50th Anniversary Commemoration.

314.76 Chronology, WWII Anniversary

CHRONOLOGY, WWII 50TH ANNIVERSARY

Chronology of Significant World War II Dates, 1931-1945; Washington Post special section "A Long Road Home, Remembering World War II, 26 July 1995.

314.76 Haiti Chronology

HAITI CHRONOLOGY

Chronology of events leading up to U.S. intervention in Haiti September 19, 1994. Compiled by Dr. Ron Cole, JCS History Office.

314.8 Civil War Magazine, Siege!

CIVIL WAR MAGAZINE, SIEGE!

Publication "Vicksburg Currents" and a special edition, "Siege!" to commemorate the 125th Anniversary of the Campaign and Siege of Vicksburg.

314.8 Indian Wars, Records of

INDIAN WARS, RECORDS OF

Miscellaneous brochures and information about Wounded Knee National Historical Site in South Dakota.

314.8 Korean War, 25 June 1950-26 July 1953

KOREAN WAR, 25 JUNE 1950-26 JULY 1953

View of the Korean War and his biography "A Story of a Professional Soldier" by retired CSM Germanus P. Kotzur submitted to General Sullivan 3 August 1992. During the Korean War CSM Kotzur served with the 25th Infantry Division.

314.8 Philippine War

PHILIPPINE WAR

Article, "Manifest Destiny's Man of the Hour: Frederic Funston," by David Haward Bain about Brigadier General Frederic Funston. "Fightin' Fred" Funston masterminded and carried out the capture of the rebel leader Emilio Aguinaldo.

314.8 Revolutionary War, Records of
REVOLUTIONARY WAR, RECORDS OF

List of "suggested" Revolutionary War heroes and heroines with biographies taken from the Encyclopedia of Colonial and Revolutionary America in response to a request from Dr. Gehring, HA USAREUR, 24 March 1993.

314.81 Activities of General Eddy
ACTIVITIES OF GENERAL EDDY

World War II diary of General Manton Eddy, 24 March 1944 and 3 June 1944 to 30 September 1944,.

314.81 Anecdotes, Airborne
ANECDOTES, AIRBORNE

A collection of Airborne Anecdotes prepared by James E. Mrazek, March 1987, for the use of future researchers and historians.

314.81 Anecdotes, DESERT STORM
ANECDOTES, DESERT STORM

Miscellaneous humorous sheets and cartoons that were in circulation at the Pentagon during Operation DESERT SHIELD/DESERT STORM. Cross Reference: Gulf War.

314.81 Anecdotes, Miscellaneous
ANECDOTES, MISCELLANEOUS

Vignettes of military history from MHI, "The Shaping of Strategic Thought," and "In Defense of Studying History."

314.81 Anecdotes, Servile Veteran Be Not Proud
ANECDOTES, SERVILE VETERAN BE NOT PROUD

Anecdotes by Martin O. Maralit, USAFFEE veteran of Bataan, Philippines. Describes his activities with the 23rd Infantry Regiment from December 9, 1941, until the end of the war including incarceration at Capaz, Tarlac, Philippines.

314.81 Anecdotes, World War II
ANECDOTES, WORLD WAR II

"You Built It-You Drive Across," collection of anecdotes as told by Joe Gurfein to Beverley Knowles. Cross Reference: Engineers.

314.81 The Damn Fool Engineers
THE DAMN FOOL ENGINEERS

"The Damn Fool Engineers Didn't Know it was Impossible," by L.E. Laurien.
Unsolicited manuscript received by CMH in July 1987. Cross Reference: World War II.

314.81 Fire Support Base Saint Barbara
FIRE SUPPORT BASE SAINT BARBARA

Letter from Mr. Ralph H. Jones to CMH describing his memories of serving at FSB Saint Barbara in Vietnam from February 1969 through April 1970. Map and list of fire support bases by name and six digit grid coordinates included. Filed as 228.01 Geog. V Vietnam 314.81 FSB St. Barbara Experience. Cross Reference: 25th Infantry Division; 23rd Field Artillery Group; Second Field Force; Quad 50's; 8 inch guns; FSB Carolyn; Nui Ba Dinh; 1st Infantry Division; 24th Infantry Division.

314.81 Interesting Times
INTERESTING TIMES

"Interesting Times: 1932-1990: The Central Two-Thirds of the Twentieth Century By a Survivor," by A.G. Steer, Jr. Wartime diary of a naval officer. Cross Reference: U.S. Navy.

314.81 Kunuri, North Korea Observations of Edward Quinn
KUNURI, NORTH KOREA OBSERVATIONS OF EDWARD QUINN

Quinn, who claims to be the sole surviving officer of A Company, 72nd Tank Battalion attached to the 23rd Infantry Regiment, 2nd Infantry Division, describes the events of 10 Nov 1950 near Kunuri, North Korea.

314.81 Operation Almkerk
OPERATION ALMKERK

"Operation Almkerk: The Thwarted German Strike Against Antwerp, 11-24 December 1944," by Louis Oepkes. Unsolicited manuscript received in 1990. Cross Reference: World War II.

314.81 A Teenager's Experience in the First Wave onto Utah Beach
A TEENAGER'S EXPERIENCE IN THE FIRST WAVE ASSAULT ONTO UTAH BEACH

"A Teenager's Experience in the First Wave Assault onto Utah Beach," by Frederick Goss Carrier. Unsolicited manuscript received by CMH in April 1994. Cross Reference: 4th Infantry Division; Engineers.

314.81 Interviews, Attack on Eben-Emael
INTERVIEWS, ATTACK ON EBEN-EMAEL

A conversation with Oberst a.D. Rudolf Witzig conducted 10 October 1988 at Oberschleissheim, West Germany by Major Charles E. Kirkpatrick, U.S. Army Center of Military History and Lieutenant Colonel Joseph W. Whitehorne, Office of the Inspector General, Department of the Army. Also contains German version and several area maps.

314.81 Interviews, DESERT STORM
INTERVIEWS, DESERT STORM

Memorandum for Record subject: Debriefing of Mobilized USAR Units, contains comments received from members of demobilizing USAR medical units. (not dated and unsigned)

314.81 Interviews, End-of-Tour Interview Guidance
INTERVIEWS, END-OF-TOUR INTERVIEW GUIDANCE

Memo subject: End-of-Tour Oral History Interviews, dated 2 Jul 1986, prepared by CMH with enclosures of Core Questions for Senior Officer EOT Interviews and a sample Oral History Access Agreement.

314.81 Interviews, Regarding ANVIL - Dragoon.
INTERVIEWS REGARDING ANVIL-DRAGOON

LTC Philippe de Camas, former Assistant G-3, First French Army, in Paris, 28, 29 October, 2 November and 8, 16, and 22 December 1948, with Marcel Vigneras. Interview is about invasion of southern France in 1944.

314.81 Interviews, Senior Officers Debriefing Program
INTERVIEWS, SENIOR OFFICERS DEBRIEFING PROGRAM

Discussion on the responsibilities for recon, close support; helicopters and transports to be traded between the Army and the Air Force during interviews with Generals Harold Johnson, Robert Williams; Lieutenant Generals H.W.O. Kinnard, George Seneff, John Tolson, III; Brigadier General Edwin Powell, and Colonel Delbert Bristol. Also an articles titled *Air Force, Army Agree on Roles, Missions* and *The Army Gets an Air Force, Tactics of Insurgent Bureaucratic Politics*.

314.81 Vietnam Interviews
VIETNAM INTERVIEWS

Inventory and descriptive material concerning Vietnam Interview (VNI) Collection at the Center of Military History. Cross Reference: after-action report; military history detachment.

314.82 [Oral History Interviews Conducted by Other Agencies]

NOTE: Transcripts of oral history interviews conducted by other agencies previously held in HRC2 and HRC have been moved into a consolidated collection under this same serial number. They are arranged alphabetically by name of the person being interviewed.

314.82 Abrams, Creighton W., General, Interview
ABRAMS, CREIGHTON W., GENERAL, INTERVIEW

Historical interview with General Abrams while he was Deputy Commander, U.S. Military Advisory Committee, Vietnam (COMSMACV) conducted by Mr. Chas von Luttichau

at MACV Headquarters Thai Son Nhut, Saigon, 24 November 1967.

314.82 Beauchamp, Lieutenant General Roy E., Interview

BEAUCHAMP, LIEUTENANT GENERAL ROY E., INTERVIEW

Interview with Lieutenant General Roy E. Beauchamp, U.S. Army; Deputy Chief of Staff, Research Development, and Acquisition, U.S. Army Material Command. Conducted by Michael Bellafaire and Jeffrey Hosmer, Army Material Command on 20 June 1997. Cross Reference: AMC; End of Tour.

314.82 Blumberg, General Joe M., Interview

BLUMBERG, GENERAL JOE M., INTERVIEW

Interview with General Joe M. Blumberg, U.S. Army, Retired. Conducted by Dr. Mary Gillette and Dr. Albert Cowdrey, CMH. Cross Reference: Medical.

314.82 Bradley, Colonel Ruby, Interview

BRADLEY, COLONEL RUBY, INTERVIEW

Interview with Colonel Ruby Bradley, U.S. Army Retired, a former U.S. Army nurse about her experiences during World War II and the Korean War. Conducted by Tom Brokaw, NBC Nightly News. February 23, 2000. Cross Reference: Japanese Prisoner of War Camp; POW.

314.82 Brady, Major Patrick Henry, Interview

BRADY, MAJOR PATRICK HENRY INTERVIEW

Interview with Major Patrick Brady in the Pentagon, 3 July 1974 by Captain Peter G. Dorland. MAJ Brady discusses medical airlift transport for wounded soldiers during the Vietnam War.

314.82 Cassidy, General Duane H., Interview

CASSIDY, GENERAL DUANE H., INTERVIEW

Interview with General Duane H. Cassidy, Commander in Chief, United States Transportation Command and Commander in Chief, Military Airlift Command. This is an oral history of his Air Force, Joint Service, and business careers. Conducted by Dr. James K. Matthews, Director, Research Center, United States Transportation Command, and Dr. Roger D. Lumis, Command Historian, Military Airlift Command. October, 1998

314.82 Cassidy, Colonel Robert, Interview

CASSIDY, COLONEL ROBERT, INTERVIEW

Interview with Col. Robert F. Cassidy, U.S. Army, Retired, conducted by Dr. Ed Raines, CMH, 29 January 1991. Cross Reference: Aerial Observers.

314.82 Clarke, General Bruce C., Interview

CLARKE, GENERAL BRUCE C., INTERVIEW

Interview of General Bruce C. Clarke conducted November 5, 1995, by Dr. Ernest Fisher of CMH. Cross Reference: World War II.

314.82 Collins, LTG Arthur S., Interview
COLLINS, LTG ARTHUR S., INTERVIEW

Interview conducted in 1982 with Lieutenant General Arthur S. Collins, by Colonel Chandler P. Rollins. Also includes comments by Collins concerning General Walter Krueger. Cross Reference: World War II.

314.82 Cribbins, Mr. Joseph P., Interview
CRIBBINS, MR. JOSEPH P., INTERVIEW

Interview conducted in May 1977 with Mr. Joseph P. Cribbins, Special Assistant for Aviation, DCSLOG, by Mr. Larry Epstein of Aviation Systems Command. Mr. Cribbins is interviewed about his perspective on being involved with Army Aviation Support for 20 years.

314.82 Cribbins, Mr. Joseph P., Interview
CRIBBINS, MR. JOSEPH P., INTERVIEW

Interview conducted on 2 March 1982 with Mr. Joseph P. Cribbins, Special Assistant for Aviation Logistics to the Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics, and LTC Wimpy Pybus, Aviation Logistics Office, by Dr. Edgar F. Raines, Jr. Mr. Cribbins is interviewed about his perspective on being involved with Army Aviation Support for 20 years. Cross Reference: Helicopters; Vietnam; WWII; Army Air Corps; Division 86; DCSRODA; TRADOC; DARCOM; AVRADCOM; 1st Cavalry Division.

314.82 Dahlquist, John E. and Middleswart, William H., Interview
DAHLQUIST, JOHN E., AND MIDDLESWART, H., INTERVIEW

SPOBS interview with Major General John E. Dahlquist, G-1 of original Special Observer Group and Brigadier General William H. Middleswart, Quartermaster of original group. Interviewer Colonel S.L.A. Marshal, Theater Historian and Henry G. Elliott. Hotel George V, Paris, 15 July 1945.

314.82 Eisenhower, Dwight General
EISENHOWER, GENERAL

Summary of talk with General Eisenhower with Dr. K.R. Greenfield, a Ground Forces Historian from the perspective of the General not as a soldier but as a civilian, 15 March 1946.

314.82 Hamrick, Brigadier General William A., Interview
HAMRICK, BRIGADIER GENERAL WILLIAM A., INTERVIEW

Interview conducted in November 1979 with Brigadier General William A. Hamrick, former Chief of Medical Services Corps. Conducted by Mr. Dwight Oland of CMH.

314.82 Hartford, Major General Thomas J., Interview
HARTFORD, MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS JAMES, INTERVIEW

Interview conducted in October 1980 with Major General Thomas James Hartford, former Executive Officer, Medical Section, Headquarters, European Theater of Operations. Conducted by Dr. Graham Cosmas of CMH. Cross Reference: World War II.

314.82 Helmick, MG Eli and MG Charles
HELMICK, MG ELI AND MG CHARLES

Memoirs and oral history interview with MG Eli Helmick and his son, MG Charles G. Helmick. Submitted by Joseph Whitehorne.

314.82 Hawley, Paul R., Interview
HAWLEY, PAUL R., INTERVIEW

Interview conducted with Major General Paul R. Hawley, Chief Surgeon ETOUSA, Hotel George V, Paris, 6 August 1945. Interviewer WOJG H.G. Elliott.

314.82 Interviews, Vietnam War
INTERVIEWS, VIETNAM WAR

List of interviews conducted with Vietnam War veterans by Franklin and Marshall College. Interviews on file in Military History Institute.

314.82 Kendrick, BG Douglas B. Interview
KENDRICK, BRIGADIER GENERAL DOUGLAS B., INTERVIEW

Interview conducted with BG Douglas B. Kendrick, former commander of U.S. Military Academy Hospital. Conducted By Dr. Mary Ellen Condon of CMH.

314.82 Pencola, Colonel, Interview
PENCOLA, COLONEL, INTERVIEW

Interview conducted 26 October 1969 with COL Pencola, a Senior Advisor on the team of advisors for 4th Aerial Logistics Command, IV Corps Tactical Zone, Mekong Delta. Interviewer 1LT David Wigdor, 15th Military History Detachment.

314.82 Piner, James, Interview
PINER, JAMES, INTERVIEW

Interview conducted with Major Piner, Senior Transportation Advisor of Advisory Team 10, 4th A.L.C., Can Tho, 26 October 1969. Interviewer 1LT David Wigdor.

314.82 Oral History, Korea
ORAL HISTORY KOREA

Interviews at Chip'Yong-Ni: Defense of the south sector of 23d Regimental Combat Team perimeter by Company G 13-15 February 1951. 4th Historical Detachment, November 1951. Interviewed: 1LTs Charles Heady, Arthur Junot, Charles Hulburt, and Paul McGee, CPTs Carl Haberman and John Elledge, CPLs Kenneth Green and Roy Benoit, SGTs Donald E. Nelson and Herbet Ziebell.

314.82 Oral History, NARA Guidelines
ORAL HISTORY, NARA GUIDELINES

Memorandum published by National Archives in September 1987 concerning guidelines for setting up a cooperative oral history program.

314.82 Oral History Policy

ORAL HISTORY POLICY

Policy letter from National Archives describing policies for federal involvement in oral history programs. Dated 1987.

314.82 Oral History Policies, CMH

ORAL HISTORY POLICIES, CENTER OF MILITARY HISTORY

Policy letters and memoranda concerning the Center of Military History oral history program.

314.82 Oral Histories, Medical

ORAL HISTORIES, MEDICAL

Letter directing transfer of Medical related Oral Histories to MHI rather than to NARA.

314.82 Oral Histories, Medical, Women Prisoners of War

ORAL HISTORIES, MEDICAL, WOMEN PRISONERS OF WAR

Inventory of audiotapes used for script research for the DOD film "We All Came Home". Deals with U.S. Army and Navy nurses who served in the Philippine Islands who became prisoners of war during World War II.

314.82 Oral History Interviews, WWII Veterans, Indiana

ORAL HISTORY INTERVIEWS, WWII VETERANS, INDIANA

A list of interviews with World War II veterans on file at the Indiana Historical Society as of 1 March 1989.

314.82 Oral History, Senior Officer Oral History Program Paper

ORAL HISTORY, SENIOR OFFICER ORAL HISTORY PROGRAM PAPER

Paper, *There's More to It Than "Have Tape Recorder, Will Travel,"* by Martha Gravois and Martin W. Andresen. They discuss techniques and source materials historians use to construct a coherent view of the past.

314.82 Ravenscroft, Earl H., Interview

RAVENSCROFT, EARL H., INTERVIEW

Letter from Earl Ravenscroft providing follow up comments regarding the S.L.A. Marshall "rate of Fire" controversy.

314.82 Pybus, LTC Wimpy, Interview

PYBUS, LTC WIMPY, INTERVIEW

Interview conducted on 2 March 1982 with Mr. Joseph P. Cribbins, Special Assistant for Aviation Logistics to the Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics, and LTC Wimpy Pybus, Aviation Logistics Office, by Dr. Edgar F. Raines, Jr.

314.82 Stanford, MG John, Interview

STANFORD, MAJOR GENERAL JOHN, INTERVIEW

Interview with Major General John Stanford published in *Defense Transportation Journal* in June 1988. Discusses his tour as Commander, Military Traffic Management Command.

314.82 Thayer Papers**THAYER PAPERS**

Guide to Thomas Thayer Collection on file in the U.S. Army Center of Military History. Mr Thayer served as Director, Southeast Asia (SEA) Intelligence and Force Effectiveness Division, under the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Systems Analysis. The Thayer Papers are housed as a special collection in the Historical Resources Branch.

314.82 Tigertt, BG William D.**TIGERTT, BRIGADIER GENERAL WILLIAM D., INTERVIEW**

Interview with Brigadier General William D. Tigertt, U.S. Army, retired. Conducted in February 1980 by Dr. Mary Gillette and Mr. Dwight Oland, CMH.
Cross Reference: Medical; Pathology.

314.82 Vietnam Interview Tapes**VIETNAM INTERVIEW TAPES**

Numbered list of Vietnam interview Tape Collection (VNIT) at the Center of Military History indicating which have been transcribed and which contain supporting documents. Cross Reference: Oral History; Vietnam War; Southeast Asia; military history detachments.

314.82 Vorder Bruegge, MG Collin F.**VORDER BRUEGGE, MG COLLIN F., INTERVIEW**

Interview with Major General Collin F. Vorder Bruegge, former Commander, Walter Reed Army Medical Center. Conducted by Dr. Graham Cosmas and Dr. Mary Ellen Condon, CMH.

314.82 Wilson, Maj. Gen. Arthur R., Interview**WILSON, MAJ. GEN. ARTHUR R., INTERVIEW**

Interview with Major General Arthur R. Wilson, (Ret.), former commanding general for Atlantic Base Section and Peninsular Base Section, NATOUSA, 17 January 1951. Conducted by Dr. Harold Larson, Dr. John Shotwell, Maj. J.D.T. Hamilton, and Lt. Col. Leo J. Meyer, OCMH. 24 pages.

314.82 Zardecki, Frank W., Interview**ZARDECKI, FRANK W., INTERVIEW**

Frank Zardecki was interviewed on 15 Nov 2004, during his tenure as Deputy Commander, Tobyhanna Army Depot. Interviewer was Dr. Robert G. Darius, Army Materiel Command Historical Office.

316 Records, CMH Office Files, Briefing Outline

RECORDS, CMH OFFICE METHODS

Documents contain the definition of records, the Center of Military History's various division holdings, daily training schedule for CMH, and an outline for the duties of reserve personnel at the Center.

**316 Records, CMH Office Files, Center of Military Trademark
ARMY HISTORY, CENTER OF MILITARY TRADEMARK**

Origin of the trademark design used for publications produced by the Army's Office of Military History. The CMH symbol is based on one of two allegorical side groups forming a part of the statue honoring Frederick William Augustus Henry Ferdinand and Baron von Steuben monument and is titled "Military Instruction."

**316 Records, CMH Office Files, Commander, Hungarian Visit
RECORDS, CMH OFFICE METHODS, COMMANDER**

Documentation of visit to CMH by the Hungarian People's Army Delegation, Major General Ervin Liptai, Director-General of the War Historical Institute and Museum, Budapest, Hungary, and Colonel Imre Fuzi of the history faculty of the Zrinyi Miklos Military Academy on 2 October 1989.

**316 Records, CMH Office Files, Commander, Royal Thai Army Visit
RECORDS, CMH OFFICE METHODS, COMMANDER**

Documentation of visit to CMH by the Chief, History Section, Royal Thai Army during 23-15 May 1988 for observer-training as a part of the Security Assistance Training Program sponsored by SATFA, TRADOC.

**316 Records, CMH Office Files, DA Pam 25-51
RECORDS, CMH OFFICE METHODS, DA PAM 25-51**

Extract from DA Pam 25-52d Update, 3-4, System A0228.01 DAMH--Army History Files. Also documents covering contesting record procedures and extracts from the Federal Register, Vol. 50, No 247, Tuesday, 24 December 1985.

**316 Records, CMH Office Files, CMH Digitization Initiative
RECORDS, CMH OFFICE METHODS, CMH DIGITIZATION INITIATIVE**

CMH memorandum subject: CMH Digitization Initiative, covering the CMH digitization concept, digitization meeting minutes, quarterly meeting slides, and list of CMH paper collections.

**316 Records, CMH Office Files, Information Systems Security (ISS)
RECORDS, CMH OFFICE METHODS, ISS SECURITY**

CMH memorandum with SOP enclosed subject: Information Systems Security (ISS) Standing Operating Procedures (SOP), dated 1 October 1992, CMH memorandum Implementation of AR 380-19, Information Systems Security, dated 31 July 1991.

316 Records, CMH Office Files, Manpower Survey Materials for 1st Quarter FY 99

RECORDS, CMH OFFICE, MANPOWER SURVEY MATERIALS FOR 1ST QUARTER FY 99

Memorandums and emails from Diane Arms, Production Services, regarding her training to work with Manpower Analysis Agency (MAA) during the manpower survey process, the Manpower Survey Meeting, Organization and Functions Manual, CMH SOP for Production Services, Input Analysis Report TDA – Type B, prepared on 17 Apr 98, CMH Mission Statement, and the USMAA Workload and Manpoer Determination Preparation.

316 Records, CMH Office Files, Man-hours for Seminar
RECORDS, CMH OFFICE METHODS, MAN-HOURS FOR SEMINAR

CMH memorandum subject: General History Branch (GHB) Time Expended on the OCMH Seminar, 1970-71 dated 6 Jul 1971. Memo for the Chief of GHB indication the Branch's man-hours expended on activities connected with preparation for the OCMH Seminar.

316 Records, CMH Office Files, Resource Management
RECORDS, CMH OFFICE METHODS, RESOURCE MANAGMENT

Memorandum subject: Minutes of the War Department Historical Fund Council Meeting, 19 April 1988, signed by Gail Willis, RMO, CMH.

316 Records, CMH Office Files, Position Classification Standards: Archivist Series
RECORDS, CMH OFFICE METHODS, POSITION CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS:
ARCHIVIST SERIES

Booklet from the National Archives and Records Service, Position Classification Standards: Archivist Series, and several job descriptions for former CMH archivist.

316 Records, CMH Office Files, Security
RECORDS, CMH OFFICE METHODS, SECURITY

CMH memorandums subject: Security Duty Appointments, 12 November 1993, and UPDATE - Terminal Area Security Officer (TASO), 15 September 1993, signed by Paul L. Buck, Operations Officer, CMH.

316 Records, CMH Office Files, Video Tape Library
RECORDS, CMH OFFICE METHODS, LIBRARY

Memorandum recommending the Library as the retaining and controlling center for all video media received by CMH, also contains a list of video media held by CMH as of 13 June 1989.

319 The Resourcing Challenge
THE RESOURCING CHALLENGE

Information paper "The Resourcing Challenge," that provides general background regarding the current Army resourcing challenges. With key points regarding the Army's being best equipped and trained worldwide but must change, increased OTEMPO, transformation's demand on limited resources and need new funding. DACS-DP, 18 September 2000.

319.1 After Action Report, 1st Battalion, 7th Cavalry, Ia Drang Valley
AFTER ACTION REPORT, 1ST BATTALION, 7TH CAVALRY, IA DRANG VALLEY

After action report submitted by COL Harold G. Moore for the battle at Landing Zone X-ray (LZ X-ray) in the Republic of Vietnam, 14 – 16 November 1965. Maps. Cross Reference: Hal Moore.

319.1 After Action Report, 437th MP Company
AFTER ACTION REPORT, 437TH MP COMPANY

After action report submitted by the 437th Military Police Company covering their deployment to Guantanamo Bay to guard Haitian and Cuban migrants. Cross Reference: Operation GITMO; Cuba; Haiti; Haitian Refugees; Operations Other Than War (OOTW).

319.1 After Action Report, 2001 Military History Operations (MHO) Workshop
AFTER ACTION REPORT, 2001 MILITARY HISTORY OPERATIONS WORKSHOP

First MHO Workshop at Atlanta, Georgia, 16-20 May 2001 and yearly Military History Detachment Training Course on 8-21 July 2001.

319.1 Army Activities Report: Southeast Asia
ARMY ACTIVITIES REPORT: SOUTHEAST ASIA

Memorandum for Colonel R. W. Argo, Jr., SUBJECT: Disposition of Army Activities Report: SE Asia (AARSEA) Files by COL James K. Patchell, Deputy Secretary of the General Staff, 8 February 1973. This lists the AARSEA files in the Army Library and orders their final disposition.

319.1 Army Historical Program
ARMY HISTORICAL PROGRAM

Working Group Report of the Department of the Army Historical Advisory Committee, "The Future of the Army Historical Program." and 25 October 2001 brochure, The U.S. Army Center of Military History Museum Division, DAHAC, Exhibit. July 29, 1993. Cross Reference: DAHAC.

319.1 An Appraisal of Economic, Sociological and Political Results of Air Operations Against Vietnam
AN APPRAISAL OF ECONOMIC, SOCIOLOGICAL AND POLITICAL RESULTS OF AIR OPERATIONS AGAINST VIETNAM

A Scientific Advisory Group Report No. 6-68 by Kenneth Ritchie, Lawrence Grinter, Louis Basinger and Joseph Ryan, 10 May 1968. This working paper presents the findings of CINCPAC Scientific Advisors, its purpose is to assess some results of U.S. air operations over North Vietnam, particularly the less quantitative aspects and those less directly military in nature.

319.1 An Assessment of Influence Exerted on Military Operations by Other than Military Considerations
AN ASSESSMENT OF INFLUENCE EXERTED ON MILITARY OPERATIONS BY OTHER

THAN MILITARY CONSIDERATIONS

Vietnam Monograph by General W.B. Rosson, Commander, U.S. Army, Pacific. Cross Reference: Rules of Engagement; Vietnam War; Buddhist Uprising; Limitations on Air Power; Cambodia Incursion; Prisoners of War; Southeast Asia.

319.1 Audit Reports, 1987**AUDIT REPORTS, FY 1987**

Summary of Audit and Advisory Reports Issued Third Quarter FY 1987. U.S. Army Audit Agency.

319.1 Biennial Report of the Chief of Staff, July 1, 1941- June 30, 1943**BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF, JULY 1, 1941 - JUNE 30, 1943**

A biennial report written by the then Chief of Staff of the Army, GEN George C. Marshal for the Secretary of War, released September 8, 1943.

319.1 Conference of Commandants of Army Service Schools, Report**CONFERENCE OF COMMANDANTS OF ARMY SERVICE SCHOOLS, REPORT**

Report of Conference of Commandants conducted at the Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas 13-16 November 1951

319.1 Congressional Report, Lend-Lease Operations**CONGRESSIONAL REPORT, LEND-LEASE OPERATIONS**

Message from the POTUS transmitting a report to congress on Lend-Lease operations for the period ended 30 April 1943. Contains Lead-Lease program to date and Lend-Lease in the Theaters of War.

319.1 Beirut Terrorism**BEIRUT TERRORISM**

Report of the DOD Commission on Beirut International Airport Terrorist Act, October 23, 1983. Cross Reference: Terrorism; Lebanon.

319.1 Combat Developments Activities Report**COMBAT DEVELOPMENTS ACTIVITIES REPORT**

Combat Developments Activities Report, 1st Quarter, FY 1988. Academy of Health Services, U.S. Army. January 21, 1988. Cross Reference: Medical Corps; Surgeon General.

319.1 The Dioxin Incident at Fort A.P. Hill**THE DIOXIN INCIDENT AT FORT A.P. HILL, 1984-1985**

TRADOC Historical Research Report, *The Dioxin Incident at Fort A.P. Hill, 1984-1985*, by Major Lee S. Harford, Jr.

319.1 Environmental Practice in Program Management Offices Research Report**ENVIRONMENTAL PRACTICE IN PROGRAM MANAGEMENT OFFICES RESEARCH REPORT**

Report by George P. Noble III, Professor of Systems Acquisition Management Research, Consulting and Information Division, Defense Systems Management College, Fort Belvoir, Virginia, January 1995. Purpose of this research was to “determine what is current programmatic policy and practice relative to the treatment of environmental concerns in the weapon system acquisition process.”

319.1 Environmental Update Quarterly
ENVIRONMENTAL UPDATE QUARTERLY

A quarterly publication of Army Environmental News published by the Public Affairs Office, Vol. 10, No. 3, Summer 1998.

319.1 Helicopter Lift Requirements
HELICOPTER LIFT REQUIREMENTS

Report on Department of the Army Requirements and Lift Capability of Organic Helicopters for Logistics Operations During Combat in Europe. May 28, 1987.

319.1 High Performance Units
HIGH PERFORMANCE UNITS

High Performance Units for Force XXI: Interim Briefing. RAND study conducted in April 1995.

319.1 Manpower Requirements Report, 1989
MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS REPORT

Department of Defense Manpower Requirements Report for FY 1989. Draft for comment.

319.1 Manpower Requirements Report, 1997
MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS REPORT, 1997

Department of Defense FY 1997 Manpower Requirements Report, July 1996. Prepared by the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense.

319.1 Manpower Requirements Report, 1998
MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS REPORT, 1998

Department of Defense FY 1998 Manpower Requirements Report, September 1997. Prepared by the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense.

319.1 Manpower, FOOTPRINT on Decision Support System Users Guide
MANPOWER, FOOTPRINT ON DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEM USERS GUIDE

The Manprint Directorate of ODCSPER, in conjunction with the DCSPLANS within PERSCOM developed an automated Manpower, Personnel, and Training relational data base know as FOOTPRINT, June 1995.

319.1 Military History Collection
MILITARY HISTORY COLLECTION

"Report on the Current Status and Future Role of the U.S. Army Military History Collection." 23 June 1969.

319.1 Mission Area Analysis, Army Wide
MISSION AREA ANALYSIS, ARMY WIDE

Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Plans, Army-Wide Mission Area Analysis Study, March 1980.

319.1 Nuclear Testing, Personnel
NUCLEAR TESTING, PERSONNEL

Final Report, History of the Army Nuclear Test Personnel Review (1978-1987) U.S. Army and Joint Services Environmental Support Group. 24 September 1987.

319.1 OH-58D Helicopter Evaluation
OH-58D HELICOPTER EVALUATION

Climatic Laboratory Evaluation OH-58D Helicopter (AHIP), February 1989. Aviation Engineering Flight Activity, Edwards Air Force Base. Cross Reference: Kiowa.

319.1 RC-12H Aircraft
RC-12H Aircraft

Preliminary Airworthiness Evaluation of the RC-12H Airplane, June 1988 by Aviation Engineering Flight Activity, Edwards Air Force Base.

319.1 Report, Army Forces Joint Task Force GTMO
GUANTANAMO BAY

After Action Review: Army Forces (ARFOR), Joint Task Force (JTF) GTMO. Covers deployment of I Corps ARFOR from 26 February through 26 May, 1992. Cross Reference: Operation GTMO.

319.1 Report, Cuban Refugee
REPORT, CUBAN REFUGEE

Unpublished after action report prepared by Center of Military History Historian, Dr. Jeff Clarke, concerning reception of Cuban refugees at Fort Chaffee, Arkansas, 1979-1980. Discusses Department of Defense (DOD) support for the operation. Cross Reference: Mariel Boatlift.

319.1 Report, Joint Task Force-Bravo, 1989
REPORT, JOINT TASK FORCE-BRAVO, 1989

File contains a copy of the 322nd MHD's narrative on JTF-Bravo, copy of COL Larry Gragg's comments on narrative, and a copy of JTF-B's 1989 report sent from Dolores De Mena, Command Historian, Headquarters, United States Army South.

319.1 Report, Manpower Requirements, 1987
REPORT, MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS, 1987

Volume III, Force Readiness Report for FY 1987. Prepared by Office of Assistant Secretary of Defense for Force Management and Personnel.

319.1 Report, Defense Manpower Requirements 1990
REPORT, DEFENSE MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS 1990

Department of Defense Manpower Requirements Report prepared in February 1989.
Cross Reference: Personnel Management; Department of Defense.

319.1 Report, Defense Manpower Requirements 1991
REPORT, DEFENSE MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS 1991

Department of Defense Manpower Requirements Report prepared in February 1990.
Cross Reference: Personnel Management; Department of Defense.

319.1 Report, Manpower Requirements 1991
REPORT. MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS, 1991

Manpower Requirements Report for FY 1991 prepared by Office of Assistant Secretary of Defense for Force Management and Personnel. Cross Reference: Personnel Management; Department of Defense.

319.1 Report, Panama Canal Commission Annual Report
REPORT, PANAMA CANAL COMMISSION ANNUAL REPORT

Booklet describing the organization, operations, and administration of the Panama Canal Commission for FY 1988. Contains administration and staff; financial report; shipping and other statistical data. (Cross Reference for FY 1980 report is GEOG G. Panama 319.1)

319.1 Report, The Posse Comitatus Act & Related Matters: The Use of the Military to Execute Civilian Law
THE POSSE COMITATUS ACT & RELATED MATTERS: THE USE OF THE MILITARY TO EXECUTE CIVILIAN LAW

Congressional Research Service (CRS) Report for Congress, Order Code 95-064S, updated 1 June 2000, Charles Doyle

319.1 Report, Reconstitution Study
REPORT, RECONSTITUTION STUDY

TRADOC Analysis Center Study on time required for reconstitution between major regional contingencies. Prepared September 1994. Cross Reference: Training and Doctrine Command; Contingency Operations.

319.1 Strategic Studies Institute (SSI) Special Report , U.S. Army War College
STRATEGIC STUDIES INSTITUTE, U.S. ARMY WAR COLLEGE

SSI Special Report, "Bundeswehr Plans for a National Command and Control Structure," Thomas-Durell Young, 24 March 1992. An analysis of the development of German defense policy.

319.1 HQDA, Task Force Charter Reduction 1988
HQDA, TASK FORCE CHARTER REDUCTION 1988

Memorandum from Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Plans subject: TDA Reduction HQDA Task Force Charter dated 14 April 1988 with draft charter as enclosure.

319.1 Training, Army Airship Personnel
TRAINING ARMY AIRSHIP PERSONNEL

Pamphlet explaining the evolution and purpose of the Air Ship School. Contains an outline synopsis of the four courses which are given in the Airship School.

319.1 Training, Army Theme FY 1988
TRAINING, ARMY THEME FY 1988

Message dated 14 December 1987 announcing the Army Theme for FY 1988, "Training," proclaimed by the Secretary of the Army, John O. Marsh, Jr., and General Carl E. Vouno, Chief of Staff, Army.

319.1 HRC 1 Training, Special Enlisted and Training Program (STEP)
TRAINING, SPECIAL ENLISTED AND TRAINING PROGRAM

Volumes 1-5, covering the period Jul 1964 - March 1965, with documentation on the Special Enlisted and Training Program. Training was conducted at Fort Leonard Wood with some basic training shifted to Forts Polk and Bliss.

319.1 Training and Training Technology
TRAINING AND TRAINING TECHNOLOGY

Training and Training Technology: Applications for AirLand Battle and Future Concepts. December 1985. Army Science Board.

319.1 Training, White Paper 1980, Molding the Army
TRAINING, WHITE PAPER 1980, MOLDING THE ARMY

Booklet containing the White Paper 1980, *A Framework for Molding the Army of the 1980s into a Disciplined, Well-Trained Fighting Force.* Paper is then CSA's, General E.C. Meyer, effort to explain his view of the Army of the 80's. Office of the Chief of Staff, 25 February 1980.

319.1 Unit Readiness, Human Relations Action Plan
UNIT READINESS, HUMAN RELATIONS ACTION PLAN

The Human Dimensions of Combat Readiness was produced in response to incidents in the fall of 1998 when the Army leadership directed a thorough assessment of the Army's human relations environment.

319.1 Unit Readiness Report, U.S. Army 1971
UNIT READINESS REPORT, U.S. ARMY 1971

Summary Report, Unit Readiness of the Army (3d Quarter, FY 1971). Cross Reference: Readiness Report.

319.1 U.S. Military Force Reductions**U.S. MILITARY FORCE REDUCTIONS**

Congressional Research Service (CRS) Report for Congress, *U.S. Military Force Reductions: Capabilities Versus Requirements*. John M. Collins, Senior Specialist in National Defense. January 8, 1992.

319.26 Stations Lists, Medical Department Units**STATION LISTS, MEDICAL DEPARTMENT UNITS**

Monthly *Worldwide U.S. Army Medical Department Units Station Lists* 30 April 1949 - 30 November 1949. Office of the Surgeon General Medical Plans and Operations Division, Overseas Section.

320 Downsizing**DOWNSIZING OF THE U.S. ARMY**

Chain teaching materials for informing Department of the Army civilian workers about the force reduction and "downsizing" going on in the mid 1990's.

320 Downsizing, 1999**DOWNSIZING OF THE U.S. ARMY, 1999**

Army Public Affairs News Release #98-61 announcing the "Final Downsize Phase Plan" as a part of the 1999 Quadrennial Defense Review, January 4, 1999.

320 Reorganization, Army**REORGANIZATION, ARMY**

Research paper for Project Force Design/Force Structure, 1956-1962 and a "Project Vanguard" slide show dated 23 May 1990 outlining major reorganizations from war department changes in 1903 up to the Goldwater-Nichols Act in 1986.

320 Reorganization, Army Reserves, 1967**REORGANIZATION, ARMY RESERVES, 1967**

Memorandum for Record, subject: Additional Information Regarding Reserve Reorganization Plan Requested by the Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee, Chairman Stennis, SASC.

320 Reorganization, Department of the Army, 1971**REORGANIZATION, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, 1971**

"Report of the Special Review Panel on Department of the Army Organization", Volume I, 18 March, 1971.

320 Reorganization of the Army, 1955**REORGANIZATION OF THE ARMY, 1955**

This document is a copy of the text and slides of a lecture by Mr. John Slezak explaining the 1955 reorganization of the Department of the Army. Cross Reference: Technical Services;

Army Secretariat; Public Information; Legislative Liaison; Army Staff; General Staff; Staff Functions; Continental Army Command (CONARC).

320 Army Reorganization Aims for 2003

ARMY REORGANIZATION AIMS FOR 2003

Defense Daily article by Ann Roosevelt, 19 February 2004, on the Army's move to modularity.

320 Army Reorganization Task Force, 1986

ARMY REORGANIZATION TASK FORCE, 1986

Miscellaneous documents about the Department of the Army Reorganization Task Force (RTF): "Personal Impressions of Initial Briefing for the CSA by the Army RTF, 31 October 1986;" Talking Paper "What the Army Reorganization Task Force Should Preserve for the Historical Record;" "Back Channel Message about SARC [SITREP on the Army Reorganization Commission]," undated; Memorandum – Publicity Strategy and Time Lines for SARC," 16 January 1987. Cross Reference: Goldwater-Nichols Act

320 Army Reorganization, 1991 Reshaping Campaign

ARMY REORGANIZATION, 1991 RESHAPING CAMPAIGN

Looseleaf binder with copies of slides about the Army wide "Reshaping Campaign." Sections: Army Futures Group; FORSCOM Commanders' Conference Slides; Public Affairs Strategy; Budget for Public Affairs Strategy; Personnel Issues; Public Affairs Strategy for EC3; Command Information Package; "Key Figure" Communications Strategy; AUSA Television Program; News Release: "Sullivan Names Army's Strategic Goals." April 16, 1993. 2 Volumes. Cross Reference: HQDA Transformation.

320 Transformation, Army, 1992

TRANSFORMATION, ARMY, 1992

September 1992 copy of *Army Focus Magazine* covering the topic of Army Transformation to meet the challenges of the post-Cold War world. Cross Reference: Active Army, National Guard, Army Reserve.

320 Transformation, Army Focus Magazine '94

TRANSFORMATION, ARMY FOCUS Magazine '94

Draft documents for the 1994 edition of *Army Focus Magazine* (issue focuses on senior Army leadership's vision of warfare in the next century) following the coordination between Congressional Activities Division and CMH (Mary Haynes) for the essays to be submitted in the final publication; message S: Building the Force for the 21st Century from GEN Sullivan, CSA, Feb 94.

320 Transformation, Army, Initial Impressions Report - Changing the Army

TRANSFORMATION, ARMY, INITIAL IMPRESSIONS REPORT - CHANGING THE ARMY

Executive Summary: Initial Impressions Report - Changing the Army. Report examines

the development of the U.S. Army training, doctrine, and force design since the end of the Vietnam War (post -1973).

320 Transformation, Army, Maintaining the Momentum of Army Focus Areas
TRANSFORMATION, ARMY, MAINTAINING THE MOMENTUM OF ARMY FOCUS AREAS

Purpose of 11pp memo with slide enclosures is to improve senior Army leaders' ability to lead change by improving procedures to assess performance in achieving established goals for Army Focus Areas.

320 Transformation, Army Transformation Campaign Plan, April 2001
TRANSFORMATION, ARMY TRANSFORMATION CAMPAIGN PLAN

The Transformation Campaign Plan's (TCP) purpose was integration and synchronization all elements of the "Vision" across the Army, dated 10 April 2001. April 2001, U.S. Army War College, *Army, Transformation Wargame 2001* and brochures *The Army Vision* and *The Army is People*

320 Transformation, Army Transformation Campaign Plan, April 2004
TRANSFORMATION, ARMY TRANSFORMATION CAMPAIGN PLAN

Original signed copies returned for a minor correction with the cover memorandum and complete proposed packet for the April 2004 "Army Campaign Plan".

320 Transformation, Army Transforming While at War, 2004
TRANSFORMATION, ARMY TRANSFORMING WHILE AT WAR

The Arroyo Center's Annual Report for 2004 describing how their research efforts focused on the problem of continuing the Army's transformation efforts while in the middle of active conflicts.

320 Transformation, Bases of Readiness
TRANSFORMATION BASES OF READINESS

"Bases of Readiness: Installation Sustainability and the Future of Transformation," a Landpower Essay, published by the Institute of Land Warfare, discusses the Army's struggle to sustain its readiness capacity while fulfilling its 21st century environmental responsibilities. Stanley H. Lillie and Paul A. Martin, No 03-2, July 2003.

320 Transformation Concepts
TRANSFORMATION CONCEPTS

Adapting Forces to a New Era: Ten Transforming Concepts. Hans Bennendijk and Richard L. Kugler. Defense Horizons 5

320 Transformation, Post-Transformation Army
TRANSFORMATION, POST-TRANSFORMATION ARMY

EUCOM Commander, Marine GEN James Jones, in an interview 3 March 2005, discusses hopes 16 major communities in Germany conversion into a few dozen installations at

five main hubs, 4 in Germany, 1 in Italy.

320 Transformation, Realignment of HQDA
TRANSFORMATION, REALIGNMENT OF HQDA, US Army

Executive Summary of paper "Realignment of Headquarters, Department of the Army" 17 December 2001. The paper explains the realignment of the Office of the Secretary of the Army and the Army Staff as part of Army Transformation. It also formalized the renaming of the Offices of the Deputy Chief of Staff for __ into "G" Staff designations such as G-1 (Personnel), G-2 (Intelligence), G-3 (Operations and Plans), and G-4 (Logistics).

320 Transformation, Shannon-Reimer's Study
TRANSFORMATION, SHANNON-REIMERS STUDY

Shannon-Reimers Headquarters, Department of the Army Transformation Study. Final Report, 16 April 1993.

320 Transformation, The Army Vision 2020
TRANSFORMATION, THE ARMY VISION 2020

Three booklets from the Office of the Chief Departments of the Army and Air Force National Guard Bureau: Vision 2020, The Army Readiness, and The Army Transformation

320 Transformation, Torchbearer National Security Report, Transformed Installations
TRANSFORMATION, TORCHBEARER NATIONAL SECURITY REPORT,
TRANSFORMED INSTALLATIONS

An AUSA publication, April 2005 on the changing in the Army, the soldiers and the installations.

320.2 Army Strength
ARMY STRENGTH

One-page breakout by LTC Robert Frank, Chief, Research & Analysis Division, CMH, covering the number of US Army divisions in Europe in postwar (1951-1989) years and total USAREUR personnel strength for each of those years.

320.2 Army Strength, Analysis of the AC-RC Relationship
ARMY STRENGTH, ANALYSIS OF THE AC-RC RELATIONSHIP

A general analysis and examination of the historical manpower and budget figures for the Active Component and the Reserve Component for possible pattern prepared for GEN Reimer, COS.

320.2 Army Strength, Army Staff, 1935-1985
ARMY STRENGTH, Army Staff

Documents compiled as a response to Senator Nunn's (30 Sep 1985) request for data related to the assigned strength figures of the Army Secretariat and the Army Staff from 1935 - 1985.

320.2 Army Strength Comparison Information Paper, FY 1937-FY 1992
ARMY STRENGTH COMPARISON INFORMATION PAPER

Comparison of FY 1937 War Department and FY 1992 Department of the Army strength figures. Paper examines officers and enlisted strength, civilian strength, and the size of the faculties and student bodies of the Army War College and the Army Command and General Staff College. Mary Haynes, HD, 26 Jan 1993.

320.02 Army Strength, DESERT STORM
ARMY STRENGTH, DESERT STORM

“Active Duty Personnel/Inactive Duty and Reserve” numbers from Defense Manpower Data Center, 19 Sep 1994. List male, female, white, black, Hispanic, and other statistics for active duty in theater, reserves called up, reserve in theater and totals for each

320.2 Army Strength, Force Structure Update (92)
ARMY STRENGTH, FORCE STRUCTURE UPDATE (92)

Army Divisions in the Force Structure are statistics from LTC Dunn, U.S. Army Reserve, with the reserve strength statistics for (paid drill, IRR, standby reserve, retired reserve and overall totals) FY 89-91.

320.2 Army Strength, “New Look”, 1953-1958
ARMY STRENGTH, “NEW LOOK”, 1953-1958

Info Paper written to summarize events affecting the strengths of the Army during the mid 1950’s. The Eisenhower administration wanted to reduce the manpower of the military and increase our defensive posture with air strike capabilities and nuclear weapons to answer the threat of the “Cold War” with Russian and their satellites.

320.2 Force Structure Changes Since WWII
FORCE STRUCTURE CHANGES SINCE WWII

Force structure briefing prepared by FP for BG Stoff who had been tasked to provide the Chief of Staff, Army, testimony before Congress regarding force structure.

320.2 Replacement Force Structure Report
REPLACEMENT FORCE STRUCTURE REPORT

Final report of Wartime Replacement System Study (WRSS), Department of the Army, U.S. Soldier Support Center, Fort Benjamin Harrison, IN, 20 March 1987.

320.2 Unit Manning in the Army, Forging the Sword
UNIT MANNING IN THE ARMY, FORGING THE SWORD

Pamphlet from the Center for Strategic and Budgetary Assessments (CSBA), *Forging the Sword: Unit-Manning in the U.S. Army*, by Pat Towell, September 2004. Report is one of a series of CSBA analyses on future U.S. military strategy, force structure, operations, and budgets.

320.4 ROBUST Study

ROBUST STUDY

Redistribution of BASOPS/Unit Structure Within TDA (ROBUST) Study completed December 16, 1988. Comprehensive review of Tables of Distribution and Allowances (TDA). 4 Volumes.

**321 Air Force History, Establishment of
AIR FORCE HISTORY, ESTABLISHMENT OF**

Documents having to do with the establishment of the Department of the Air Force and the plans made during General Marshal's tenure as Chief of Staff, 1 Sep 1939 – 18 Nov 1945. General Marshal was the first professional soldier to receive the noble peace prize.

**321 Anniversary Dates of U.S Armed Forces and U.S. Army Branches
ANNIVERSARY DATES OF U. S. ARMED FORECES AND U.S. ARMY BRANCHES**

Official Anniversary Listing from DA PAM 360-4, C1, 30 Apr 65. Draft of information paper listing the recognized anniversary dates of establishment for 18 Army units. Includes partial list of sources for branch histories.

**321 Army Acquisition Corps
ARMY ACQUISITION CORPS**

An Information Paper by TAPC-OPB on the senior Army leadership decisions on establishing an Army Acquisition Corps in place of the Materiel Acquisition Management Program (MAM) and in place of the previously announced Acquisition Management Mission Cluster Group Career Program. 11 January 1990.

**321 Army Air Combat Missions and Casualties
ARMY AIR COMBAT MISSINS AND CASUALTIES**

Information paper subject: "U.S. Army Air Combat Missions and Casualties during the Korea War, the Vietnam War, Lebanon, Libya, Grenada, Panama, and the Persian Gulf War."

**321 Army Air Force, Aircrew & Pilots
ARMY AIR FORCE**

Information paper on Army pilots and aircrew members trained during World War II, the Korean War, the Vietnam War and DESERT/SHIELD/STORM. File contains statistical estimates on the number of pilots and mechanics trained by during World War II and an information paper on air combat sorties, aircraft losses, and air crew casualties.

**321 Army Air Force, West Point and the Air Force
ARMY AIR FORCE, WEST POINT AND THE AIR FORCE**

A summary of the collective contributions of U.S. Military Academy graduates to the U.S. Air Force after it became a separate service.

**321 Army/Air Force Merge Medical Services at Ramstein
ARMY/AIR FORCE MERGE MEDICAL SERVICES AT RAMSTEIN**

Army/Air Force will consolidate primary and pediatric medical care at Ramstein Air

Base in 2006 allowing Landstuhl Regional Medical Center to focus on specialty care. Stars and Stripes, 1 August 2005.

321 Army Digitization Office
ARMY DIGITIZATION OFFICE

“Providing the Means” covers the evolution of Army digitization and Force XXI. Published by the Office of the COS, DACS-ADO.

321 Army Medical Specialist Corps, 1917-1971
ARMY MEDICAL SPECIALIST CORPS, 1917-1971

Booklet that outlines the important events leading to the formation of the Corps, and lists significant events during the first twenty-five years of professional growth and scientific advancement.

321 Corps of Engineers, Cold War Military Activities
CORPS OF ENGINEERS, COLD WAR MILITARY ACTIVITIES

“Military Activities of the Corps of Engineers in the Cold War, 1945-1972”, Karl C. Dod’s draft manuscript; panel review of manuscript and chapter by chapter critique of material.

321 Corps of Engineers, History, Albuquerque District
CORPS OF ENGINEERS, HISTORY, ALBUQUERQUE DISTRICT

Albuquerque District, 1985 to 1995, Supplement to A Mission in the Desert. A history of the Corps of Engineers in the Southwest, Michael Welsh, March 1997

321 Corps of Engineers, History
CORPS OF ENGINEERS, HISTORY

Booklet “The History of the US Army Corps of Engineers.” Written by the Historical Division and Public Affairs Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, EP-360-1-22, October 1991.

321 Corps of Engineers, Missions
CORPS OF ENGINEERS, MISSIONS

Booklet “Nation Builders.” Printed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, no date. The booklet covers the traditions, capabilities, challenges, of the Corps of Engineers.

321 Corps of Engineers, Reorganization Plan
CORPS OF ENGINEERS, REORGANIZATION PLAN

Summarization of the or the Corps reorganization study, recommendations were approved by the Secretary of the Army. Army Corps of Engineers, Washington, D.C.

321 Department of the Army Staff Reorganization (2002)
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY STAFF REORGANIZATION (2002)

Transforming for the 21st Century, Unified Headquarters, Major Changes to the Army Staff and Secretariat. (Line and block chart) Cross Reference: Unified Staff: Deputy Chief of Staff; “G” Staff System;

321 Transportation, Military Traffic Management Command (MTMC)
 TRANSPORTATION, MILITARY TRAFFIC MANAGAEMENT COMMAND
 Military Traffic Management Command "Annual Report 2000". An
 overview of MTMC's accomplishments for the year 2000.

321 Transportation, Military Traffic Management Command (MTMC)
 Transportation, Military Traffic Management Command (MTMC)
 Reference files, various MTMC publications.

321 Transportation, Military Traffic Management Command (MTMC)
 TRANSPORTATION, MILITARY TRAFFIC MANAGAEMENT COMMAND
 "Historical Background, the Evolution of Military Traffic Management Command," by
 A. E. Ostrom, Command, Historian, Military Traffic Management Command, 6 December 1985.
 Cross Reference: Land Transportation; Ocean Terminals; personal property movement; airlift;
 logistics; Military Traffic Management and Terminal Service.

321 Modernization Plan, Army 2005
 MODERNIZATION PLAN, ARMY
 2005 Army Modernization Plan, Department of the Army, Deputy Chief of Staff, G-8,
 February 2005

321 Modernization Plan, Army Aviation
 MODERNIZATION PLAN, ARMY AVIATION
 Army Aviation Modernization Plan published in May 1988. 30 pages. Cross Reference:
 Helicopters.

321 Nurse Corps, U.S. Army
 ARMY NURSE CORPS
 "Highlights in the History of the Army Nurse Corps," edited by Elizabeth A. Shields.
 Copy of a 1981 pamphlet published by the Center of Military History. Consists of a basic
 chronology with appendices listing the Superintendents and Chiefs of the Army Nurse Corps;
 First Assistants to the Superintendent and Assistant Chiefs; recipients of the Dr. Anita Newcomb
 McGee Award; recipients of the Bovard Award; recipients of the Amita Award; and Memorials,
 and assorted miscellaneous information.

321 Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations and Plans (ODCSOPS), History
 ODCSOPS, HISTORY
*Establishment and Evolution of the Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and
 Plans, 1903-1983.* This is a brief organizational history of ODCSOPS and its predecessor
 agencies going back to the creation of the War Department General Staff in 1903. and its
 predecessor agencies going back to the creation of the War Department General Staff in 1903.
 39 pages with Appendix listing the Deputy Chiefs of Staff for Operations and Plans and Their
 Predecessors.

321 Program Executive Office (PEO) Soldier, A Short History of
PROGRAM EXECUTIVE OFFICE SOLDIER, A SHORT HISTORY OF

A history of the Program Executive Soldier, an organization that claims to treat the "Soldier as A System". PEO Soldier is the focal point to develop, produce, field, and sustain everything that the Soldier "wears, carries, and operates".

321 Program Executive Officer Annual Report 2000
PEO ANNUAL REPORT 2000

The annual report for the Program Executive Officer, Tactical Missiles, for FY 2000. Cross Reference: Transformation.

321 The Philippine Assignment
THE PHILIPPINE ASSIGNMENT

"The Philippine Assignment: Some Aspects of the Army Nurse Corps in the Philippine Islands, 1940-1945" by LTC Madeline Ullom. Cross Reference: Medical; World War II.

321 Reorganization, Department of the Army Realignment of Headquarters
REORGANIZATION, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY REALIGNMENT OF
HEADQUARTERS

Executive summary topic, Realignment of Headquarters, Department of the Army. 17 December 2001.

321 Reorganization, Defense Department, 1986
REORGANIZATION, DEFENSE DEPARTMENT, 1986

Information concerning the Goldwater-Nichols Department of Defense Reorganization Act of 1986-1987.

321 Reorganization, Status of Army, 1987
REORGANIZATION, STATUS OF ARMY

Status of the Army Headquarters Reorganization, paper provides an update on the progress of reorganization and outlines the decisions that have been made and charts time line for completion.

321 Reorganization, U.S. Army, 1953-1974
REORGANIZATION, U.S. ARMY, 1953-1974

Information concerning reorganization and realignment of Army Staff between 1953 and 1974.

321 Reorganization, U.S. Army, Organizational Design Concept Force Design Update (FDU)
REORGANIZATION, U.S. ARMY, ORGANIZATIONAL DESIGN CONCEPT FORCE
DESIGN UPDATE (FDU)

Concept for the early integration of the Force XXI (FXXI) Heavy Division G6 and S6 design into the current Army of Excellence (AOE) force designs. Phase I, division integration,

active and Army National Guard (ARNG) AOE divisions and enhanced separate brigades (eSB).

321 Signal Corps-Normandy to Leipzig
SIGNAL CORPS-NORMANDY TO LEIPZIG

"A History of the Signal Corps of the U.S. Army VII Corps from D-Day at Utah Beach, 6 June 1944, to VE Day at Leipzig, Germany, 8 June 1945" by CPT John Brawley, Signal Corps, Assistant Signal Officer, VII Corps. Cross Reference: World War II; Normandy.

321 Special Review Committee, Goldwater-Nunn
SPECIAL REVIEW COMMITTEE, GOLDWATER-NUNN REORGANIZATION

Report on the Deliberations of the U.S. Army Special Review Committee (SRC) on Department of Defense Organization and Reflections on the Role of History in those Deliberations. Edgar Raines, CMH. January 8, 1986. Cross Reference: Goldwater-Nichols.

321 Undersecretaries of Defense, Realignment
UNDERSECRETARIES OF DEFENSE, REALIGNMENT

Memorandum from Deputy Chief of Staff concerning the realignment of Under Secretaries of Defense in 1988.

321 Vanguard Final Report
VANGUARD FINAL REPORT

Project Vanguard Final Report: A Blueprint for the Future General Support Force, 15 December 1990. Includes rebuttal by Brigadier General Hal Nelson, Chief of Military History. 2 Volumes. Cross Reference: Force Reduction.

321.01 Kinnard Letter of Instruction
KINNARD LETTER OF INSTRUCTION

Letter of Instruction from Secretary of the Army John Marsh to Brigadier General Douglas Kinnard upon his appointment as Chief of Military History, 22 April 1983. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

321.01 Lawyer Among Army Doctors
LAWYER AMONG ARMY DOCTORS

"A Lawyer Among Army Doctors," by Tracy S. Voorhees. Covers Colonel Voorhees' duties in the Surgeon General's Office. Cross Reference: Judge Advocate General.

321.01 Secretaries of the General Staff
SECRETARIES OF THE GENERAL STAFF

List of officers serving as Secretary of the General Staff 1903-1974.

321.02 Adjutants General List of
ADJUTANTS GENERAL LIST of

List of Adjutants General of the U.S. Army from 1775 through 1987 and a list that covers 1775-1966 and 1966 to 1988.

321.02 Arms of Service and Departments, Officers

ARMS OF SERVICE AND DEPARTMENTS, OFFICERS

Publication, *Simulation Operations, War Fighting*, Winter 2004, Vol 1, Issue 2, the role of the FA57 officers in developing, planning, and executing simulations in support of training and military operations.

321.03 Officer Personnel Management System

OFFICER PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Functional Study of the Officer Personnel Management System (OPMS), 1 October 1984. (ROBUST Task Force).

322 1st Armored Division

1st ARMORED DIVISION

Brochures of the “Old Ironsides” Museum in Baumholder, Germany, “Operation Iraqi Freedom,” “Ironsides” Dec-Jan 04-05 issue, and “Year in Baghdad”

322 1st Infantry Division, Inactivation

1ST INFANTRY DIVISION, INACTIVATION

1st Inf Div, 121st Battalion, oldest and most decorated signal battalion in Army history deactivates 1 June at Leighton Barracks in Wurzburg, Germany.

322 1st Special Forces

1ST SPECIAL FORCES

Fact sheet on the first Special Forces Unit in the Army; Vietnam Studies article “U.S Army Special Forces 1961-1971; Lineage and Honors; transfer of Lineage and Honors to the 75th Infantry; study, *Psychological and Unconventional warfare, 1941-1952: Origins of a “Special Warfare” Capability of the United States Army.*

322 5th Regiment, 5th Regimental Combat Team, Company C

5TH REGIMENT, 5TH REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM, COMPANY C

Correspondence from John D. Porter alleging that the history of the 5th Reg was flawed and with his proposed corrections.

322 6th Army Group, Office of the Surgeon

6th ARMY GROUP OFFICE OF THE SURGEON

Memorandum with enclosures subject: Annual Reports, dated 22 May 1945. Results of a discussion that was sent to the Chief Surgeon of the European Theater of Operations, U.S. Army, about the organization and function of the medical section.

322 7th Infantry Division

7TH INFANTRY DIVISION

Command Reports, Battalion staff journal, Apr 1953 copied for Governor Douglas Wilder for his visit to Korea in Aug 1991.

322 10th Mountain Division

10th MOUNTAIN DIVISION

Information paper on the origins of the 10th Mountain and a brief unit history.

322 11th Armored Cavalry Regiment in Vietnam, January 1969 through June 1970
11TH ARMORED CAVALRY REGIMENT IN VIETNAM, JANUARY 1969
THROUGH JUNE 1970

A thesis present to the Faculty of the U.S. Army Command and General Staff College by MAJ Edward J. Chesney, USA. Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, 2002, 116 pages. A historical narrative of the 11th Armored Cavalry Regiment's operations in Vietnam after the 1968 Tet Offensive through the Cambodian Incursion.

322 11th Kansas Cavalry, Amos J. Custard

11th KANSAS CAVALRY, AMOS J. CUSTARD

"The Fate of Amos J. Custard and the Men of the 11th Kansas Cavalry" a brochure donated to CMH by the Red Buttes Battlefield Preservation Association, (Steven Haack).

322 23rd Infantry, Second Division, Diary of the Machine Gun Company

23RD INFANTRY, SECOND DIVISION, DIARY OF THE MACHINE GUN
CO

Chapter X, of *Dairy of the Machine Gun Company*, "At Champagne with the Fourth French Army" and an extract from 23rd Infantry History reproduced at the Archives.

322 24th Infantry Regiment Study Publication Approval

24TH INFANTRY STUDY PUBLICATION APPROVAL

Correspondence following the request for approval by the Secretary of the Army to release the Historical Review of the 24th Infantry Regiment. The study reexamined the performance of the Army's last all-black infantry regiment during the Korean War.

322 30th Infantry Division, S.L.A.'s Letter

30TH INFANTRY DIVISION, S.L.A.'S LETTER

Letter from Marshall to General Hobbs informing him that the 30th Infantry was ranked No. 1 in their category using a rating sheet draw up using guidance from General Eisenhower for the purpose of "breaking the log-jam of paper concerning division presidential unit citations."

322 35th Infantry Regiment

35th INFANTRY REGIMENT

Copies of unit diaries, journals, command reports, maps for the 35th Infantry Regiment, 25th Infantry Division, Dec 1951.

**322 82nd Airborne Division, the All American Parkway
82ND AIRBORNE DIVISION, THE ALL AMERICAN PARKWAY**

Article about a proposal to rename the All American Parkway a few miles from Fayetteville, North Carolina and named after the 82nd Airborne Division (HQ in Fort Bragg, N.C.).

**322 85th Infantry Division in World War II
85th INFANTRY DIVISION IN WORLD WAR II**

Extracts regarding the *85th Infantry Division from The 85th Infantry Division in World War II* and *The 88th Division History*.

**322 96th Infantry Division, History of
96TH INFANTRY DIVISION, HISTORY OF**

"The Deadeyes" The Story of the 96th History Division, written by Orlando R. Davidson, J. Carl Willems, and Joseph A. Kahl, the Batter Press, Nashville.

**322 256th Infantry Brigade, Fort Hood, Absence Without Leave (AWOL) Incident
256TH INFANTRY BRIGADE, FORT HOOD, ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE (AWOL)
INCIDENT**

Information paper to provide information on the 256th Infantry Brigade AWOL Incident, 5-8 February 1991, Fort Hood, Texas.

**322 412th Engineer Command 17th Annual Wartrace
412TH ENGINEER COMMAND 17TH ANNUAL WARTRACE**

Training Seminar at Vicksburg, Mississippi, in May 1996; itinerary and attendees biographies.

**322 501st Parachute Infantry Regiment at Bastogne, Belgium
501ST PARACHUTE INFANTRY REGIMENT AT BASTOGNE, BELGIUM**

Paper by COL Rolfe L. Hillman covering the history and circumstances surrounding the death of Captain Alan Waite while serving with the 372nd U.S. Infantry, a black regiment of the 93rd Division.

**322 Airmobile Division 1965, Creation of
AIRMOBILE DIVISION 1965, CREATION OF**

Slides with color coded charts explaining the structure of 1st Cavalry Division (Airmobile), formation of the Aviation Group, 11th Air Assault Division (Test), 10th Air Transport Brigade (Test).

322 Army Aviation, Miscellaneous

ARMY AVIATION, MISCELLANEOUS

Miscellaneous documents collected in response to inquires concerning aviation units in Vietnam; includes information on the use of Army helicopters and their operational losses, statistics on pilots killed in Vietnam, a list of major U.S. Army units stationed in Vietnam, casualty lists for Vietnam and articles on Army Aviation in Granada (URGENT FURY).

322 Army Forces Command (FORSCOM), Miscellaneous
FORSCOM

Slide Briefing, "Army Force Generation (ARFORGEN), Army Executive Council, 22 Aug 2005; brochure, "U.S. Army Forces Command, Heart of America's Power Projection Army.

322 Army Ground Forces, WWII
ARMY GROUND FORCES, WWII

Section I -V (missing section VI) of "Ground Forces World War II, Selected Data." Army commanders and commanders, divisions, non-divisional combat units, allied combat ground forces, and Army selected data.

322 Army Major Commands, Responsibilities, and Missions
ARMY MAJOR COMMANDS, RESPONSIBILITIES, AND MISSIONS

An information paper subject: the responsibilities, and missions of Army Major Commands (MACOMs) and Corps since World War II. Dr. Jim Yarrison, HD, 25 April 2000.

322 Army Organization, 1960
ARMY ORGANIZATION, 1960

Detailed letter to Center of Military History containing information concerning troop dispositions in Germany during the Cold War. Cross Reference: United States Army, Europe (USAREUR); Seventh Army.

322 Army Research Institute, Building the Ultimate Smart Weapon
ARMY RESEARCH INSTITUTE,

Building the Ultimate Smart Weapon: The American Soldier. U.S. Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences, November 1994. This booklet gives a brief description of the roles and missions of the Army Research Institute (ARI). Cross Reference: Training; Attitude and Opinion Surveys; Manpower.

322 Army Research Institute, Fiscal Year 2005 Work Program
ARMY RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Fiscal Year 2005 Work Program. U.S. Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences, FY 2005. Publication describes the FY 05 program to maximize individual and unit performance and readiness to meet

Army operational requirements through advances in the behavioral and social sciences.

322 Command and Control in the 1991 Gulf War
COMMAND AND CONTROL IN THE 1991 GULF WAR

Fact sheet gives the chain of command for the troops stationed in the Persian Gulf region at Theater Level, Field Army Level, and Corps Level. John McGrath, July 15 2002.

322 Component Commands, U.S. Army
US ARMY COMPONENT COMMANDS

Unpublished, undated 8-page manuscript prepared as a background information paper on historical examples of Army component commands within joint and combined headquarters. Cross-Reference: Joint Army and Navy Board (Joint Board); Combined Chiefs of Staff; Joint Chiefs of Staff; World War II; National Security Act of 1947; Far East Command (FECOM); Pacific Command (PACOM); and United States Military Assistance Command, Vietnam (MACV).

322 Engineer Regiment Reports of Activities During WWII
ENGINEER REGIMENT REPORTS, WWII

Reports from multiple units of the Engineer Regiment, Co D, 29th Engr, 35th Engr, 73rd Engr Reg, 93rd Engr Reg, and the 340th Engr Reg.

322 Fifth U.S. Army, History of
FIFTH U.S. ARMY, HISTORY OF

From Salerno to the Alps, A History of the Fifth Army, 1943-1945, edited by LTC Chester G. Starr and miscellaneous extracts.

322 First Infantry Division
FIRST INFANTRY DIVISION

Magazine, "Danger '1' Forward, Vol 1, Issue 10, Jan 2005 issue and program from the Officers of the First Division 86th Annual Dinner, 2 Apr 05; brochures of the First Division Museum at Cantigny

322 Finance Corps Principles
FINANCE CORPS PRINCIPLES

"Principles of Support and Standards of Service" a historical research of the Finance Corps service that presents each principle with supporting historical evidence and includes proposed new principle.

322 Finance Center, U.S. Army, Semiannual Historical Report
FINANCE CENTER, U.S. ARMY, SEMIANNUAL HISTORICAL REPORT

Army Finance Center's Semiannual Report, 1 July - 31 December 1952, prepared by Victor Seigel, Historian, Indianapolis 49, Indiana

322 Ghost and Phantom Units of the U.S. Army

GHOST AND PHATOM UNITS OF THE U.S. ARMY

Paper explains Ghosts units (officially disbanded March 1945) and Phantom units (officially disbanded March 1952) that were used to deceive the Germans.

322 Golden Day, The
THE GOLDEN DAY

"The Golden Day," History of the 24th Infantry Regiment. Draft manuscript done in July 1985. Cross Reference: Blacks; African Americans; Negro.

322 Guard Units
"GUARD UNITS"

Information paper concerning creation of elite "Guard Units." Discusses Praetorian Guard, Napoleon's Guard, and George Washington's Guard.

322 History of the 1st IDF
HISTORY OF THE 1ST IDF

"History of the 1st IDF, April 1970 – August 1991," compiled by the 1st Infantry Division (Forward) Public Affairs Staff to reflect on the unit's twenty-one years of dedicated service as part of the NATO deterrent and service in Operation DESERT STORM.

322 History of the Philippine Scouts
HISTORY OF THE PHILIPPINE SCOUTS

"History of the Philippine Scouts 1899-1934," compiled for the Historical Section, Army War College 1935 by Charles H. Franklin.

322 Military History Detachments
MILITARY HISTORY DETACHMENTS

Information Paper written for Brigadier General William Stofft, Chief of Military History, summarizing missions, tasks and equipment of the Military History Detachment. Also contains list of military history detachments. Cross Reference: Center of Military History; Table of Organization and Equipment (TOE) 20-017H.

322 Ninth U.S. Infantry in the World War
NINTH U.S. INFANTRY IN THE WORLD WAR

Chapter V from the Ninth Infantry history and an extract from the 9th Infantry History copied at the Archives.

322 Order of Battle, German Units in the War of American Independence

ORDER OF BATTLE, GERMAN UNITS IN WAR OF AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE

Order of Battle compiled by Dr. Robert K. Wright, Jr. identifying all ethnic German units serving in various armies in North America in the War of American Independence, and the elements of the Hesse-Cassel forces which did not deploy to North America. Cross Reference: Ansbach-Bayreuth; Anhalt-Zerbst; Braunschweig-Lüneburg; Hesse-Cassel; Hesse-Hanau; Waldeck; Hanover; France; Zweibrücken; Continental Army.

**322 Order of Battle, Korean War
ORDER OF BATTLE, KOREAN WAR**

Contract proposal and draft outline for Korean War Order of Battle by Shelby Stanton.

**322 Order of Battle, Northern Ireland
ORDER OF BATTLE, US ARMY FORCES IN NORTHERN IRELAND**

Order of Battle; Chronology; Key Personnel List; Station List; and related documents compiled in 1996 by Historical Resources Branch, US Army Center of Military History to document the U.S. Army's presence in Northern Ireland 1941-1945. Cross Referenced: Northern Ireland Base Command; Northern Ireland Base Section; MAGNET Force.

**322 Philippine Scouts, Lineage
PHILIPPINE SCOUTS, LINEAGE**

Hundertmark, Edwin W., "Whatever Became of the Philippine Scouts?" A brief history of the Philippine Scouts, the Philippine Division, and the Philippine Army, including the postwar changes in unit designations.

**322 Quartermaster Professional Bulletin
QUARTERMASTER PROFESSIONAL BULLETIN**

The *Quartermaster Professional Bulletin*, Autumn/Winter 1994, PB 10-94-3/4, World War II 50th Anniversary Commemorative Edition.

**322 Ratio, Combat to Support
RATIO, COMBAT TO SUPPORT**

Combat-To-Support Ratios in the U.S. Armed Forces: A Review and Summary of Selected Studies. Report prepared by Congressional Research Service at the request of the Senate Armed Services Committee. Information paper, Tooth to Tail Ratio of U.S. Army Forces in Recent Operations, a response to the Vice Chief of Staff to tooth to tail ration during JUST CAUSE and DESERT STORM. 27 Mar 91, Stephen Lofgren. Robert Goldich and David Burrelli. Cross Reference: Tooth to Tail Ratio; Combat Support; Combat Service Support.

322 Reflagging
REFLAGGING

Correspondence concerning reflagging of U.S. Army units in 1992. Cross Reference: Primary files in CMH on this subject are maintained in Organizational History Branch.

322 Rangers, Company D, 151st Infantry Air Guard
RANGERS, COMPANY D, 151ST INFANTRY AIR GUARD

Article from the FreeRepublic.com posted on 02/11/2004 proclaiming the Indiana Rangers as being the one of the most highly decorated units to serve in Vietnam.

322 Ranger Units

Information paper providing information concerning units called rangers or performing ranger functions from the Revolutionary War to the present.

322 Rogers Rangers
ROGERS RANGERS

Information paper written in Field Programs (HR) to provide information on the history of Rogers Rangers to the Vice Chief of Staff of the Army, 6 Mar 01.

322 Signal Corps on Castle Island
SIGNAL CORPS ON CASTLE ISLAND

Reply from the Castle Island Association, Inc. in response to query from CMH as to whether “the U.S. Army Signal Corps operated a radio station on Castle Island in Boston Harbor, and whether that station was the recipient of the first Sputnik signals.”

322 Special Operations Units, World War II
SPECIAL OPERATIONS UNITS, WORLD WAR II

Pamphlet “Army Special Operations in World War II” with short histories of the following units: 1st Special Service Force, Ranger Battalion, 5307th Composite Unit (Provisional), Office of Strategic Services, The Alamo Scouts, Psychological Operations, Civil Affairs, 528th Quartermaster Battalion, 112th Signal Battalion. Cross Reference: Merrill’s Marauders; OSS.

322 Second Cavalry Division, Historical and Pictorial Review
SECOND CAVALRY DIVISION, HISTORICAL AND PICTORIAL REVIEW

Correspondence between BG Brown and GEN Sam S. Walker re: GEN Walton H. Walker who served in WWII and in Korea, along with the review of the Second Cavalry Division.

322 Strategic Striking Force

STRATEGIC STRIKING FORCE

Copy of memorandum Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 to Commanders, Army Ground Forces, Army Service Forces, and Army Air Forces. Concerns type units to be retained as components of Strategic Striking Force. Cross Reference: Organization, U.S. Army, 1945; Cold War.

322 10th Armored Division at Crailsheim
10TH ARMORED DIVISION AT CRAILSHEIN

Paper telling units of the Seventh U.S. Army crossing the Rhine and driving to the East, which was to end with the surrender of the German Army in 1945.

322 Third Infantry Regiment, The Old Guard
THIRD INFANTRY REGIMENT, THE OLD GUARD

A brochure entitled "*History of the Third Infantry Regiment*," tells of the heraldry and history of the Third Infantry Regiment.

322 U.S. Army Communications Command (USACC)
U.S. ARMY COMMUNICATIONS COMMAND

History of the United States Army Communications Command (1964 – 1976), by Bruno J. Rolak, USACC Command Historian, November 1976. This booklet traces the history of the USACC from the establishment of the Army Command and Administrative Network (ACAN) during WWII to 1976. Cross Reference: Pearl Harbor; Strategic Army Communications (STARCOM); STRATCOM; Vietnam.

322 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Publications,
U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, PUBLICATIONS

Miscellaneous publications: Summary of Capabilities, the history and mission of the *Waterways Experiment Station (WES)*. WES is a principal research, testing, and development facility of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; *The Corps and Industry*; *The Corps of Engineers in the District of Columbia*.

322 U.S. Army Europe and Seventh Army
USAREUR AND SEVENTH ARMY

Magazine published by United States Army, Europe (USAREUR) Public Affairs Division depicting current and future activities of USAREUR and Seventh Army and USAEUR 15 month planning calendar.

322 U.S. Army Europe and Seventh Army, Commanders
USAREUR AND SEVENTH ARMY, Commanders

List of Headquarters USAREUR and 7th Army's Commander in Chief's from 8 June 1942 - 19 December 1994.

**322 U.S. Army Europe and Seventh Army, NCO Induction SOP
USAREUR AND SEVENTH ARMY, NCO Induction SOP**

Copy of the "Keyes Building NCO Induction SOP" which is the standing operating procedure for the NCO transition program at USAREUR. Cover memo dated 31 January 1997.

**322 U.S. Army Industrial Operations Command, Annual Reports
U.S. ARMY INDUSTRIAL OPERATIONS COMMAND, ANNUAL REPORTS**
Annual reports for 1996 and 1998, miscellaneous brochures.

**322 U.S. Army Intelligence and Security Command (INSCOM)
U.S. ARMY INTELLIGENCE AND SECURITY COMMAND**
The *INSCOM Journal for the Military Intelligence Professional, Almanac 2002*, Volume 25, Number 3.

**322 U.S. Army Material Command, ASL
U.S. ARMY MATERIAL COMMAND, ASL**

U.S. Army Atmospheric Sciences Laboratory (ASL), a part of AMC, is responsible for insuring the weapon, equipment, and logistics readiness of the Total Army.

**322 U.S. Army Material Command.
U.S. ARMY MATERIAL COMMAND**

A Brief History of AMC and Biographies of the Commanding Generals (Historical Office, US Army Materiel Command, Alexandria, Virginia) prepared in 1998. (2 copies)

**322 U.S. Army Material Command, Brief History
U.S. ARMY MATERIAL COMMAND**

A Brief History of AMC and Biographies of the Commanding Generals (Historical Office, US Army Materiel Command, Alexandria, Virginia) prepared in 2000.

**322 U.S. Army Material Command, Somervell & Logistics
U.S. ARMY MATERIAL COMMAND**

General Brehon B. Somervell and Logistics in the European Theater of Operations in World War II, John Kennedy Ohl. Studies focus on a range of Army logistics issues: materiel acquisition, development, and readiness, organizational chart, March 1993. Historical Office, AMC, 1993

**322 U.S. Army Material Command Celebrates
U.S. ARMY MATERIAL COMMAND CELEBRATES**

50th Anniversary of the integration of the armed forces, 223rd United

States Army birthday and American Heritage

322 U.S. Army Materiel Command, Biographies

U.S. ARMY MATERIEL COMMAND, BIOGRAPHIES

Biographies of the Commanding Generals, Historical Office, US Army Materiel Command, Alexandria, Virginia, prepared in 1997.

322 U.S. Army Materiel Command.

The Early Years: The U.S. Army Materiel Command (undated)

The U. S. Army Materiel Command (AMC) was established 8 May 1962 and became operational 1 August 1962. This volume contains presentations on the origin and development of AMC given by its first Commander, MAJ GEN Frank S. Besson, Jr., between September 1962 and October 1968.

322 U.S. Army Materiel Command, Pamphlets and Miscellaneous Brochures

U.S. ARMY MATERIAL COMMAND, PAMPHLETS AND MICELLANEOUS BROCHURES

AMC Pamphlet No 715-14, "How to Do Business with AMC," DARCOM-P 360-1, "This is DARCOM," and command brochures.

322 U.S. Army Organization, Cold War

U.S. ARMY ORGANIZATION, COLD WAR

Epley, William W., *America's First Cold War Army, 1945-1950*. A paper prepared for the AUSA Institute of Land Warfare describing the organization of the U.S. Army between the end of World War II and the beginning of the Korean War. It discusses the 1946 demobilization of the Army, creation of the Department of Defense, the rebuilding of the Army after 1948, and the state of the Army Reserve and National Guard.

322 U.S. Army, Pacific (USARPAC), Briefings

UNITED STATES ARMY, PACIFIC, BRIEFINGS

Information briefs, "Command Relationships in the Pacific." February 1974. Cross Reference: Chain of Command; USARPAC; PACOM, "America's Army in the Pacific," LTG William M. Steele, 1996.

322 U.S. Army Pacific, Fort Shafter, HI, Historical Calendar

U.S. ARMY PACIFIC, FORT SHAFTER, HI, CALENDAR

Vision 2000 "Looking Ahead from a Distinguished Past" calendar for 1995. File contains historical photos with captions of units that were and are relevant to USARPAC.

322 U.S. Southern Command, Forward Presence in Latin America

U.S. SOUTHERN COMMAND, FORWARD PRESENCE IN LATIN AMERICA

Pamphlet about the U.S Army South's presence in Panama.

322 U.S. Southern Command Organization and Mission
U.S. SOUTHERN COMMAND ORGANIZATION AND MISSION

An information paper subject: Evolution of U.S. Southern Command Organization and Mission. Dr. Pitts, SCHI, 8 April 1996.

322 U.S. Army Strategic Defense Command
U.S. ARMY STRATEGIC DEFENSE COMMAND

Brochure describing the history of the U.S. Army Strategic Defense Command.

322 U.S. Army Test and Evaluation Command
U.S. ARMY TEST AND EVALUATION COMMAND (TECOM)

Public Affairs brochure describing the mission and history of U.S. Army Test and Evaluation Command.

322 U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command
U.S. ARMY TRAINING AND DOCTRINE COMMAND

Activation of U.S Army Accessions Command (AAC), headquartered at Fort Monroe, VA and is a subordinate command of TRADOC. Composed of the U.S. Army Recruiting Command, Ft Knox, KY; U.S. Army Cadet Command, Ft Monroe, VA; and the U.S. Army Training Center, Ft Jackson, SC.

322 U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command
U.S. ARMY TRAINING AND DOCTRINE COMMAND

Information papers concerning TRADOC activities in 1986.

322 U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command
U.S. ARMY TRAINING AND DOCTRINE COMMAND

"Requirements Determination Process, Roles and Missions of TRADOC." March 1996. This booklet describes the process "the Army will use to determine and document requirements for operational forces of the future." Cross Reference: Warfighting Requirements; Acquisition Process; Operational Capabilities.

322 U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command, Evolution of American Army Doctrine
U.S. ARMY TRAINING AND DOCTRINE COMMAND, EVOLUTION OF AMERICAN ARMY DOCTRINE

Paper by John L. Romjue, TRADOC, March 1996, discussing Army doctrine in the 20th century and the evolution of American Army doctrine.

322 U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command, Modern Training Revolution
U.S. ARMY TRAINING AND DOCTRINE COMMAND, MODERN

TRAINING REVOLUTION

“A Modern Training Revolution: Origins of the Joint Readiness Training Center, 1983-87”. A paper by Rodler F. Morris, Combined Arms Center, that traces the origins of JRTC during 1983-87.

322 U.S. Army Visual Information Distribution Bulletins
U.S. ARMY VISUAL INFORMATION DISTRIBUTION BULLETINS

Issues of the Visual Information Bulletin produced by the Joint Visual Information Activity, Tobyhanna Army Depot, PA, (missing issues) July 1992 – March 1995.

322 U.S. Army Western Command
U.S. ARMY WESTERN COMMAND

"WESTCOM's Program of International Initiatives: Genesis, Goals and Growth." Donald Laird, May 1986. [Previously and subsequently United States Army Pacific]

322 Headquarters, U.S. European Command, 50th Anniversary
HEADQUARTERS, U.S. EUROPEAN COMMAND, 50TH ANNIVERSARY

“Fifty Years, A Historical Tour of Headquarters, United States European Command from August 1st 1952 to 2002.” by HQ USEUCOM History Office, Patch Barracks, Stuttgart, Germany, 2002. Cross Reference: USCINCEURS; Commanders; Personnel Strength; Events; Humanitarian Assistance; Noncombatant Evacuation Operations; Contingency Operations; Crises; Peacekeeping; Cold War Events; Post-Cold War Events.

322 I Corps 75th Anniversary Celebration
I CORPS 75TH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION

Brochure commemorating 75th Anniversary of activation of I Corps Headquarters.

322 V Corps 75th Anniversary Celebration
V CORPS 75TH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION

Brochure commemorating 75th Anniversary of activation of V Corps Headquarters.

322 442d Regimental Combat Team
442D REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM

Information and miscellaneous supporting material concerning the 442d RCT. Primary collection of material on this unit at the Center of Military History is held in the Organizational History Branch. Cross Reference: Japanese Americans; Nisei.

322 555th Parachute Infantry (Triple Nickles)

555TH PARACHUTE INFANTRY

555th Association newsletters with Executive Summary on the who, what, where and why of the Triple Nickels, June 1998 and other miscellaneous information. Extract from *The Triple Nickels: America's All-Black Paratroop Unit*, Bradley Biggs, 1986

322.01 Army General Counsels

ARMY GENERAL COUNSELS

A history of the Army General Counsel and other miscellaneous.

323.1 Centralization and Concentration

ARMY AREAS

Lists of Army Corps areas and Army Areas by state. Nine Army Corps Areas and states listed as of August 1920. Army Areas and states under each were first designated in March 1948 and revised in December 1948.

323.1 Hospitals, Asiatic Pacific Theater

HOSPITALS, ASIATIC PACIFIC THEATER

Appendix C of principal medical units (general hospitals) active in the Asiatic Pacific Theater, 1941-1945

323.1 Hospitals, European Theater of Operations

HOSPITALS, EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS

Appendix A of principal medical units and hospitals active in the European Theater of Operations, 1942-1946

323.1 Hospitals, 40th U.S Army Portable Surgical Hospital and the American Medical Commitment to China in World War II

HOSPITALS, 40TH U.S ARMY PORTABLE SURGICAL HOSPITAL AND THE AMERICAN MEDICAL COMMITMENT TO CHINA IN WW II

Paper titled "...of Rice and Rain and Mud and Fleas.." by John E. Clark, Jr. Writes about MAJ Raymond E. Banta, M.D., Commander, at the 40th hospital and medical care at the hospital.

323.1 Hospitals, Medical Units by Theater, World War II

HOSPITALS, MEDICAL UNITS BY THEATER, WORLD WAR II

List of medical units by theater by the Historical Unit, U.S. Army Medical Service, Forest Glen Section, Walter Reed Army Medical Center.

323.3 Hospitals, U.S. Army

HOSPITALS, U.S. ARMY

Health Services Command magazine highlighting U.S. Army Medical Centers. Includes detailed map of Health Service Regions.

323.1 Hospitals, U.S. Army/Navy
HOSPITALS, U.S. ARMY/NAVY

List of U.S. Army and Navy medical facilities as of March 1944. Cross Reference: World War II.

323.1 Hospitals, Valley Forge
HOSPITALS, VALLEY FORGE

Pamphlets concerning Valley Forge Army Hospital.

323.3 Tunnel Vision in Vietnam
TUNNEL VISION IN VIETNAM

"Tunnel Vision in Vietnam: LTG Samuel T. Williams and The Strategy of MAAG, 1955-1960," by Cadet Bradley Helton. West Point History Paper. Cross Reference: Military Assistance Advisory Group, Vietnam.

323.36 Corps Commanders in WWII
CORPS COMMANDERS IN WWII

"U.S. Army World War II Corps Commanders: A Composite Biography" by Robert H. Berlin, Combat Studies Institute (CSI) historian.

323.36 Signal Intelligence Division
SIGNAL INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

"History of the Signal Intelligence Division, European Theater of Operations, U.S. Army." Unpublished manuscript by COL George A. Bicher in April 1946. Cross Reference: World War II.

323.36 Soldier Support Center March Song
SOLDIER SUPPORT CENTER MARCH SONG

The Soldier Support Center March, by SSG Richard A. Rinehart, was commissioned for use at the annual 4 July celebration in 1983 by Brigadier General Myrna Williamson.

323.36 Guide to the Essential Elements of Information for the Signal Corps
Intelligence Agency
GUIDE TO THE ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION FOR THE
SIGNAL CORPS INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

Information concerning the organization, doctrine, tactics, and training of foreign signal troops, and of the communication, radar, meteorological, ionospheric recording, other electronic and photographic equipment used by these forces.

323.6 Lessons Learned, Historical Coverage and DESERT SHIELD
LESSONS LEARNED, HISTORICAL COVERAGE AND DESERT SHIELD

Information paper to update the Army leadership on the status of the

Lessons Learned process for DESERT SHIELD and CMH actions to insure historical coverage.

323.6 Lessons Learned, 101st Airborne Division, 1971

LESSONS LEARNED, 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION, 1971

Operational Report – Lessons Learned, 101st Airborne Division (Airmobile), Period Ending 30 April 1971. Cross Reference: Vietnam

323.6 Lessons Learned, Division Command 1989

LESSONS LEARNED, DIVISION COMMAND 1989

Experiences in Division Command, 1989. Published by U.S. Army War College. Condensed comments of ten outgoing Division Commanders on issues related to training, leadership, doctrine, and administration.

323.6 Lessons Learned, Division Command 1990

LESSONS LEARNED, DIVISION COMMAND 1990

Experiences in Division Command, 1990. Published by U.S. Army War College. Condensed comments of eight outgoing Division Commanders on issues related to training, leadership, doctrine, and administration.

323.6 Lessons Learned, Indian Wars

LESSONS LEARNED, INDIAN WARS

“Lessons” of the Indian Wars Relevant to Today’s Army, a paper written by Dr. Andrew J. Birtle.

323.6 Lessons Learned, North African Theater of Operations, Signal Intelligence

LESSONS LEARNED, NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS

Observations on Signal Intelligence Gained from North African Theater of Operations report to Assistant Chief of Staff, 1 December 1943. Harold G. Hayes, Colonel, Signal Corps.

323.6 Lessons Learned, Operational Thinking of Schlieffen and Manstein

LESSONS LEARNED, OPERATIONAL THINKING OF SCHLIEFFEN AND MANSTEIN

Paper by Brigadegenral Gunter Roth, 27 April 1989.

323.6 Lessons Learned, U.S. Army

LESSONS LEARNED, U.S. ARMY

Center of Military History information paper on “Foreign Influences on the US Army.” Paper prepared by Vincent Demma on 18 November 1994. Cross Reference: Von Steuben, Napoleon, Jomini, Upton, France, Germany, Great Britain, Yom Kippur, DePuy.

324.5 Volunteer Organizations, Army Volunteer Guard

VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATIONS, ARMY VOLUNTEER GUARD

“Center of Military History Assessment of the Group” The American Volunteer Guard. Contains documents on the service of the American Volunteer Guard (AVG), Eritrea Service Command, during the period 21 Jun 1942 – 31 March 1943, WWII, in North Africa. The AVG’s mission was to defend American projects run by the HQ USEC in Eritrea and consisted of the U.S. Army, Navy, and Air Corps. Also contains information and laws on civilians subject to military law during WWI and WWII.

324.5 Women's Army Corps

WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

Brief information paper concerning establishment of Women's Army Corps (WAC).

324.5 Women's Army Corps, World War II, Units

WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS, WORLD WAR II, UNITS

Correspondence concerning the names of five Women’s Auxiliary Army Corps (WAAC) officers who were on board a transport that was torpedoed in route to North Africa. They were members of the 149th WAAC Post Headquarters Company. Cross Reference: WAC

325 Militia and National Guard

MILITIA AND NATIONAL GUARD

A Brief History of the Militia and the National Guard by CPT Robert K. Wright, Jr., July 1986.

325 National Guard and Army JAG Positions on Guard Deployment to Central America

NATIONAL GUARD AND ARMY JAG POSITIONS ON GUARD DEPLOYMENT TO CENTRAL AMERICA

Memo to the Chief of Military History dated 10 Oct 1986 re: Army JAG & National Guard Positions on Selective Refusal of State Governors to Permit National Guard Units to be Deployed to Central America; excerpt from US Code, 82nd Congress, Second Session, 1952, Vol 1 and 2.

325 National Guard and Army Readiness Regions

NATIONAL GUARD AND ARMY READINESS REGIONS

Packet is response to an inquiry from William Cohen regarding “the proposal to assign Reserve Component General officers as Deputy Commanders of the nine Army Readiness Regions.” Cover letter is dated 17 August 1976.

325 National Guard History

NATIONAL GUARD HISTORY

Pamphlet *America’s National Guard Today: Remembering the Past*,

Ready for the Future. Written and printed by the Lavern E. Weber National Guard Professional Education Center, Camp Robinson, AR, December 13, 1993.

Contents: Army National Guard participation in America's wars, community and state support, National Guard presidents, Medal of Honor recipients, Chiefs of the National Guard Bureau, Origin of America's Militia, the history and role of the Professional Education Center, history of Camp Robinson.

325 National Guard History - Minnesota

NATIONAL GUARD ANNUAL HISTORY - MINNESOTA

Minnesota 2004 Annual Report. (CD)

325 National Guard History - South Carolina

NATIONAL GUARD ANNUAL HISTORY - SOUTH CAROLINA

Unit and deployment histories for SC National Guard units. (CD)

325 National Guard History- South Dakota

NATIONAL GUARD ANNUAL HISTORY - SOUTH DAKOTA

Contains casualty list; mobilization data; purple heart press release; call up list for Dec 07. (CD)

325 National Guard History- Texas

NATIONAL GUARD ANNUAL HISTORY - TEXAS

De-Mobilization/Re-Deployment AAR OIF 06-08; FORSCOM CDR's brief, Aug 07. (CD)

325 National Guard History- Utah

NATIONAL GUARD ANNUAL HISTORY - UTAH

Annual History Report for 2006. (CD)

325 National Guard Home Defense Forces Study

NATIONAL GUARD HOME DEFENSE FORCES STUDY

Study of National Guard (militia) prepared by Thomas Tulenko, Bradley Chase, Trevor N. Dupuy, and Grace P. Haynes for the office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense, March 1981.

325.452 National Guard Miscellaneous

NATIONAL GUARD MISCELLANEOUS

Copy of a lecture by Major General Edgar C. Erickson, Chief National Guard Bureau, 7 December 1954 at the Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania.

325.452 National Guard in WWII

NATIONAL GUARD IN WWII

Fact sheet on National Guard Divisions in WWII put out by World War II

Commemoration Committee.

326 Army Reserve

ARMY RESERVE

The Chief, Army Reserve's Long-Range Plan, 1990-2020, "Twice the Citizen," Office of the Chief, Army Reserve, dated August 1990.

76 pages text, charts, graphs, illustrations describing the basis for the USAR Chief's long range plan.

326 Army Reserve, Annual Survey 1991

ARMY RESERVE, ANNUAL SURVEY 1991

The 1991 Annual Survey of U.S. Army Reserve Soldiers: A Summary of Group Interviews of Key Informants Regarding Mobilization Issues. (Key informants were CONUSA DCSPER Retention Staff and Mobilization Assistance Teams). Prepared by Westat, Inc., in partial fulfillment of a contract with the Office of the Chief, Army Reserve.

326 Army Reserve, Command Historian

ARMY RESERVE, COMMAND HISTORIAN

Brochures produced by the office of the Command Historian, U.S. Army Reserve Command

326 Army Reserve, History

ARMY RESERVE, HISTORY

Fact sheet "Highlights in the History of the Army Reserve."

326 Army Reserve, Special Report 1991

ARMY RESERVE, SPECIAL REPORT 1991

Report covers the mission of the AR, structuring, manning, training, etc.

326 Army Reserve Strength

ARMY RESERVE STRENGTH

Strength of the Army, Part III, Strength, Reserve Components, Mar 1988. Audited statistical data on USAR personnel in various strength tables. (CONUS)

326 Army Reserve Strength

ARMY RESERVE STRENGTH

Strength of the Army, Part III, Strength, Reserve Components, Sep 1990. Audited statistical data on USAR personnel in various strength tables. (CONUS)

326 Army Reserve Strength

ARMY RESERVE STRENGTH

Strength of the Army, Part III, Strength, Reserve Components, Sep 1991. Audited statistical data on USAR personnel in various strength tables. (CONUS)

326 Army Reserve Strength**ARMY RESERVE STRENGTH**

Strength of the Army, Part III, Strength, Reserve Components, Sep 1995.
Audited statistical data on USAR personnel in various strength tables. (CONUS)

326 Army Reserve and U.S. National Defense Strategy**ARMY RESERVE AND U.S. NATIONAL DEFENSE STRATEGY**

U.S. Army War College (USAWC) Military Studies Program Paper by
Colonel David S. Ritterpusch and Colonel Robert E. Elmore, Project Advisor.
Carlisle Barracks, PA, May 1989.

326.02 Individual Ready Reserve Call-Ups Since World War II**INDIVIDUAL READY RESERVE CALL-UPS SINCE WORLD WAR II**

Executive Summary with information paper, *The Individual Ready Reserve: Origins and Evolution*, Dr. Mark Sherry, 12 December 1986.

326.02 Reserve Forces, Call Up**CALL UP OF RESERVE FORCES**

Various compilations of mobilizations of militia, National Guard, IRR, and Army Reserve units for the Spanish-American War, World War I, World War II, Korean War, and Vietnam War. Compiled data generally provides (if information was available) date of alert, date of mobilization, date ready for combat, and date committed to combat.

326.02 Reserve Forces, Call Up, April 1991**CALL UP OF RESERVE FORCES, April 1991**

List of Called up Reserve units (includes all DESERT SHIELD MFC and includes DESERT STORMs through #43), IPR Package A, and Volunteers – Package A2.

326.02 Mobilization of Reserve Forces 1968**MOBILIZATION OF RESERVE FORCES 1968**

After action report on the mobilization of Reserve Forces in South Vietnam.

326.02 Reserve Component/Army Component Integration, (RC/AC)1997**(SPECIAL COLLECTIONS)****RESERVE COMPONENT/ARMY COMPONENT INTEGRATION**

Box 1: Memorandum from 1997 s: Integration of the Reserve and Active Components; 1997 Army Quadrennial Defense Review (QDR) Off-Site. Information papers, Army Military End Strength and Force Structure Reductions. Publications National Military Strategy and The Rebuttable Presumption, Adjutants General Association of the United States National Guard, 18 June 1997. Miscellaneous slides from the Reserve Component Coordination Council

(RCCC) and National Guard Association of the United States (NGAUS)

Box 2: Memos for GEN Reimer re review of paper "A National Guard Frontier of the Next Century." Copy of remarks delivered to the Adjutants General Association by Robert Bell, Special Assistant to the President & Senior Director for Defense Policy & Arms Control National Security Council, 1 February 1998; copy of letter to Senator Strom Thurman re the National Guard and Reserve Components Equity Act of 1998; slides from NGB WMD Study and NG assessment, III Corps Teaming Brief, FORSCOM SFOR Update and FORSCOM Brief to GEN Reimer; miscellaneous slides and articles.

326.02 Reserve Component Manpower Readiness and Mobilization Policy
RESERVE COMPONENT MANPOWER READINESS AND MOBILIZATION
POLICY

Active Guard Reserve Readiness and Mobilization Policy based on the *Colloquium on Mobilization with Special Emphasis on Guard and Reserve Components 1-4 November 1983*. Vol. 1, edited by Hardy L. Merritt, Barbara A. Henseler, and James L. Gould, Mobilization Concepts Development Center, National Defense University.

326.02 Reserve Forces, Release of Reserve Component Units
RESERVE FORCES, RELEASE OF RESERVE COMPONENT UNITS

After Action Report, Release of Reserve Component Units in OCONUS compiled by the Chief, Organization and Training Division, 8 Oct 1962

326.02 Reserve Forces, Vietnam
RESERVE FORCES, VIETNAM

"Call Up and Commitment of Reserve Forces in Vietnam," from Young Gil Chang File.

326.1 Full Time Support to the USAR
FULL TIME SUPPORT TO THE USAR

Full Time Support to the U.S. Army Reserve (Sills Study) Final Report. June 16, 1980.

326.2 Realignment of the Army's Reserve Components, 1945-1968
REALIGNMENT OF THE ARMY'S RESERVE COMPONENTS, 1945-1968

"Realignment of the Army's Reserve Components, 1945-1968" by Karl Cocke. Copy of draft manuscript.

326.6 Reserve Officer Training Corps Legislation
RESERVE OFFICER TRAINING CORPS LEGISLATION

Information paper describing key legislation in the evolution of the ROTC Program. Cross Reference: Morrill Act; National Defense Act (1916).

327.02 Comparative Conscription Systems
COMPARATIVE CONSCRIPTION SYSTEMS

"Comparative Conscription Systems: An Exploratory Analysis," by Albert A. Blum. Unsolicited manuscript received by CMH in 1970. Cross Reference: Selective Service System.

327.02 Compulsory Military Service
COMPULSORY MILITARY SERVICE

"Compulsory Military Service: A Three Country Analysis," by Albert Blum. Cross Reference: Selective Service.

327.02 Selective Service, 1947
SELECTIVE SERVICE, 1947

Extracts from Special Monographs No. 1, Backgrounds of Selective Service and No. 8, Dependency Deferment, and copy of an "act to exempt certain persons from enrollment for service in the armies of the Confederate States."

327.02 Soldier or Worker
SOLDIER OR WORKER

"Soldier or Worker: A Reevaluation of the Selective Service System," By Albert A. Blum, Professor of Labor and Industrial Relations, Michigan State University, 1972. Cross Reference: Manpower Mobilization.

327.02 The Modern Volunteer Army
THE MODERN VOLUNTEER ARMY

Publication, The Master Program for the Modern Volunteer Army, describes the beginning efforts to expedite the development of a capably led, highly competent fighting force to attract motivated, qualified volunteers. DOD, Secretary of the Army's office, no date.

327.02 Volunteer Army
VOLUNTEER ARMY

Miscellaneous information about the "All Volunteer" Army. Contains a SESS speech about the Army changing to a volunteer force and a paper with DESERT SHIELD/DESERT STORM representing a "Test Case" for the volunteer Army.

327.02 Volunteers, U.S. Civilian Volunteers in Defense of Bataan (WWII)
VOLUNTEERS, U.S. CIVILIAN VOLUNTEERS IN DEFENSE OF BATAAN

A report with supporting documentation prepared in response to the Naval Historical Center, LTC Dandar, DOD Civilian/Military Service Review Board, to assist with a case to prove whether or not Navy Department civilian employees participated in the defense of Bataan and Corregidor from 7 Dec 1941 – 6 May 1942. Joseph Mehl, Jr., CMH, 8 July 1983.

327.21 Induction, Orders Greeting

INDUCTION, ORDERS GREETING

Copy of an Order to Report for Induction, D.S.S. Form 150, revised 15 January 1943, effective 23 January 1943.

330 Leadership, Miscellaneous Articles by General Officers

LEADERSHIP, MISCELLANOUS ARTICLES BY GENERAL OFFICERS

Miscellaneous articles and book extracts from Patton, Westmoreland, etc., gathered as material to be used to pull anecdotes to demonstrate the idea that history promotes leadership.

330 Leadership, Reflections: An Anthology by General Bruce C. Clarke

LEADERSHIP, REFLECTIONS: AN ANTHOLOGY BY GENERAL BRUCE C. CLARKE

Reflections: General Bruce C. Clarke's Thoughts on Creating Outstanding Soldiers and Outstanding Units, an anthology assembled from some of the works of GEN Clarke by the faculty of the U.S. Army Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Virginia. He covers multiple topics such as leadership, training, writing, and gallantry.

330.11 Army Morale, Welfare, and Recreation (MWR)

ARMY MORALE, WELFARE, AND RECREATION

Pamphlet that explains the "why" of MWR and some of its services, i.e., child development, Army Community Services, BOSS, leisure travel and others.

330.11 Army Morale, Welfare, and Recreation Programs

ARMY MORALE, WELFARE, AND RECREATION PROGRAMS

Notebook covers the affect of Army Community Life Programs on the Army's ability to man the force and maintain a high degree of readiness. Prepared by the Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel, Community and Family Support Center, U.S. Army, January 1987.

330.11 Army Morale, Welfare and Recreation, Miscellaneous

ARMY MORALE, WELFARE AND RECREATION, AUDIE MURPHY CLUB

Contains Audie Murphy Club Regulation No. 215-7, Morale, welfare and Recreation, MDW Sergeant Audie Murphy Club and the closure announcement for the AFRC Resort at Chiemsee, Germany, September 2003.

330.32 Key Personnel, Department of Defense

KEY PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

Historical Office of the Secretary of Defense's 1992 compilation of aKey Official roster 1947-1992.

330.32 Key Personnel, DESERT STORM
OPERATION DESERT STORM KEY PERSONNEL ROSTER

Working copy of a roster of key personnel, arranged by unit, who served in Operations DESERT SHIELD and DESERT STORM. This listing contains National Command Authorities; Unified and Specified Commands; other services (Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps); special operations forces; and Army component headquarters other than XVIII Airborne Corps. Cross Reference: Gulf War.

NOTE: This document is under constant revision and expansion.
The latest version is posted on the Historical Resources Branch shared drive on the Center of Military History local area network (LAN).

330.32 Key Personnel, DESERT STORM, VII Corps
OPERATION DESERT STORM KEY PERSONNEL ROSTER, VII CORPS

Working copy of a roster of key personnel, arranged by unit, who served in Operation DESERT SHIELD and DESERT STORM. This listing contains subordinate units of VII Corps, Third Army (ARCENT), and the 22d Support Command (ARCENT SUPCOM). Cross Reference: Gulf War.

NOTE: This document is under constant revision and expansion.
The latest version is posted on the Historical Resources Branch shared drive on the Center of Military History local area network (LAN).

330.32 Key Personnel, DESERT STORM, XVIII Airborne Corps
OPERATION DESERT STORM KEY PERSONNEL ROSTER, XVIII AIRBORNE CORPS

Working copy of a roster of key personnel, arranged by unit, who served in Operation DESERT SHIELD and DESERT STORM. This listing contains Headquarters, XVIII Airborne Corps and all of its subordinate units including the 1st Cavalry Division, 24th Infantry Division, 82d Airborne Division, and 101st Airborne Division. Cross Reference: Gulf War.

NOTE: This document is under constant revision and expansion.
The latest version is posted on the Historical Resources Branch shared drive on the Center of Military History local area network (LAN).

330.32 Key Personnel, DESERT STORM, Foreign
OPERATION DESERT STORM KEY PERSONNEL ROSTER, FOREIGN

Working copies of rosters of key personnel, arranged by nation (and by unit within nation), who served in Operations DESERT SHIELD and DESERT STORM. Rosters cover British personnel; French personnel; and Saudi Arabian personnel. Cross Reference: Gulf War.

NOTE: This document is under constant revision and expansion.
The latest version is posted on the Historical Resources Branch

shared drive on the Center of Military History local area network (LAN).

330.32 Key Personnel, JUST CAUSE
OPERATION JUST CAUSE KEY PERSONNEL ROSTER

Working copy of a roster of key personnel, arranged by unit, who served in Operation JUST CAUSE. Cross Reference: Panama; Contingency Operations.

NOTE: This document is under constant revision and expansion. The latest version is posted on the Historical Resources Branch shared drive on the Center of Military History local area network (LAN).

330.32 Key Personnel, RESTORE HOPE
OPERATION RESTORE HOPE KEY PERSONNEL ROSTER

Working copy of a roster of key personnel, arranged by unit, who served in Operation RESTORE HOPE. Cross Reference: Somalia; Operations Other Than War (OOTW).

NOTE: This document is under constant revision and expansion. The latest version is posted on the Historical Resources Branch shared drive on the Center of Military History local area network (LAN).

330.32 Roster of General Officers: Army National Guard Bureau and State Adjutants General
ROSTER OF GENERAL OFFICERS: ARMY NATIONAL GUARD BUREAU AND STATES ADJUTANTS GENERAL

Listing of general officers and state adjutants general by names, current assignment, state, and rank.

330.32 Roster, 16th Field Artillery Officers - 1941
ROSTER, 16th FIELD ARTILLERY - 1941

List of 16th FA officers of the 2nd Cavalry Division, 1941.

330.32 Roster, Army Nurses, Pennsylvania, WWII
ROSTER, ARMY NURSES, PENNSYLVANIA, WWII

This is List of Nurses who served in the Army, Navy, and Air Force during World War Two, who had graduated from the Pennsylvania Hospital, Philadelphia, PA. The list was prepared by Mrs. James A. (Irene) Matthews. [Copied provided to the Army Nurse Corps Historian.]

330.32 Roster, Army Staff SACO Roster, 5 May 04
ROSTER, ARMY STAFF SACO ROSTER, 5 MAY 04

The Army Staff SACO Roster update for May 04 and the Army Staff Principals and Executive Officers Roster, May 04.

330.32 Roster, Cavalry Regiments, Regular Army
ROSTER, CAVALRY REGIMENTS, REGULAR ARMY

Microcopy No. 744 of *National Archives Microfilm Publications* listing the returns from regular Army cavalry regiments, 1933-1916. Roll 1, First Cavalry, August 1833 - December 1844. Adjutant General's Office.

330.32 Roster, Continental Army Units
ROSTER, CONTINENTAL ARMY UNITS

Copy of National Archives Microfilm publication M881 listing all of the units (military organizations) mustered into service during the Revolutionary War. Continental Army units are listed first followed by the state units. The Archives has personnel folders for the members of all of the units listed. Cross Reference: Militia.

330.32 Roster of General Officers: Chief of Staffs, Commanders, and Deputies
ROSTER OF GENERAL OFFICERS: CHIEF OF STAFFS, COMMANDERS, AND DEPUTIES

Listing of general officers from 1904-1979

330.32 Roster of General Officers: US Army, Pacific, World War II
ROSTER OF OFFICERS: US ARMY, PACIFIC, WORLD WAR II

Adjutant General's Office list of General Officers assigned to U.S. Army Forces, Pacific as of November 1, 1945.

330.32 Roster, USACE/OCE Personnel Locator
Roster, USACE/OCE PERSONNEL LOCATOR

Name and position listing of the Headquarters USACE/OCE personnel produced by the Directorate of Information Management, April 1987.

330.32 Roster of Officers: GHQ, SWPac, World War II
ROSTER OF OFFICERS: GHQ, SWPAC, World War II

General Headquarters, Southwest Pacific Area, Roster of Officers, 1 June 1945. Copy of document in the MacArthur Archives. This roster lists all officers, by rank, U.S. and foreign, assigned to General MacArthur's headquarters.

330.32 Roster, Major Army Commands (MACOMS), 1 June 2004
ROSTER, MAJOR ARMY COMMANDS (MACOMS)

FOUO MACOM roster updates for March, May, and June 2004.

330.22 Roster, Orthopedic, and Medical Officers Assigned to ETOUSA
ROSTER, ORTHOPEDIC AND MEDICAL OFFICERS ASSIGNED TO ETOUSA

Document provided a listing of orthopedic personnel assigned to the Chief

Surgeons Office, European Theater of Operations (ETO) USA

330.32 Roster, 7th Armored Division Commanders

ROSTER, 7TH ARMORED DIVISION COMMANDERS

Correction of errors in list of the commanders of Combat Command R of the 7th AD. Cross Reference: 7th Armored Division retired unit jacket.

330.32 Roster, U.S. Army Objective Force 1966-1970

ROSTER, U.S. ARMY OBJECTIVE FORCE 1966-1970

Document provides a listing of all TOE and TD units (active Army, Reserve Components, and AUG) by type that are supportable within the constraints of then current manpower ceilings.

331 Base Closures, Historical Properties Plan

BASE REALIGNMENT AND CLOSURE, HISTORICAL PROPERTIES PLAN

Miscellaneous information concerning Department of the Army plans for dealing with historical properties and historical records of organizations and posts affected by base closure. Cross Reference: Downsizing; BRAC.

331 Base Closures, Implementation Plan

BASE REALIGNMENT AND CLOSURE, IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

"Headquarters, Department of the Army Base Realignment and Closure Implementation Plan." 13 February 1989. Also includes 1991 list of overseas bases to be closed. Cross Reference: Demobilization; Downsizing; BRAC.

331 Base Closures, Operation Brilliant Exit

BASE CLOSURES, OPERATION BRILIAN EXIT

Headquarters, United States Army Europe (USAREUR) OPLAN 4374 (Operation Brilliant Exit) - Installation Turnover Plan. Policy guidance applicable to installations being turned over to the host nation dated 20 December 1990.

331 Base Closures, Overseas Bases

BASE CLOSURES, OVERSEAS BASES

Department of Defense News Release dated 16 June 1994, *More U.S. Overseas Bases to End Operations*. Covers DOD announcement that "operations at an additional 27 military facilities in Europe would be ended or reduced under the plan to drawdown the number of U.S. forces worldwide". These bases would include sites in Germany, the Netherlands, Belgium Denmark, and the United Kingdom.

331 Base Closures, Overseas Basing, U.S. Military

BASE CLOSURES, OVERSEAS BASING, U.S. MILITARY

CRS Report for Congress, *U.S. Military Overseas Basing: Background*

and Oversight Issues for Congress. 2004 Bush proposal to “significantly alter the U.S. overseas military basing procedure.”

331 Base Closures, Press Release, 1990
BASE CLOSURES, PRESS RELEASE

“Defense Secretary Proposes Base Closings,” Office of Assistant Secretary of Defense, Public Affairs, January 29, 1990 Press Release announcing a plan to close 35 domestic military bases and realign or reduce forces at 20 others. Cross Reference: Downsizing; BRAC.

331 Base Closures, Press Release, 2005
BASE CLOSURES, PRESS RELEASE

Press releases from the Department of Defense, Army Public Affairs, and packet with BRAC 2005 closure and realignment impacts by state.

331 Base Closures and Realignment Report, March 1995
BASE CLOSURES AND REALIGNMENT REPORT, MARCH 1995

Information assembled to support the 1995 Department of Defense recommendations for base closures and realignments inside the United States. Includes base closure overview, forces structure plan, selection criteria.

331 Base Closures, Rhein-Main Air Base
BASE CLOSURES, RHEIN-MAIN AIR BASE

Articles on the closing of Rhein-Main after 60 years and the base has been turned over to the Fraport AG, which operates Frankfurt International Airport and will be used as a maintenance and supply facility for the Airbus super-jumbo A380 the world’s largest passenger jet. 11 October 2005

331 Base Closures, Report of Secretary of Defense Commission
BASE REALIGNMENT AND CLOSURE, REPORT OF DEFENSE
SECRETARY'S COMMISSION

Executive Summary with appendices of Secretary of Defense's Commission on Base Closure and Realignment. December 1988
Cross Reference: Downsizing; BRAC.

331 Base Realignment and Closure
BASE REALIGNMENT AND CLOSURE

"Commission Findings and Recommendations" from the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Commission 1993 Report to the President. July 1 1993.
Cross Reference: Demobilization; Downsizing; BRAC.

331 Castle Island, Fort Independence, South Boston, Massachusetts
Castle Island, Fort Independence, South Boston, Massachusetts

Booklet covering Castle Island’s Fort Independence, selected in 1634 for

the sea defense of Boston, and its Forts, armament and other interesting incidents.

331 Camp Wolters
CAMP WOLTERS

Camp Wolters, Mineral Wells, Texas. Copy of General Orders No. 1 and post historical data card.

331 Campbell Barracks
CAMPBELL BARRACKS

Campbell Barracks: The Story of a Caserne, 1937-1994. Commemorative booklet published by Seventh Army. Cross Reference: United States Army, Europe; Cold War; Heidelberg; Bruce Siemon.

331 Closed Army Arsenal Transferred to Village
CLOSED ARMY ARSENAL TRANSFERRED TO VILLAGE

Army transfers 1,900 acres of the Joliet Arsenal to Elwood, Illinois developer.

331 CONUS Army Installations
CONUS ARMY INSTALLATIONS

Pamphlet showing locations, by Congressional District, of U.S. Army installations/activities in the Continental United States. Cross Reference: Posts, camps, stations, forts, depots, barracks.

331 CONUS and OCONUS Army Installations
CONUS AND OCONUS ARMY INSTALLATIONS

Installations Program, Annex I, Requirements and Utilization, 15 February 1960. Publication on the Department of the Army installations program contains housing capacities and actual utilization.

331 [Individual Military Installations, Posts, Camps and Stations]
U.S. MILITARY INSTALLATIONS

Individual folders of information on current and former U.S. military installations.

NOTE: To facilitate research, individual post files from the HRC2 collection have been terminated and the contents merged with the files in the original HRC collection.

331 Fort Campbell, History
FORT CAMPBELL, HISTORY

A History of Fort Campbell, Kentucky 1942 – 1978. 1LT Kevin R. Hart, Division/Post Historian, Fort Campbell, Kentucky, June 1978. This is a narrative history of the major events, programs, and activities of the post and its major tenant units from 1942 to 1978. Cross Reference: MG John A. Wickham, Jr.; 11th

Airborne Division; 101st Airborne Division; Screaming Eagles; Pratt Museum; 6th Infantry Division.

331 Fort Hood, Fiftieth Anniversary
FORT HOOD, FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY

Booklet celebrating the history of Fort Hood from 1942 to 1992. (2 copies)

331 Fort Jackson, Fiftieth Anniversary
FORT JACKSON, FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY

50th Anniversary History 1917 – 1967, Fort Jackson, S.C. This profusely illustrated volume is divided into the following chapters: The Beginning, 1917; The Middle Years, 1939 – 1949; The Later Years, 1950 – 1963; The Crisis Years, 1964 – 1967. Cross Reference: 5th Infantry Division; 77th Infantry Division; 2nd Cavalry Division, 30th Infantry Division.

331 Fort Jackson, 121st Infantry
FORT JACKSON, 121st Infantry centerfold

Yesteryears, 1995 Calendar, A Family Album of World War II Memories, with centerfold photo of the 121st Infantry, "Old Gray Bonnet Regiment"

331 Fort McNair, Post and Stations (See U.S. MILITARY INSTALLATIONS)
FORT MCNAIR

331 Fort Myer, Quarters 16A
FORT MYER, QUARTERS 16A

A list of the Directors of the Army National Guard that lived in Quarters 16A from 1962 to 1990.

331 Gerstner Field, Lake Charles, Louisiana
GERSTNER FIELD

A brief history of the naming of Gerstner Air Field

331 Oldest Post
OLDEST POST

Information concerning various claims by U.S. Army installations to be the "Oldest Post" in the Army. NOTE: United States Army official policy precludes verification of any "first, last, least, most, biggest, best" claims on the grounds that they are subjective in nature.

331 Quarters One
QUARTERS ONE

Photographs and brochure commemorating Quarters One, U.S. Army Chief of Staff's residence at Fort Myer, Virginia.

331 Panama, U.S. Army Installations**PANAMA, U.S. ARMY INSTALLATIONS**

The Era of U.S. Army Installations in Panama, by Dolores De Mena, Historian, U.S. Army South, Fort Clayton, Panama, 1996. This book provides a history of each of the U.S. Army posts and miscellaneous sites in Panama from 1903 to 1995. 216 pages, illustrated. (2 copies)

331 Panama, U.S. Army Installations, Fort Clayton Deactivation**PANAMA, U.S. ARMY INSTALLATIONS, DEACTIVATION**

General Orders, No. 4, effective 15 October 1999, HQ, U.S. Army South, Fort Clayton, Panama is discontinued. HA U.S. Army South, Fort Buchanan, Puerto Rico is activated.

331 Panama, U.S. Army Installations, Fort Clayton Deactivation**PANAMA, U.S. ARMY INSTALLATIONS, DEACTIVATION****331 Posts, Army Posts Lineage****POSTS, ARMY POSTS LINEAGE**

Originals and copies of documents tracing the proposal for the "Army Post Lineage Book" after an suggestion from OCINFO, 1962-64.

331 Redstone Arsenal, Safety Awareness**REDSTONE ARSENAL, SAFETY AWARENESS**

U.S. Army Ordnance, Missile and Munitions Center and School booklet "Safety Awareness Week, 3 – 7 June 1991." The booklet was produced to emphasize safety in the workplace, on the road, and at home. There are many photographs of personnel (identified) assigned to the post.

331 Rock Island Arsenal, History**ROCK ISLAND ARSENAL, HISTORY**

An Illustrated History of the Rock Island Arsenal and Arsenal Island, Part One (Revised Edition). Thomas J. Slattery, History Office, U.S. Army Armament Munitions, and Chemical Command, Rock Island, Illinois, 1988. Chapters: Island History Prior to 1816; Fort Armstrong, the First Presence of the Federal Government on Rock Island; Civilian Development on Rock Island and the Campaign for an Armory.

331 Rock Island Arsenal, History**ROCK ISLAND ARSENAL, HISTORY**

Rock Island Arsenal: A Historical Tour Guide with Photographs & Narrative. Robert H. Bouilly and Thomas J. Slattery, AMCCOM Historical Office, no date.

331.3 AAFES Annual Report, 1996
AAFES ANNUAL REPORT, 1996

Army and Air Force Exchange Service (AAFES) Annual Report for 1996.
Cross Reference: Post Exchange; PX.

331.3 AAFES History
AAFES HISTORY

"History of AAFES" undated, unattributed manuscript written sometime after 1992. Cross Reference: Post Exchange; PX; Army Air Force Exchange System.

331.3 Post Exchange and Commissary Privileges
POST EXCHANGE AND COMMISSARY PRIVILEGES

Report on Armed Services Exchanges, 1953. Report of the Subcommittee on Defense Activities of the Committee on Armed Services, U.S. House of Representatives.

333.4 Mobilization of National Guard Brigades (file missing as of 14 Dec 06 - dye)

MOBILIZATION OF NATIONAL GUARD BRIGADES

Department of the Army Inspector General Memorandum: Special Assessment of the Mobilization of Army National Guard Combat Brigades. 14 June 1991. Cross Reference: Gulf War; DESERT STORM; DESERT SHIELD.

333.5 Investigations, Department of the Army Inspector General (DAIG), Fort Campbell Task Force

INVESTIGATIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY INSPECTOR GENERAL (DAIG), FORT CAMPBELL TASK FORCE

DAIG Special Assessment/Investigation of Allegations of Violations of the DOD Homosexual Conduct Policy at Fort Campbell, dated July 2000.

333.5 Investigations, Army Report on Iraqi Prisoner Abuse

INVESTIGATIONS, ARMY REPORT ON IRAQI PRISONER ABUSE

Two copies of the complete text of the Article 15-6 investigation of the 800th Military Police Brigade, MG Antonio M. Taguba, Investigating Officer. The report was initiated 19 Jan 04 when LTG Ricardo S. Sanchez, Commander, Combined Joint Task Force Seven, requested that the Commander, Central Command, appoint an investigating officer to investigate the conduct of operations within the 800th MPs.

333.5 Investigations, Iraq, Final Report of the Independent Panel to Review DOD Detention Operations

INVESTIGATIONS, IRAQ, FINAL REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT PANEL TO REVIEW DOD DETENTION OPERATIONS, AUGUST 2004

Executive Summary of the events (incidents of prisoner abuse) of October through December 2003 on the night shift of Tier 1 at Abu Ghraib prison. The panel was appointed by Secretary of Defense, Donald Rumsfeld.

333.5 Investigations, Iraq, Investigation of Intelligence Activities at Abu Ghraib Prison

INVESTIGATIONS, IRAQ, INVESTIGATION OF INTELLIGENCE
ACTIVITIES AT ABU GHRAIB PRISON

Executive Summary of the AR 51-6 investigation of the Abu Ghraib Prison and 205th Military Intelligence Brigade. Investigators were LTG Anthony R. Jones and MG George R. Fay (Jones-Fay investigation).

333.5 Investigations, Line of Duty
INVESTIGATIONS, LINE OF DUTY

Extracts from Army Regulation 600-140, Cir 458, statistics, and a fact sheet regarding investigations and determinations of Line of Duty, Army and POW deaths in the Persian Gulf War 1990-1991, injuries and suicides.

333.5 Investigations, No Gun Ri
INVESTIGATIONS, NO GUN RI REVIEW

Army's Inspector General response to claims by Korean citizens concerning certain events that occurred in the vicinity of No Gun Ri in July 1950.

333.5 Investigations, Inspector General Semiannual Report to the Congress
INVESTIGATIONS, INSPECTOR GENERAL SEMIANNUAL REPORT TO
THE CONGRESS

Semiannual Report to the Congress, October 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986. This is the fifteenth edition of the Semiannual Report and the seventh since the establishment of the Inspector General.

334 American Committee on the History of the Second World War
AMERICAN COMMITTEE ON THE HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD
WAR

Fall 1988 Newsletter of the American Committee on the History of the Second World War. Cross Reference: World War II.

334 Board, Airborne and Special Operations, 1940-1990
BOARD, AIRBORNE AND SPECIAL OPERATIONS, 1940-1990

The Airborne and Special Operations Test Board, 1940-1990: A Comparative History by Robert L. Johnson, October 1990.

334 Board, Army Foreign Materiel Review
BOARD, ARMY FOREIGN MATERIEL REVIEW

Copy of Orders establishing Army Foreign Materiel Review Board as a

continuing committee. 6 February 1989.

334 Board, Army Science (Combat Models)
BOARD, ARMY SCIENCE (COMBAT MODELS)

Final Report of the Ad Hoc Sub Group on the Use of Combat Models for the Analysis and Training of Joint/Combined Operations. January 1988. Cross Reference: Army Science Board; simulation; gaming.

334 Board, Army Science (Lightening the Force)
BOARD, ARMY SCIENCE (LIGHTENING THE FORCE)

Final Report of the 1987 Summer Study on Lightening the Force. December 1987. Cross Reference: Army Science Board; soldier load.

334 Board, Army Science (Soldier as System)
BOARD, ARMY SCIENCE (SOLDIER AS SYSTEM)

Soldier as a System. 1991 Summer Study Final Report. December 1991. Cross Reference: Army Science Board.

334 Board, Army Science (Water Supply)
BOARD, ARMY SCIENCE (WATER SUPPLY)

Water Supply and Management on Army Installations in the Western United States. 1988. Cross Reference: Army Science Board.

334 Board, Army Training (1986)
BOARD, ARMY TRAINING (1986)

Army Training Board White Paper, "Improving Tactics Instruction," 10 June 1966.

334 Board, Field Artillery
BOARD, FIELD ARTILLERY

List of Presidents of the Field Artillery Board from 1902-1990.

334 Board, Reserve Forces Policy Board
BOARD, RESERVE FORCES POLICY (1991)

Reserve Component Programs FY 1991, Report of the Reserve Forces Policy Board. Cross Reference: Army National Guard; Army Reserve.

334 Council, War Department Historical Fund
COUNCIL, WAR DEPARTMENT HISTORICAL FUND

Minutes of the War Department Historical Fund Council Meeting, 19 April 1988. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

334 Days of Remembrance, DOD Guide for Commemorative Observance of the Holocaust Committees

DAYS OF REMEMBRANCE, DOD GUIDE FOR COMMEMORATIVE
OBSERVANCE OF THE HOLOCAUST COMMITTEES

The DOD's Observance Guide was developed to assist project offices and their committees in designing meaningful programs or ceremonies of remembrance.

334 Defense Advisory Committee on Women in the Services (DACOWITS),
DACOWITS, Executive Committee Meeting, Recommendations,
Resolutions, Requests for Information and Issue Agendas with Services'
Responses, *Promoting Full Partnership in Defense Readiness*, dated September
13, 1993. [see HRC1 & library collections]

334 Senate Select Committee on POW/MIA Affairs
SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE ON POW/MIA AFFAIRS

Letter requesting release of records pertaining to Vietnam era Prisoners of War (POWs).

334 U.S. Air Force Advisory Committee
AIR FORCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Note cards summarizing U.S. Air Force Advisory Committee meeting, 4
October 1968. Cross Reference: Military History.

334 World War II Commemoration Committee
WORLD WAR II COMMEMORATION COMMITTEE

Fact sheets, maps, and audio tape produced by World War II
Commemoration Committee for 50th Anniversary. Cross Reference: Kicklighter
Committee.

335 Army Theme, 1989
ARMY THEME, 1989

Announcement of Army Theme for 1989, "The Year of the NCO." Cross
Reference: Noncommissioned officer.

335.2 Ceremonies, Change of Command
CEREMONIES, CHANGE OF COMMAND

Contains fact sheets with protocol guidance for the precedence of units,
colors, and organizations during a parade and an information paper explaining the
lack of definitive history on the change of command ceremony.

335.2 Precedence of Navy and Marine Corps
PRECEDENCE OF NAVY AND MARINE CORPS

Inquiry response to "if the Continental Congress created a Navy on 13
October 1775 and a Marine Corps on 10 November 1775, why does the USMC
outranks the Navy?"

335.2 Precedence of Senior Executive Service Members (SES)
PRECEDENCE OF SENIOR EXECUTIVE SERVICE MEMBERS

U.S. Army Senior Executive SES's are listed alphabetically by protocol precedence code (code key is on front inside cover). Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Manpower & Reserve Affairs) April 1994

337 Conference, Armed Diplomacy: Two Centuries of American Campaigning
CONFERENCE, ARMED DIPLOMACY

Conference at Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, 5-7 Aug 2003, hosted by the Combat Studies Institute and sponsored by the U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command. (Attended by BG John Brown)

337 Conference, Army Historians, U.S. Army in WWII
CONFERENCE, ARMY HISTORIANS, U.S. ARMY IN WWII

Schedule and supporting material for 7-11 June 1994 Army Historians Conference, "U.S. Army in World War II."

337 Conference, Berlin
CONFERENCE, BERLIN, 1945

Text of communiqué issued by "Big Three" after conclusion of Berlin Conference. Extracted from *New York Times*, August 3, 1945. Cross Reference: Occupation; Germany.

337 Conference, Brigadier Generals' 1987
CONFERENCE, BRIGADIER GENERALS', 1987

After action report from November 1987 Brigadier Generals' Conference. Cross Reference: Physical Fitness.

337 Conference, Brigadier Generals' 1988
CONFERENCE, BRIGADIER GENERALS', OCTOBER 1988

Administrative information concerning Brigadier Generals' conference held 23-29 October 1988.

337 Conference, CINCPAC Second Conference on War Surgery, 1968
CONFERENCE, CINCPAC SECOND CONFERENCE ON WAR SURGERY

The Second Conference on War Surgery was sponsored by CINCPAC, held 25-28 March 1968 at John Hay Air Base, Philippines. Its purpose was to review and assess the techniques of resuscitation and surgical treatment used in the care of U.S. casualties and to provide recommendations to aid those treating war trauma.

337 Conference, CINCPAC Fifth Conference on War Surgery, 1971
CONFERENCE, CINCPAC FIFTH CONFERENCE ON WAR SURGERY

The Fifth Conference on War Surgery was sponsored by CINCPAC, held

29- March - 2 April 1971 in Tokyo, Japan. Surgeons from the three geographic echelons of hospitals where extensively wounded casualties receive care exchanged information concerning results and complications attendant upon required surgical procedures.

337 Conference, CONUSA Commanders'
CONFERENCE, CONUSA COMMANDERS', SEPTEMBER 1987
Administrative information and briefing papers from CONUSA Commanders' Conference held September 9, 1987. Cross Reference: Personnel Management; Force Modernization; Training.

337 Conference, Corps Commanders' 1988
CONFERENCE, CORPS COMMANDERS', 17-20 MARCH 1988
Detailed planning packet describing preparations for 1988 Corps Commanders' Conference, as well as copies of presentations made at the conference.

337 Conference, Division Commanders, February 1986
CONFERENCE, DIVISION COMMANDERS, FEBRUARY 1986
Administrative data and information papers pertaining to topics presented at February 7-9 Division Commanders' Conference at Fort McNair. Cross Reference: Personnel; Information Management; Public Affairs; Army of Excellence (AOE).

337 Conference, Fletcher, Focusing on National Power
CONFERENCE, FLETCHER, FOCUSING ON NATIONAL POWER
Fletcher conference, 14-15 Nov 01, sponsored by the Institute for Foreign Policy Analysis, Inc, International Security Studies Program etc., for the purpose of providing historians , curators, and other related Army history professionals a better understanding of current security trends and future DOD actions in areas of transformation & Homeland Defense.

337 Conference, Joint Services, Use of History
CONFERENCE, JOINT SERVICES, USE OF HISTORY
Administrative information and panel presentations concerning April 28-30 1987 "Joint Services Conference on the Uses of History for Analysis and Military Planning."

337 Conference, JGSDF, Military History Exchange
CONFERENCE, JGSDF, MILITARY HISTORY EXCHANGE
Collection of information from the 15-21 February 1996 MHX with program for MHX-96 and nine papers from the attendees, Japanese and American.

337 Conference, NARA Declassification
CONFERENCE, NARA DECLASSIFICATION

Memorandum for the Record submitted by Ralph Johnson and Jeff Clarke concerning their participation in the October 21, 1992 Declassification Conference sponsored by the National Archives. Conference concerned declassification of Cold War Era records.

337 Conference, NARA Declassification
CONFERENCE, NARA DECLASSIFICATION

Memorandum and notes from October 20-21 1992 Declassification Conference sponsored by the National Archives.

337 Conference, Operations Other Than War (OOTW)
CONFERENCE, OPERATIONS OTHER THAN WAR

Summary report of a conference on OOTW, 11-12 April 1995 at Fort Monroe, VA. Also copy of "Named Military Operations" and an Allied Forces Southern Europe fact sheet "Operation Deny Flight".

337 Conference, Partnership for Peace Consortium of Defense Academies and Security Studies Institutes
CONFERENCE, PARTNERSHIP FOR PEACE CONSORTIUM OF DEFENSE ACADEMIES AND SECURITY STUDIES INSTITUTES

Collected papers on CD of the Military History Working Group, 2001-2004. Bucharest, Romania, 2001; Sofia, Bulgaria, 2002; Prague, Czech Republic, 2003, and Budapest, Hungary, 2004. (Papers: *Military Policy in Europe, 1870-1914; Case Studies of the Cold War; NATO and the Warsaw Pact – The Formative Years 1948-1968; Military Professionalization, 1900-1999: the Quest for Excellence*)

337 Conference, Quartermaster Historians, November 1960
CONFERENCE, QUARTERMASTER HISTORIANS, NOVEMBER 1960

Text of speech delivered by Dr. Stetson Conn to the Quartermaster Historians Conference, 17 November 1960.

337 Conference, Requirements, December 1987
CONFERENCE, REQUIREMENTS, DECEMBER 1987

Administrative information concerning Requirements Conference held December 4, 1987 at Fort McNair.

337 Conference, Reserve Component BG, December 1987
CONFERENCE, RESERVE COMPONENT BRIGADIER GENERALS,
DECEMBER 1987

Biographical information on active component and reserve component attendees to December 6-12, 1987 Conference. Cross Reference: General

Officer.

337 Conference, Senior Commanders' August 1987
CONFERENCE, SENIOR COMMANDERS, AUGUST 1987

Administrative data and information papers pertaining to issues addresses at the August 10-11 Senior Commanders' Conference at Fort McNair. Cross Reference: Force Development; Personnel Management.

337 Conference, Stabilization and Post-Conflict Operations: The Role of the Military
CONFERENCE, STABILIZATION AND POST-CONFLICT OPERATIONS:
THE ROLE OF THE MILITARY

The Women in International Security (WIIS) and Georgetown University, in cooperation with SSI, Army War College sponsored this conference on November 17, 2004. This conference program was designed to discuss stabilization and post-conflict.

337 Senior Leader's Warfighter Conference, 19-21 November 1991
SENIOR LEADER'S WARFIGHTER CONFERENCE, 19-21 NOV 1991

List of participants, agenda, and slide inserts for the 1991 conference.

341 Recruiting, Project 100,000
RECRUITING, PROJECT 100,000

Excerpt from Spector's book on the plan to accept a total of 100,000 servicemen using lowered mental and physical standards. Project was established in October of 1966.

341 Recruiting Data
RECRUITING DATA

Data compiled by the U.S. Army Personnel Integration Command, reflecting recruiting statistics for 1985-1990.

341.01 Recruiting Publicity
RECRUITING PUBLICITY

Copy of 35-millimeter slide and talk "Challenges for America's Youth in the 21st Century" prepared by the U.S. Army Recruiting Command for presentation to civic groups, local community leaders, and educators. 1997

341.01 Recruiting: All-Volunteer Force
RECRUITING: All-Volunteer Force

The All-Volunteer Force – Army, 1973-1998, U. S. Army Recruiting Command, Fort Knox, KY. The booklet describes the success of the Army recruiting campaigns for the all-volunteer Army.

343.2 Assignments, Practices-Sole Surviving Sons or Daughters
ASSIGNMENTS, PRACTICES-SOLE SURVIVING SONS OR DAUGHTERS,
DUAL MEMBER COUPLES, SINGLE PARENTS/MARRIED IN-SERVICE
COUPLES, AND PREGNACY

Information paper to provide information relative to assignment practices for sole surviving sons or daughters, pregnant soldiers, single parents, and dual member couples.

350 Education, Literacy Training in the Army, WWI, WWII
EDUCATION, LITERACY TRAINING IN THE ARMY, WWI, WWII

Paper briefly sketching the efforts of the Army to educate illiterates and functional illiterates from WWI to the present. Part of unknown document that deals with the GI Bill during WWII and the Korean Conflict GI Bill and newspaper article, Washington Post, 22 Jun 1994, about President Clinton honoring the legislation signed into law by President Franklin D. Roosevelt.

350.001 Speeches: Aspin, Les
SPEECHES: ASPIN LES

Honorable Les Aspin, Secretary of Defense, remarks at his DOD welcoming ceremony, Fort Myer, Virginia, 1 February 1993.

350.001 Speeches: Baker, James A. III
SPEECHES: BAKER, JAMES A. III

Address by the Honorable James Baker III, Secretary of State, "New Horizons; in Europe." Vienna, Austria, 6 March 1989.

350.001 Speeches: Cheney, Richard
SPEECHES: CHENEY, RICHARD

The Honorable Richard Cheney's, Secretary of Defense, remarks to the Military Affairs Council of the Atlanta Chamber of Commerce, Atlanta Georgia, 24 July 1992.

350.001 Speeches: Brigadier General Brown, Dallas C.
SPEECHES: BROWN, DALLAS C.

Remarks by Brigadier General Brown, Deputy Commandant, U.S. Army War College at the Polish War Veterans Day Celebration, Doylestown, Pennsylvania, 14 August 1983.

350.001 Speeches: Bush, George
SPEECHES: BUSH, GEORGE

Extracted remarks by President George Bush at the swearing-in ceremony of Richard Cheney as Secretary of Defense, the Pentagon, Tuesday, 21 March 1989. **(Only 1 page, missing the remainder)**

350.001 Speeches: Cheney, Richard B.
SPEECHES: CHENEY, RICHARD B.

Remarks made by the Honorable Richard Cheney, Secretary of Defense, at his swearing-in ceremony in the Pentagon, 21 March 1989.

350.001 Speeches: Clinton, William J.
SPEECHES: CLINTON, William J.

Honorable William Clinton, Governor, State of Arkansas gave this address to the National Guard Association Convention, Salt Lake City, Utah, 15 September 1992. (Governor Clinton gave this speech several weeks before being elected U.S. President)

350.001 Speeches, Fox, John R., Lieutenant, The 366th Infantry and
FOX, JOHN R., LIEUTENANT, THE 366TH INFANTRY AND

Speech by CPT Dennette A. Harron to the 366th Infantry and LT Fox at the Conference on Black Americans in World War II, 9 September 1992 at the U.S. Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, PA

350.001 Speeches: Galvin, John R., General
SPEECHES: GALVIN, JOHN R.

Working copy of speech (not releasable for publication) given by General John Galvin, while he was Commander in Chief, Southern Command, Panama, on 8 April 1986.

350.001 Speeches: Marsh, John O.
SPEECHES: MARSH, JOHN O.

Statement made by Honorable John O. Marsh, former Secretary of the Army, before the subcommittee on Defense Committee on Appropriations U.S. House of Representatives Second Session, 100th Congress, 3 March 1988 and remarks, "Forces Impacting on World Today," at the commencement exercises, North Missouri State University, Maryville, Missouri, 7 May 1983.

350.001 Speeches: General Nutting, Wallace H.
SPEECHES: NUTTING, WALLACE H.

General Wallace, Commander in Chief, U.S. Readiness Command, (Command of SOCOM when speech was delivered) made remarks, "The Critical Issues in Central America," to the San Antonio World Affairs Council, 7 April 1983.

350.001 Speeches, Perry, William J.
SPEECHES, PERRY, WILLIAM J.

Former Secretary of Defense, William J. Perry's remarks made in Chicago, IL, 11 December 1995, speaks of the Congressional vote on whether to support sending troops to Bosnia to help secure the peace and his testimony before six Congressional committees

explaining our mission and urging support to support sending troops.

350.001 Speeches: General Powell, Colin L.

SPEECHES: GENERAL POWELL, COLIN L.

General Powell, Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff's, address to the National Security Industrial Association, Washington, D.C., 1 October 1992 and his address to the Chicago Council on Foreign Relations, Chicago, Illinois, 6 November 1992.

350.001 Speeches: General Reimer, Dennis J.

SPEECHES: GEN REIMER, DENNIS J.

Various speeches by General Reimer, Vice Chief of Staff, U.S. Army made June 1992 thru August 1995.

350.001 Speeches: Skelton, Ike, Congressional Representative

SPEECHES: SKELTON, IKE, CONGRESSIONAL REPRESENTATIVE

Various speeches given by Congressmen Skelton with the theme being insufficient and inadequate strategic military thinking and a "vacuum" in the military education system. File includes miscellaneous documents such as the Executive Summary, *The Report of the Senior Military Schools Review Board* and statements by General Sullivan (leadership) and Colonel Abrams comments to the Skelton Panel on Combined Arms Staff Service School.

350.001 Speeches: Special Events Speech Series (SESS)

SPEECHES: SPECIAL EVENTS SPEECH SERIES

SESS produces a series of prepared speeches for significant holidays and events of special interest to Army audiences. File contains "Armed Forces Day 1989, Keeping America Strong," "Armed Forces Day and Memorial Day 1993," and "Army Birthday & Flag Day, Independence Day 1990."

350.001 Speeches: Brigadier General Stofft, William A.

SPEECHES: STOFFT, WILLIAM A.

Brigadier General Stofft, former Chief of Military History, remarks to CMH members regarding the Center's long range plans, 29 July 1986.

350.001 Speeches: General Sullivan, Gordon

SPEECHES: SULLIVAN, GORDON

Remarks by General Gordon Sullivan, former Chief of Staff Army, to the AUSA Land Warfare Forum Breakfast, Washington, D.C., 7 January 1993 and a press conference at the Pentagon 14 June 1993.

350.001 Speeches: Thurman, Maxwell R.

SPEECHES OF GEN MAXWELL R. THURMAN

Four volumes of selected speeches delivered by GEN Maxwell R.

Thurman in the 1980s.

350.001 Speeches: Senator Tower, John
SPEECHES: SENATOR TOWER, JOHN

Speech given by Senator John Tower to the National Press Club on 1 March 1989.

350.001 Speeches: Utley, Robert M.
SPEECHES: UTLEY, ROBERT M.

Utley, Robert M. *The Contribution of the Frontier to the American Military Tradition*. The Harmon Memorial Lectures in Military History, Number Nineteen, U.S. Air Force Academy, CO, 1977. This sixteen-page booklet contains the text of Professor Utley's lecture. Cross Reference: Frontier Army.

350.001 Speeches: General Vessey, John W.
SPEECHES: GENERAL VESSEY, JOHN W.

Remarks by General Vessey, Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff, at the 88th Annual National Convention of the Jewish War Veterans of the United States of America, Atlanta, Georgia, 17 August 1983.

350.001 Speeches: General Vuono, Carl E.
SPEECHES: VUONO, CARL E.

Various speeches and testimony statements given by GEN Vuono, Oct 1987 thru May 1989.

350.001 Speeches: General Wheeler, Earle G.
SPEECHES: WHEELER, EARLE G.

"Addresses by General Earle G. Wheeler, Chief of Staff, United States Army, Washington, D.C." Volume I, 1 October 1962 to 6 Jul 1964.

350.001 Speeches: Weinberger, Casper W.
SPEECHES: WEINBERGER, CASPER W.

"Protectors of Freedom and Guardians of Values" remarks by the Honorable Casper Weinberger, former Secretary of Defense, made at the U.S. Military Academy, West Point, New York, 25 May 1983.

350.001 Speeches: White, Thomas E.
SPEECHES, WHITE, THOMAS E.

Thomas E. White, Secretary of the Army's speech addressed to the Command and General Staff College, Ft Leavenworth, Texas, 1 Jun 2001.

350.01 Education: Reading
EDUCATION: READING

Voluntary Reading Program, The Artillery School, Fort Sill, Oklahoma,

1953. An eighteen-page reading guide “published to encourage members of staff, faculty and students of the Artillery School to develop a broader back ground of knowledge....”

350.01 Literature and Reading Matter for Use of the Army

Historical summary on the creation of the Office of the Secretary of War. Includes lists of significant members of the secretariat and identifies relevant finding aids useful for further research in the National Archives.

350.03 Acronym Survival Guide

ACRONYM SURVIVAL GUIDE

Army acronym survival guide, alphabetical, dated 25 Sep 94.

350.03 Study, The Army Language

STUDY, THE ARMY LANGUAGE

The Army Language Study was commissioned by the ODCSINT, DAMI-PI, to address issues concerning the Army’s language program and foreign language capability.

350.04 Military Museums, National Museum of the U.S. Army (NMUSA)

MILITARY MUSEUMS, NATIONAL MUSEUM OF THE U.S. ARMY (NMUSA) (NAME IS NOW “THE NATIONAL MUSEUM” (NM))

The National Museum of the United States Army (NMUSA), Additional Sites Considered, prepared by U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Baltimore, Maryland, July 1991. The purpose of this study is to respond to the tasking of the Deputy Secretary of Defense to develop analysis of the Mount Vernon-Fort Belvoir area as a possible site for the National Museum of the United States Army (NMUSA) and compare it to the Pentagon North Parking site recommended by the Army at a briefing, 24 June 1991, also miscellaneous NMUSA documents.

350.05 Military Museums, Casemate Museum, The

MILITARY MUSEUMS, CASEMATE MUSEUM, THE

Pamphlet from the Casemate Museum Foundation Annual Letter published by the Casemate Museum Foundation, Inc., Fort Monroe, VA., Vol 12, No 1, Summer, 2004.

350.05 Information Processing

INFORMATION PROCESSING

Collection of materials dealing with information processing. Cross Reference: Computers; Charles Babbage Institute.

350.05 Lessons Learned, Somalia

LESSONS LEARNED, SOMALIA

"U.S. Army Operations in Support of UNOSOM II," October 1994.

Center for Army Lessons Learned (CALL), Fort Leavenworth, Kansas. Cross Reference: Somalia; Operations Other Than War (OOTW); United Nations.

350.06 General Patton's Helpful Hints For Hopeful Heroes.
GENERAL PATTON'S "HELPFUL HINTS FOR HOPEFUL HEROES"

Reflections on modern warfare (15 January 1946) by General George Patton. Reproduced by Headquarters, Army Ground Forces.

350.06 Fundamentals of Infantry Tactics
FUNDAMENTALS OF INFANTRY TACTICS

1st Infantry Division publication dated 1 February 1968, "Fundamentals of Infantry Tactics." Cross Reference: Vietnam.

350.07 Korea, Renewed Hostilities
KOREA, RENEWED HOSTILITIES

Information Paper prepared for Major General Kingston by U.S. Forces Korea Command Historian Herman Katz concerning potential for renewed hostilities in Korea. Paper prepared December 15, 1978. Cross Reference: USFK.

350.08 Topographic Engineers, Laboratory Brochure and 150th Anniversary
TOPOGRAPHIC ENGINEERS, LABORATORY BROCHURE AND 150th ANNIVERSARY

Letter announcing 150th anniversary of the Corps of Topographic Engineers and plans for commemoration.

350.09 Korean Counterintelligence Report
KOREAN COUNTERINTELLIGENCE REPORT

Counterintelligence report taken from enemy dead in 1st ROK Division sector on 26 November 1950. Document was translated from a pamphlet written in Chinese and contains the ROK Army's intelligence conclusions from the Battle Experience at UNSAN against the U.S.'s 1st Division. Also memorandum, subject: Attitude of South Koreans dated 19 July 1950, from Headquarters, CIC Liaison Office (Eighth Army), 441st Counterintelligence Corps Detachment, Far East Command, APO 343.

350.09 Intelligence Report, Ardennes
ARDENNES, INTELLIGENCE REPORT

"American Intelligence on the German Counteroffensive, 1 November-15 December 1944," by Royce Thompson. 11 pages. Cross Reference: Operations, Belgium, Ardennes. Battle of the Bulge.

350.09 Photographic Intelligence
PHOTOGRAPHIC INTELLIGENCE

"World War II British and American Photographic Intelligence Development and Organization," by Major Robert Meeks, 20 March 1995.

350.09 Soviet Intelligence Targeting of the U.S. Scientific Community, Aug 1990
SOVIET INTELLIGENCE TARGETING OF THE U.S. SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY, AUG 1990

Paper in booklet form serves as a basic tutorial for those in contact with the Soviet scientific community, describes how Soviet intelligence services exploit contact between U.S. and Soviet scientific communities.

350.1 Education, Soviet Military
EDUCATION, SOVIET MILITARY

Information paper produced by Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence, "Soviet Higher Military Education," dated 17 February 1988. Cross Reference: Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR); Red Army; doctrine; Cold War.

351 Schools: Army Schools and Official Birthdays
SCHOOLS: ARMY SCHOOLS AND OFFICIAL BIRTHDAYS

List of Army schools and their organization dates and locations.

351 Schools: U.S. Military Academy at West Point

US Military Academy report, *Years of Continuity and Progress, 1991-1996*, dated June 1996. The 56- page brochure identifies the seven major themes of the USMA during the years identified and briefly describes the changes during the years and outlines its vision for the future also information packet with West Point maps. 2 cys [see also AHRs, HRC1, the library collections on USMA]

351.051 Schools: Air Force Ground Operations School
SCHOOLS: AIR FORCE GROUND OPERATIONS SCHOOL

Brochure describes the mission and functions of the Air Force Ground Operations School (USAFAGOS), outlines courses presented; and provides academic and administrative information.

351.051 Schools: Army Special Services School
SCHOOLS: ARMY SPECIAL SERVICES SCHOOL

Reply to inquiry of 22 Oct 1986, giving sources for information on the ASSS, which was based at Fort Monmouth, N.J., in 1950 and a shoot off of the Army Moral Branch.

351.051 Schools: Army Strategic Leadership Course
ARMY STRATEGIC LEADERSHIP COURSE

Course material from BG John Brown for the leadership course he attended 15-20 July 2002. (Following books are on library shelves: Part 1: Army Strategic Leadership Program notebook and course outline; Part 2: Johnson,

Spencer, *Who Moved My Cheese*; Part 3: Kotter, John P., *Leading Change*; Part 4: Quinn, Robert E., *Deep Change – Discovering the Leader Within*)

351.051 Schools: Combat Studies Institute (CSI) Director's Comments on CBRS Presentation
COMBAT STUDIES INSTITUTE DIRECTOR'S COMMENTS ON CBRS PRESENTATION

Endorsement from the CSI Director, 1 May 1989, remarking to the Assistant Deputy Commandant, USACGSC, that "the word 'history' does not appear" in the TRADOC briefing, CBRS, Concept Based Requirements System.

351.051 Schools: Combat Studies Institute (CSI), Establishing the CSI
COMBAT STUDIES INSTITUTE, ESTABLISHING THE CSI

War History and the History Wars: Establishing the Combat Studies Institute. Article by Roger J. Spiller published in the Public Historian, Vol. 10, No. 9, Fall 88.

351.051 Schools: Department of Defense School System
SCHOOLS: DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE SCHOOL SYSTEM

Pamphlet covering the establishment and accreditation of the Department of Defense Dependents Schools (DoDDS) and their goal to provide quality education from kindergarten through grade 12 for eligible minor dependents of the DOD.

351.051 Schools: Department of Defense Security Institute
DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE SECURITY INSTITUTE

Course material from the DOD Security Institute's Information Security Management Course, August 1991. Lesson summaries from safekeeping and storage; safes, locks, and videotape; personnel security program, and emergency planning.

351.051 Schools, School of the Americas
SCHOOLS, SCHOOL OF THE AMERICAS

Fact sheet and Washington Post article concerning seven Spanish-language manuals that were compiled in the mid-1980s for use in intelligence courses. These training manuals were pulled from circulation in 1991 when the DOD discovered that the material contained passages which appeared to condone practices violating U.S. policy.

351.051 Schools: Shattuck School, Minnesota
SCHOOLS: SHATTUCK SCHOOL, MINNESOTA

Memorandum to General Robinett, subject: Military Training at Shattuck School, Minnesota, dated 20 June 1957. This memo was prepared as a base reply to a letter from the Reverend Joseph M. KcKee, Centennial Coordinator, Shattuck

School.

351.051 Schools: US Army Ordnance Center and School

SCHOOLS: US ARMY ORDNANCE CENTER AND SCHOOL

Pamphlet, "The History of the U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School at Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland." Details the evolution of the Army's formal ordnance instruction that began in 1902 at Sandy hook Proving Ground in New Jersey.

351.051 Schools: US Military Academy--Combined Arms Operations (MS 200)
MS 200 COMBINED ARMS OPERATIONS

Advanced Organizer (course syllabus) and Supplemental Reader (arranged in 16 annexes to support 11 lessons) prepared for use by students at the United States Military Academy taking the Military Science Course 200: Combined Arms Operations. Undated, but circa 1985.

351.051 Schools: US Military Academy--Field Tables & Course Descriptions
AY 1987-1988

UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY ACADEMIC PROGRAM
VOLUME II: FIELD TABLES AND COURSE DESCRIPTIONS AY 1987-1988

Volume II of the 1987-1988 Academic Year catalog of courses at the United States Military Academy. Includes changes 1 and 2.

351.051 Schools: US Military Academy--Proceedings 38th Student Conference
PROCEEDINGS OF THE THIRTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL STUDENT
CONFERENCE ON UNITED STATES AFFAIRS, NOVEMBER 19-22, 1986

Offset printing of the papers and results of a special symposium "The U.S. Constitution: A Bicentennial Reappraisal" hosted by the United States Military Academy.

351.051 Schools: US Military Academy--Professional Notebook (1988)
PROFESSIONAL NOTEBOOK (1988)

Supplemental readings book for Military Science Course MS 401. Consists of five sections of readings on aspects of leadership for use by students at the United States Military Academy: Intellectual; Military; Physical; Moral/Ethical; and Social.

351.051 Schools: US Military Academy--Readings in Military Geography
READINGS IN MILITARY GEOGRAPHY

Supplemental readings book with reprints of 38 selections prepared in 1984 by COL John B. Garver, Jr., and COL Gerald E. Calloway, Jr., for use by students at the United States Military Academy.

351.051 Schools: US Military Academy--Workbook Military Science 102

WORKBOOK MILITARY SCIENCE 102--MAP READING

Supplemental readings book (undated, but circa 1985) with reprints of 16 selections for use by students at the United States Military Academy.

352 Armed Forces Staff College

ARMED FORCES STAFF COLLEGE

Map and pamphlets concerning instruction at the U.S. Armed Forces Staff College, Norfolk, Virginia.

352 Army Management Staff College (AMSC), Visitor's Guide, July 1987

ARMY MANAGEMENT STAFF COLLEGE, VISITOR'S GUIDE, JULY 1987

Booklet gives background and course information on the 19-week AMSC course which is designed to provide advanced professional development across functional areas such as acquisition management, resource management, personnel management, logistics management and installation management.

352 Army War College Historical Studies

ARMY WAR COLLEGE HISTORICAL STUDIES

"List of Studies Prepared in the Historical Section, Army War College, 1942-1945." Cross Reference: Office of the Chief of Military History; official history.

352 Center, Ordnance, Missile and Munitions

CENTER, ORDNANCE, MISSILE, AND MUNITIONS

Information pamphlet on Ordnance, Missile and Munitions Center and School, Redstone Arsenal, Alabama. 1988

352 Center, Space

CENTER, SPACE

Pamphlet from Huntsville, Alabama Space Center.

352 Center, U.S. Army Aviation

U.S. ARMY AVIATION CENTER

List of commanders of U.S. Army Aviation Center and Predecessor Agencies. Cross Reference: Fort Rucker.

352 Center, U.S. Army Engineer

CENTER, U.S. ARMY ENGINEER

Map and telephone directory for the U.S. Army Engineer Center. 1989. Cross Reference: Fort Leonard Wood.

352 Center, U.S. Army Field Artillery

CENTER, U.S. ARMY FIELD ARTILLERY

Visitor's information packet and sample Field Artillery School

instructional material from Chief of Military History visit in May, 1988. Cross Reference: Fort Sill.

352 Command and General Staff College
COMMAND AND GENERAL STAFF COLLEGE

Paper presenting a study on how much military history should be incorporated into CGSC curriculum. Dated December 1954.

352 Command, Western Defense, Seminar, August 1990
SIXTH UNITED STATES ARMY AND WESTERN DEFENSE COMMAND
JOINT COMMAND READINESS PROGRAM VI SEMINAR MANUAL, 24-26
AUGUST 1990

Seminar participant workbook (2 volumes) for the sixth Joint Command Readiness Program seminar conducted by the Sixth United States Army, 24-26 August 1990, at Vandenberg Air Force Base, California. Cross Reference: Mobilization; Land Defense of the Continental United States (CONUS) (LDC); Military Support to Civil Defense (MSCD); General War Plan (GWP).

352 Command, Western Defense, Seminar, September 1991
SIXTH UNITED STATES ARMY AND WESTERN DEFENSE COMMAND
JOINT COMMAND READINESS PROGRAM VII SEMINAR MANUAL, 13-
15 SEPTEMBER 1991

Seminar participant workbook (2 volumes) for the seventh Joint Command Readiness Program seminar conducted by the Sixth United States Army, 13-15 September 1991, at Vandenberg Air Force Base, California. Cross Reference: Mobilization; Land Defense of the Continental United States (CONUS) (LDC); Military Support to Civil Defense (MSCD); General War Plan (GWP).

352 Seminars, Army Leadership
SEMINARS, ARMY LEADERSHIP

Agenda and presentations from the 12-14 August 1987 Army Leadership Seminar (ALS). Includes presentations from General's Wagner, Thurman, Otis, Woerner, and Lindsay. Also a photo of 1986 ALS participants. 2 copies.

352 Seminars, George C. Marshall Award Seminars
SEMINARS, GEORGE C. MARSHALL AWARD SEMINARS

Issue of Topics showcases the 20-year mark for the George C. Marshall Award Seminar and the first George C. Marshall ROTC Award Conference held at Lexington, Virginia, April 1978 and details the Gala 50th Anniversary Celebration in the "Topics" magazine with eulogies for Dr. Forrest Carlisle Pogue and General George R. E. Shell; report from the 2004 ROTC Award Seminar.

352 Seminars, Proceedings from the 1988 Soviet Military Warfighting Seminar

**SEMINARS, PROCEEDINGS FROM THE 1988 SOVIET MILITARY
WARFIGHTING SEMINAR**

“The Soviet Military in the Gorbachev Era,” a TRADOC paper that lays out the challenges to Gorbachev as he attempted to modernize the Soviet economy and streamline the military. Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, 17 August 1988.

**352 Seminar Series on US Defense Industrial Base Preparedness
SEMINAR SERIES ON US DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL BASE PREPAREDNESS**

Seminar Series, published September 1992 was sponsored by the Association of the United States Army (AUSA) and the American Defense Preparedness Association (ADPA). Seminars were a follow up to a 20 November 1991 AUSA conference on defense acquisition.

**352 Joint Readiness Training Center
JOINT READINESS TRAINING CENTER**

General Orders and correspondence concerning redesignation of 5th Infantry Division (Mechanized) and Fort Polk, Louisiana, to Joint Readiness Training Center (JRTC) and Fort Polk.

**352 Medical Field Service School
MEDICAL FIELD SERVICE SCHOOL**

A History of the Medical Field Service School at Carlisle Barracks, 1920-1946 by France F. Jordan.

**352 Military History Institute
MILITARY HISTORY INSTITUTE**

General Orders dated November 1, 1985, transferring U.S. Army Military History Institute from Center of Military History to a Field Operating Agency of the Army War College.

**352 Naval War College
NAVAL WAR COLLEGE**

Information Booklet providing administrative guidance to incoming students and visitors. June 1988. Cross Reference: Newport, Rhode Island.

**352 WWII Telephone Directory
WWI TELEPHONE DIRECTORY**

Telephone directory with listings for military units stationed in the Southwest Pacific: Army, Fifth Air Force, USAFFEE, Allied Air Force and the RAAF Command in May 1944.

**352.01 Army-Air Force Cooperation in the 1970's
ARMY-AIR FORCE COOPERATION IN THE 1970s**

"Sources of Army-Air Force Cooperation in the 1970's." Unpublished manuscript prepared in 1991 by Edgar F. Raines, Jr. Discusses the roles and missions argument involving the Army's AH-56 CHEYENNE and Air Force attack aviation aircraft, with retrospective background on the Army-Air Force efforts on close air support. Includes bibliography. Cross Reference: A-7D, F-111, OV-1 MOHAWK, helicopters, Advanced Aerial Fire Support System, AH-1 COBRA, TOW Missile.

352.11 Advanced Operational Arts Studies Fellowship

ADVANCED OPERATIONAL ARTS STUDIES FELLOWSHIP

Memorandum proposing establishment of program at Fort Leavenworth for advanced study of operational art. Cross Reference: Education, Army Officers.

353 Basic Training, U.S. Army

BASIC TRAINING, U.S. ARMY

"Army Systems of Basic Training." Response to DCSPER for a paper detailing the history of basic training. December 31, 1975

353 Recipe for Failure

RECIPE FOR FAILURE

"Recipe For Failure: Major General Edward M. Almond and Preparation of the 92d Infantry Division for Combat in World War II," By CPT Dale Wilson, 1990. Cross Reference: Negro; African-American; black soldiers.

353 Training, Advanced Warfighting Experiment/Force XXI

TRAINING, ADVANCED WARFIGHTING EXPERIMENT/FORCE XXI

Advanced Warfighting Experiment/Force XXI, Systems & Equipment Handbook, Rotation 97-06, National Training Center, Fort Irwin, California, March 1997. Prepared as a reference of basic information on Force XXI systems participating in Rotation 97-06 to NTC and AWE rotation personnel.

353 Training, Army Active and Inactive Range Summary and Reference

TRAINING, ARMY ACTIVE AND INACTIVE RANGE SUMMARY AND REFERENCE

An Executive Summary whose purpose is to provide a guide to all Army ranges and training sites. Information is based on data collected from over 400 sites throughout the U.S. (and territories), Europe, and Korea, 2000-2002. (Due to large size of reference book collection it is in the movable shelving with **HRC 1**)

353 Training, Army Aviation

AVIATION, ARMY

"Air Assault/Air Cavalry" by Harford Edwards. Brief article describing

development of U.S. Army Aviation program after the Korean War. 3 pages.
Cross Reference: Fort Rucker; Helicopters; Air Assault; Air Cavalry;
Airmobility.

353 Training, Miscellaneous
TRAINING, MISCELLANEOUS

Article "In Army's Sandbox, No Playing Nice," Dallas Morning News, 9
October 2005, Mojave Desert training for troops going to Iraq.

353 Training, Special Study Group on Leader Development
TRAINING, SPECIAL STUDY GROUP ON LEADER DEVELOPMENT

Final report for the Leader Development Study, an Armywide study and
Review of Education and Training for Officers (RETO) which examined all
aspects of the officer professional development system. April 1988 prepared by
a study group for the Chief of Staff, Army.

353 Training, Staff Ride
TRAINING, STAFF RIDE

Memorandum for Chief of Staff, Army subject: Civil War Staff Ride Plan
for General Staff Council, dated 13 May 1989 from Chief, CMH (BG Stofft) and
the Center of Military History's *The Staff Ride* pamphlet by William G.
Robertson. Covers the use of staff rides as a technique of furthering the military's
education of Army officers. The DVD "The Staff Ride" made in 1988 featuring
COL Breman, also an article describing staff rides as "historical TEWTs".

353 Training, Staff Ride, Information Papers
TRAINING, STAFF RIDE, INFORMATION PAPERS

Information paper, "U.S. Army War College (USAWC) Historical Staff
Ride Program," and copy of a list (1985?) of CMH Staff Rides Completed and
Planned. Also message from TRADOC dated 9 Dec 1986, Subject: Staff Rides,
and other miscellaneous correspondence regarding staff rides.

353 Training, U.S. Army Institute for Military Assistance
TRAINING, U.S. ARMY INSTITUTE FOR MILITARY ASSISTANCE

Memorandum and info packet on how much Internal Defense and
Development (IDAD) training should be presented at the U.S. Army Infantry
School (USAIS) leaders courses. 1 Mar 1974, declassified

353.01 Programs, The Army Master Study Program
PROGRAMS, THE ARMY MASTER STUDY PROGRAM

The Army Master Study Program, 1965 (w/change 1 & 2), 1966, 1967,
1995.

353.5 Infantry Drill, Evolution

INFANTRY DRILL, EVOLUTION

Two articles covering the evolution of infantry drill tactics. One extract from *Uniforms of the World* by F.G. Blackslee, and one extract from the *Cavalry Journal*, March-April 1933. Cross Reference: Doctrine.

353.8 Pan American Games

PAN-AMERICAN GAMES

After Action Report detailing support provided by the Department of defense for the Tenth Pan-American Games, 7-23 August 1987 in Indianapolis, Indiana.

354.1 Joint Readiness Training Center

JOINT READINESS TRAINING CENTER

"A Modern Training Revolution: Origins of the Joint Readiness Training Center, 1983-1987," by Rod Morris, U.S. Army Combined Arms Center. Cross Reference: JRTC.

354.2 Desert Rock Trip Report

DESERT ROCK TRIP REPORT

Trip Report of Field Search for Exercise DESERT ROCK Documentation Conducted by Representatives of the Adjutant General 18 June 1978 to 14 July 1978. Cross Reference: Testing, Nuclear.

354.2 Exercise Arrowhead Lightning 2

EXERCISE ARROWHEAD LIGHTNING 2

"Exercise Arrowhead Lightning 2, Operational Evaluation (OE), Stryker Brigade Combat Team 1" is an initial impressions report by the Center for Army Lessons Learned (CALL) covering 12-28 May 2003 to collect observations and lessons learned during the Stryker exercise conducted at the Joint Readiness Training Center (JRTC).

354.2 Exercise Report, Nifty Nugget 78

EXERCISE REPORT, NIFTY NUGGET 78

Mobility Exercise Analysis Report on October 1978 Command Post Exercise testing mobilization and deployment plans. Cross Reference: Exercise NIFTY NUGGET 78; Army Reserve; Army National Guard.

354.2 Exercise TEAL XXX, ABCA 1992

EXERCISE TEAL XXX, ABCA 1992

Documentation of the TEAL XXX that was held at the Queen Elizabeth II Conference Centre, London, UK, 11 May - 13 May 1992. Contains agendas, copies of keynote speakers speeches, and annexes.

354.2 Maneuvers, Louisiana (LAM), The First Year

MANEUVERS, LOUISIANA, THE FIRST YEAR

Brochure published by the Office of the Chief of Staff, Army, 1 March 1994, Director, Louisiana Maneuvers Task Force, *Louisiana Maneuvers, The First Year*.

354.2 National Guard Divisions in 1940 Maneuvers

NATIONAL GUARD DIVISIONS IN 1940 MANEUVERS

Center of Military History Information Paper discussing the performance of the 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th 43d, and 44th Divisions. Cross Reference: 1940 Maneuvers; Louisiana Maneuvers.

354.23 Newburgh, Washington's Headquarters

NEWBURGH, WASHINGTON'S HEADQUARTERS

Magazine article depicting Continental Army Quarters (1781-1783) around Newburgh. Cross Reference: War of American Independence; Revolutionary War; New York.

357 Roles and Missions Debate, 1994-1995

1994-1995 DEBATE OVER ROLES AND MISSIONS

Copies of materials collected by Dr. Edgar Raines concerning the Army's position in the 1994-1995 discussions on roles and missions of the armed forces as a result of the Commission on Roles and Missions of the Armed Forces (CORM) report. Includes copies of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Plans (DCSOPS) response dated 14 June 1995; the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff (CJCS) response dated 24 July 1995; the Army message of 8 March 1994 establishing Force XXI; an undated (probably March 1995) set of briefing slides by LTC John Gordon to the Land Warfare 21 Conference entitled "America's Army: Force Structure and Capabilities"; and a variety of other supporting documents.

357 Roles and Missions, Review of CJCS' 1992

ROLES AND MISSIONS, REVIEW OF CJCS' 1992

Document is the final draft for Service comments of the CJCS' review of Service Roles and Missions (Functions). 28 December 1992, DAMO-SSP.

357 Roles and Missions Seminar, 1994

ROLES AND MISSIONS SEMINAR, 1994

MFR by Dr. Edgar Raines concerning the talk "How to Think about Military Roles, Missions, and Functions" delivered by John M. Collins, Senior Specialist in National Defense, Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, on 22 September 1994 to the Washington Region Fellows of the Inter-University Seminar on Army Forces and Society.

360.2 Cobra/TOW: R&D Success in a Time of Limited Funds

COBRA/TOW: R&D SUCCESS IN A TIME OF LIMITED FUNDS

Unpublished, undated 19-page manuscript prepared by Dr. Edgar F. Raines, Jr. Cross Reference: Fort Rucker; Aviation; Anti-Armor; Air Assault; Howze Board; Helicopter.

**360.33 Aircraft Accidents, Gander Air Crash Killed 101st Airborne Soldiers
AIRCRAFT ACCIDENTS, NEWFOUNDLAND CRASH KILLED 101ST
AIRBORNE SOLDIERS**

Army Times article describes airliner crash in Newfoundland that killed 248 101st Airborne Division soldiers and eight Arrow Air crewmembers 12 December 1985.

**370 Berlin Wall, Clarke Letter
BERLIN WALL, CLARKE LETTER**

Letter (1 Aug 1986) and article (Officer Review/January 1982, "Should We Have Knocked Dow the Wall?") written by General Bruce Clarke to Army Chief of Staff discussing General Clarke's experiences with the Berlin Wall in the 1961. Cross Reference: Cold War.

**370.01 Base Closure, Goeppingen
BASE CLOSURE, GOEPPINGEN**

After Action Report for Goeppingen Base Support Battalion Base Closure. 28 February 1991.

**370.01 Base Closure, Neu Ulm
BASE CLOSURE, NEU ULM**

Neu Ulm Military Community Base Closure After Action Report, 30 August 1991. Cross Reference: United States Army, Europe (USAREUR); Germany; drawdown.

**370.01 Cuban Missile Crisis, 1962
CUBAN MISSILE CRISIS, 1962**

Third U.S. Army Historical Narrative on the Cuban Missile Crisis, 1962. Written in June, 1963.

**370.01 Drawing Down the Army, The Chain Teaching Program Briefing
DRAWING DOWN THE ARMY, THE CHAIN TEACHING PROGRAM
BRIEFING**

Briefing with slides dated 12 December 1991, military and civilian are covered in this brief.

**370.01 Drawdown Survey, VII Corps
DRAWDOWN SURVEY, VII CORPS**

VII (US) Corps Drawdown Survey for Commanding General, VII Corps.

February 1992. Cross Reference: Redeployment; Conventional Forces in Europe; United States Army, Europe (USAREUR).

370.01 Inactivation, 1st Armored Division
INACTIVATION, 1ST ARMORED DIVISION

After Action Report concerning drawdown and inactivation of 1st Armored Division units in Germany. Cross Reference: United States Army, Europe; VII Corps; Germany; "Homeward Bound."

370.01 Inactivation, 2d Battalion, 2d Infantry
INACTIVATION, 2D BATTALION, 2D INFANTRY

After Action Report concerning the inactivation of 2d Battalion, 2d Infantry at Fort Lewis in August 1988.
Cross Reference: 9th Infantry Division; downsizing.

370.01 Inactivation, 2d Brigade, 9th Infantry Division
INACTIVATION, 2D BRIGADE, 9TH INFANTRY DIVISION

After Action Report for inactivation of 2d Brigade, 9th Infantry Division, 30 August 1988.
Cross Reference: Fort Lewis; downsizing.

370.01 Inactivation, VII Corps
INACTIVATION, VII CORPS

VII Corps After Action Report, "Operation Homeward Bound," inactivation of VII Corps and redeployment of troops. Cross Reference: United States Army, Europe; Germany.

370.01 Inactivation, 7th Infantry Division Support Command
INACTIVATION, 7TH INFANTRY DIVISION SUPPORT COMMAND

After Action Report, 7th Infantry Division (Light) Division Support Command Inactivation, September 1993. Cross Reference: Fort Ord; downsizing; drawdown.

370.01 Inactivation, 207th MI Brigade
INACTIVATION, 207TH MILITARY INTELLIGENCE BRIGADE

After Action Report concerning the drawdown and inactivation of 207th Military Intelligence Brigade in January 1992. Cross Reference: United States Army, Europe; Germany; VII Corps; "Homeward Bound."

370.01 Mobilization and Deployment, Second U.S. Army
MOBILIZATION AND DEPLOYMENT, SECOND U.S. ARMY

Final draft answer and discussion pamphlet, U.S. Army Tactical Command Readiness Program, 15 January 1986.

370.01 Mobilization and Deployment, U.S. Army
MOBILIZATION AND DEPLOYMENT, U.S. ARMY

Major deployments and activities of the Army 1991-1994 and Army deployments since WWII.

370.01 Mobilization, Korean War
MOBILIZATION, KOREAN WAR

Highlights of Mobilization, Korean War prepared in CMH by Dr. Robert W. Coakley, 10 March 1959.

370.01 Mobilization in the 20th Century
MOBILIZATION IN THE 20TH CENTURY

Historical Survey of U.S. Mobilization: Eight Topical Studies of the Twentieth Century. Edited by David Trask. Authors Jim Nanney, John Wilson, Terrence Gough. Cross Reference: Center of Military History.

370.01 Mobilization of Men and Machines
MOBILIZATION OF MEN AND MACHINES

"Mobilization of Men and Machines During the Second World War," by Albert Blum. Paper to be published in Proceedings, National Archives Conference on Research on the Second World War. June 1971.

370.01 Mobilization, Operations and Planning
MOBILIZATION, OPERATIONS AND PLANNING

A paper by James S. Nanney, Staff Support Branch, Histories Division, CMH, his Sixth Army project, a briefing on Mobilization.

370.01 Mobilization and Training in Four Wars
MOBILIZATION AND TRAINING IN FOUR WARS

Information paper prepared by Vincent Demma covering mobilization and training of the US Army during WWI, WWII, the Korean War, and the Vietnam War

370.01 Mobilization, World War II
MOBILIZATION, WORLD WAR II

Highlights of Mobilization, World War II prepared in CMH by Dr. Stetson Conn, 10 March 1959.

370.01 Mobilization, World War II, Troop Rotation & Troop Rotation Policy
MOBILIZATION, WORLD WAR II, TROOP ROTATION

Miscellaneous fact sheets, Circulars, and DA Pams, *History of Personnel Demobilization in the Army, Two Down and One to go ---, Oversea Replacement System*; Fact Sheet S: U.S. Army Troop Rotation Policy, World War II, 14 July 2000

370.01 Redeployment, 1st Infantry Division (Forward)

REDEPLOYMENT, 1ST INFANTRY DIVISION (FORWARD)

After Action Report for redeployment of 1st Infantry Division (Forward), 1 August 1991. "Operation Homeward Bound." Cross Reference: United States Army, Europe; Germany.

370.01 The Root of Readiness

THE ROOT OF READINESS

"The Root of Readiness: Army Organization and Mobilization Planning, 1899-1917." Unattributed, undated manuscript.

370.02 Haiti, Operation Uphold Democracy 1994-1995

HAITI, OPERATION UPHOLD DEMOCRACY

Newspaper clippings relating to military operations in Guantanamo Bay and Haiti in 1994-1995, includes several issues of "Radio-TV Defense Dialog".

370.02 Panama, Operation Just Cause

PANAMA, OPERATION JUST CAUSE

Newspaper clippings relating to 1989 invasion of Panama by U.S. forces in Operation JUST CAUSE. Cross Reference: XVIII Airborne Corps; 7th Infantry Division; 82d Airborne Division; 193d Infantry Brigade; United States Army, South (USARSO). Lessons learned information paper 15 Aug 1996.

370.03 Amphibious Warfare

AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE

Special Monograph on Amphibious Warfare. This is an incomplete draft manuscript composed of several chapters written between 1949 and 1951. Multiple Authors. Chapters: Amphibious Warfare before World War II; Domestic Affairs - 1942, ARCADIA - Organization and Training, Ships and Craft; More Domestic Affairs - Command; Amphibious Planning - 1942-I, Abortive Attempts: GYMNAST, Dakar, Cross-Channel Invasion; Amphibious Planning - 1942-II, TORCH; Amphibious Matters - Casablanca Conference, January, 1943.

370.03 Decision to Cross The 38th Parallel

DECISION TO CROSS THE 38TH PARALLEL

The US/UN Decision to Cross the 38th Parallel, October 1950. Air War College Report by LTC E. Lloyd Murphy, April 1968. Cross Reference: Korean War.

370.03 Down Fall to Blacklist

DOWN FALL TO BLACKLIST

Extract from unknown manuscript concerning U.S. plans for the invasion

of Japan. Includes projected casualty figures. Cross Reference: World War II; Operation BLACKLIST; Operation OLYMPIC.

370.03 Fredericksburg, Battle of
FREDERICKSBURG, BATTLE OF

"The Battle of Fredericksburg: With a Study of the Preliminary Movements and of the Logistics of The Campaign." By Major John W. McDonald, Historical Section, Army War College. Cross Reference: Civil War; Robert E. Lee; Stonewall Jackson; Joseph Hooker.

370.03 Invasion, Normandy, 40th Anniversary
D-DAY ANNIVERSARY

Information concerning CMH reprints and commemorative tours in celebration of the 40th anniversary of D-Day landings in Normandy. (1984).

370.03 Monocacy, Civil War Battle
MONOCACY, CIVIL WAR BATTLE

Newspaper clipping July 4, 1989 *Washington Post* describing reenactment of the Battle of Monocacy, July 9, 1864. Cross Reference: Civil War.

370.03 Normandy Invasion
NORMANDY INVASION

Miscellaneous information papers and articles collected during 50th Anniversary and after. D-Day casualty report; American landings and Negro Participation. Cross Reference: D-Day; Operation OVERLORD; World War II.

370.03 Normandy Order of Battle
NORMANDY ORDER OF BATTLE

Order of Battle information for the Normandy Invasion. Cross Reference: D-Day; Operation OVERLORD; World War II.

370.03 Troop List, Operation Olympic
TROOP LIST, OPERATION OLYMPIC

Chart depicting personnel and vehicles required for Operation OLYMPIC, proposed invasion of Japan. Cross Reference: World War II.

370.07 Friendly Fire Incidents
FRIENDLY FIRE INCIDENTS

Miscellaneous files on friendly fire from North Africa in WWII to JUST CAUSE.

370.09 Military Operations, ABLE SENTRY, Macedonia
MILITARY OPERATIONS, ABLE SENTRY, MACEDONIA

News clippings on the peacekeeping operations of troops stationed in

Skopje, Macedonia during efforts to resolve the conflict between Macedonia and Greece.

370.09 Military Operations, DESERT SHIELD
MILITARY OPERATIONS, DESERT SHIELD

Press releases on the drawdown of forces in Europe and Memorandum for Correspondents, DESERT SHIELD #2- #24 with deployment updates for DESERT SHIELD. (2 folders)

370.09 Military Operations, DESERT SHIELD/DESERT STORM SERVICE
EXTENSIONS
MILITARY OPERATIONS, DESERT SHIELD/DESERT STORM

Miscellaneous documents, i.e., messages S: Suspension of Laws Pertaining to Retirement or Separation of Army Personnel (Stop Loss), DESERT STORM POLICY MESSAGE NO. 43; Memorandum for Correspondents, DESERT SHIELD #120, Secretary of the Army's orders to active duty 1,457 personnel NG and AR to support DESERT SHIELD; news release from Directorate for Defense Information, 13 Dec 1990, re: authority to extend combat support and service support reservist; information paper S: Linguists for DESERT SHIELD/DESERT STORM.

370.09 Military Operations, DESERT STORM
MILITARY OPERATIONS, DESERT STORM

Three articles on the Gulf War by Lieutenant Colonel Peter S. Inviter, published in the *Military Review*. (1) "VII Corps in the Gulf War: Deployment and Preparation for DESERT STORM; (2) VII Corps in the Gulf War: Post-Cease-Fire Operations; and (3) VII Corps in the Gulf War: Ground Offensive." *Soldiers* magazine, "DESERT SHIELD" issue, October 1990.

370.09 Military Operations, Joint Endeavor
MILITARY OPERATIONS, JOINT ENDEAVOR

Operation Joint Endeavor Fact Sheets, Army Equipment Going to Bosnia List, and a review essay, *Making Peace with the Guilty*.

370.09 Military Operations, Force Employment Study, February 1991
MILITARY OPERATIONS, FORCE EMPLOYMENT STUDY, FEBRUARY
1991

Study prepared by Special Assistant for Model Validation, LTC Clifton Headen, Jr., U.S. Army Concepts Analysis Agency. Study includes tables with lists that include operation name, units, duration of deployment, strength, start and end dates.

370.09 Military Operations, Iraq
MILITARY OPERATIONS, IRAQ

“Faces of Valor,” a *Military Times* publication that contains a photo tribute to the men and women of Operation IRAQ FREEDOM. Miscellaneous articles of soldiers and their situation in Iraq.

370.09 Military Operations, Iraq, Miscellaneous
MILITARY OPERATIONS, IRAQ, MICELLANEOUS

Various miscellaneous items articles regarding the troops in Iraq, such as troops having a yard sale and troops using donkeys instead of humvees; an article with an interview with BG Mark Kimmitt claiming the death of Abdullah Abu Azzam, al-Quida’s No 2 leader, 3 October 2005.

370.09 Military Operations, List of Names & Code Names
MILITARY OPERATIONS, LIST OF NAMES

List of named military operations from January 1989 to December 1993, list of code names as of Aug 95. Compiled by Frances M. Doyle, Karen J. Lewis, Leslie A. Williams, TRADOC Library and Information Network (TRALINET), Fort Monroe, VA, April 1994

370.09 Military Operations, Mindoro, Philippines
MILITARY OPERATIONS, MINDORO

Correspondence dated 11 July 1996, to Dr. Clarke from Hazen D. White with the monograph “The Mindoro Island Campaign in the Battle of the Philippines with the 202 AA (Automatic Weapons) Battalion.”

370.09 Military Operations, Miscellaneous Fact Sheets
MILITARY OPERATIONS, MISCELLANEOUS FACT FACT SHEETS

Multiple fact sheets prepared for BG Brown as historical parallels to the Sadr Uprising: Somalia, Hamburger Hill, The Tet Offensive, The Fetterman Massacre, The Little Bighorn, The Chinese Defeat of Eight Army in North Korea, and the Battle of the Bulge.

370.09 Military Operations, Parallels to the Sadr Uprising
MILITARY OPERATIONS, PARALLELS TO THE SADR UPRISING

A collection of 2-page information papers with “brief accounts of historical parallels to the Sadr Uprising,” produced by HD for the CSA, VCSA, and the DAS. Operations discussed are Somalia: hamburger Hill; The Tet Offensive, The Fetterman Massacre; Little Bighorn; The Philippines; The Battle of the Bulge, and the Chinese Defeat of Eight Army in North Korea.

370.09 Military Operations, Report of Operations in the Ryukyu’s Campaign
MILITARY OPERATIONS, REPORT OF OPERATIONS IN THE RYUKYU’S CAMPAIGN

Chapter 2 of the Tenth Army Action Report on operations in the Ryukyu Islands. Chapter 2 – The Task Force Organization contains: Section I – Kerama

Retto; Section II – Okanawa Shima; Section III – Feint, SE Okinawa Shima;
Section IV – Outlying Islands.

370.09 Military Operations, Restore Hope
MILITARY OPERATIONS, RESTORE HOPE

French Situation Reports assessing the state of Mogadishu, Somalia dated
28 Jan & 21 Feb 93. Summary of speech by Ali Mahdi, 11 Feb 93, and summary
of meeting with GEN Mohamed Farah Aidid, 6 Feb 93.

370.09 Military Operations, Restore Hope, Somalia
MILITARY OPERATIONS, RESTORE HOPE, SOMALIA

Issue of *Soldiers* concentration on Somalia; fact sheet on Somalia;
Associated Press articles; casualty statistics.

370.09 Military Operations Since the Vietnam War
MILITARY OPERATIONS SINCE THE VIETNAM WAR

CRS report, U.S. Military Operations Since the Vietnam War: Summary
of Casualties, Decorations, and Numbers of Personnel Involved in Selected
Combat Actions, preliminary draft, 1 April 1994.

370.09 Military Operations in Urban Terrain in Just Cause
MILITARY OPERATIONS IN URBAN TERRAIN DOCTRINE IN JUST
CAUSE

"A Critical Analysis of Military Operations in Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)
Doctrine in Operation Just Cause," by Cadet Dooley. West Point History Paper.
Cross Reference: Operation JUST CAUSE.

370.09 Military Operations, VIGILANT, Iraq
MILITARY OPERATIONS, VIGILANT, IRAQ

Miscellaneous documents re: US troop movement to defend Kuwait
against the invading Iraq, Saddam Hussien. Address by President Clinton, 10 Oct
94; news clippings, biographical sketches; deployment force numbers for Persian
Gulf.

370.1 Crisis Response, Employment of U.S. Forces Since WWII
CRISIS RESPONSE, EMPLOYMENT OF U.S. FORCES SINCE WWII

Notes and tables depicting deployment of U.S. combat forces in response
to crises since World War II. Produced by CMH Historian Young Gil Chang.

370.1 Disasters, Agency for international Development Case Report Series
DISASTERS, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT CASE
REPORT SERIES

Agency for International Development Case Reports on Disaster Relief
from: Tunisia-Floods, Dec 1973; Philippines-Tropical Storm & Floods, Nov/Dec

1973; Cyprus-Civil Strike, Jul/Aug 1974; Bolivia-Floods, Feb 1974; Philippines-Floods, Aug 1974; Sudan-Floods, Sep 1975; Jamaica-Civil Strife, Jan 1976; Haiti-Fire, Aug 1972. Articles: Guatemala, Helping Hand; Multi-Missioned MAC Provides DoD Airlift; and Operation Haylift; Earthquake.

370.1 Disasters, British Assistance
DISASTERS, BRITISH ASSISTANCE

British Ministry of Defense study, *Hurricane, Earthquake, and Flood: British Assistance Following Natural Disasters Overseas, 1950-1970*.

370.1 Disasters, Earthquake, California
DISASTERS, EARTHQUAKE, CALIFORNIA

Final memorandum, dated 22 December 1989, about the recovery effort by various government agencies for earthquake, Loma Prieta, in California, 17 October 1989.

370.1 Disasters, Earthquake, Chile
DISASTERS, EARTHQUAKE, CHILE

Information paper, U.S. Army Medical Relief to Chile, 1960, provides information on the Army's provision of medical relief to Chile in the Aftermath of an earthquake and tidal wave.

370.1 Disaster Relief, Hurricane Andrew, 1992
DISASTER RELIEF, HURRICANE ANDREW, 1992

Information paper and supporting documentation regarding the use of U.S. military in assisting the disaster relief efforts following Hurricane Andrew which devastated portions of South Florida on 25 August 1992.

370.1 Disaster Relief, Hurricane Andrew, AAR
DISASTER RELIEF, HURRICANE ANDREW, AAR

After Action Report by FORCES Command, Joint Task Force Andrew Overview Executive Summary, Volume 1 and the Juls Long Report.

370.1 Disaster Relief Listing
DISASTER RELIEF LISTING

List of CMH holdings related to disaster relief including British assistance, manuscripts, and a Force Employment Study

370.1 Disaster Relief, U.S. Army Participation
DISASTER RELIEF, U.S. ARMY PARTICIPATION

Information papers to indicate the scope of the U.S. Army's historical participation in civilian disaster relief and humanitarian efforts, such as forest fires, hurricanes, and typhoons.

370.1 Disaster Relief, U.S. Army Role
DISASTER RELIEF, U.S. ARMY ROLE

Information Paper by DAMP-ZM, 9 August 1994, "The Army's Role in Disaster Relief—A Historical Perspective." The paper provides a historical background on the development of the Army's Role in Disaster Relief from 1793 to 1994.

370.1 Mobilization, U.S., Historical Survey of
MOBILIZATION, U.S., HISTORICAL SURVEY OF

Eight Topical Studies of the Twentieth Century, David F. Trask, General Editor. Titles: (1) *War Plans*, (2) *Manpower*, (3) *Training* by James Nanney; *Organization of Mobilization*, and *Equipment* by Terrence Gough; *Facilities for Mobilization in the Twentieth Century* and *The Mobilization of Transportation in the Twentieth Century* by John Wilson; *Demobilization in the Twentieth Century* by Winthrop Associates, Inc. (2 folders, part I & II)

370.01 Mobilization and Deployment Exercise, Second Army
MOBILIZATION AND DEPLOYMENT EXERCISE, SECOND ARMY

"Second U.S. Army Mobilization and Deployment Final Draft TACSIT." Notional Deployment Exercise with test questions for different scenarios.

370.01 Operation Firebreak AAR
OPERATION FIREBREAK AAR

Report details the 24 August 1987 weather system that struck a large area of the western United States including California, Oregon and Idaho and the government agencies responsible for firefighting operations.

370.1 Operation PROVIDE COMFORT Accident
OPERATION PROVIDE COMFORT ACCIDENT

Press release materials on the investigation into the 14 April 1994 accidental shoot-down of two Army Black Hawk UH-60 helicopters by two Operation Provide Comfort Air Force F-15 aircraft.

370.1 Operation PROVIDE COMFORT, Article
OPERATION PROVIDE COMFORT

Article, "The 24th Marine Expeditionary Unit (MEU) Special Operations Capable (SOC) and Operation PROVIDE COMFORT: A Second Look," LTC Gordon W. Rudd, *Marine Corps Gazette*, February 1993. LTC Rudd discusses the "process by which a MAGTF can be expanded from battalion to brigade size....new dimensions when the augmenting force involves U.S. Army or allied units."

370.1 Operation PROVIDE COMFORT, Communications Perspective
OPERATION PROVIDE COMFORT

Operation Provide Comfort: A Communications Perspective. Published by Headquarters, U.S. European Command. June 1992; CIB PC fact sheet "Operation Provide Comfort. Cross Reference: Operation PROVIDE COMFORT; Kurds; Operations Other Than War; Turkey; Iraq.

370.1 Operation PROVIDE COMFORT, News Clippings & Photos
OPERATION PROVIDE COMFORT, NEWS CLIPPINGS & PHOTOS

Collection of newspaper clippings (April 1994- Nov 1995) and photos (Apr -May 1991) taken by the U.S. Navy of soldiers and refugees in Iraq and Turkey, 1995

370.1 Support Hope AAR
SUPPORT HOPE AAR

After Action Review for Operation SUPPORT HOPE, U.S. response to Rwandan refugee crisis, April-June 1994.

370.2 American Professionalism in the Black Hawk War
AMERICAN PROFESSIONALISM IN THE BLACK HAWK WAR

"A Tissue of Blunders: American Professionalism in the Black Hawk Wars," by Cadet John Hall, VII. West Point History Paper.

370.2 Combat Operations Loss and Expenditure Vietnam (COLED-V) Project
COMBAT OPERATIONS (COLED-V) PROJECT

Disposition Form and enclosures on the Combat Operations Loss and Expenditure Data in Vietnam (COLE-V) Project. Project was set up in 1966 to collect loss and expenditure data on selected PEME end items and ammunition for combat operations in Vietnam.

370.2 Combat Operations of Major Army Ground Units During the Korean War
COMBAT OPERATIONS OF MAJOR ARMY GROUND UNITS DURING THE KOREAN WAR

U.S. Army Forces Command's publication commemorating FORSCOM's participation in the Korean War, August 2001.

370.2 Command Report, Headquarters IX Corps, U.S. Army, Korea
COMMAND REPORT, HEADQUARTERS IX CORPS, KOREA

Command Report No 23, 1 October - 31 October 1952 for IX Corps attached to Eighth U.S. Army, contains operations and reports from staff sections. Edward A. Podesta, MAJ, Historian, IX Corps.

370.2 Computer Hackers, Gulf War
COMPUTER HACKERS, GULF WAR

Newspaper article concerning access by Dutch computer hackers into Pentagon computer system. Cross Reference: Southwest Asia; DESERT

SHIELD; DESERT STORM.

**370.2 FORSCOM and the 1996 Summer Olympic Games
FORSCOM AND THE 1996 SUMMER OLYMPIC GAMES**

U.S. Army Forces Command demonstrated its mission competence when they undertook the planning and execution of a number of major operations for the 1996 Summer Olympics.

**370.2 Helicopter Assaults, Urgent Fury
HELICOPTER ASSAULTS, URGENT FURY**

Information paper concerning Army and Marine Corps helicopter assaults as part of Operation URGENT FURY, the 1983 invasion of Grenada.

**370.2 Just Cause, Panama
JUST CAUSE, PANAMA**

Fact Sheet containing information on Operation JUST CAUSE, U.S. intervention in, 20 December 1989. Cross Reference: XVIII Airborne Corps; 7th Infantry Division; 82d Airborne Division; 193d Infantry Brigade; United States Army, South (USARSO).

**370.2 Kuwait Reconstruction Task Force (KRTF) After Action Report
KUWAIT RECONSTRUCTION TASK FORCE (KRTF) AFTER ACTION
REPORT (AAR)**

Memorandum for Chief, CA/PSYOP Division with the final draft of the KRTF AAR attached. The report discusses the politico-military environment of the reconstruction effort and to explain why certain courses of action were taken and others were not.

**370.2 Military Operations, 1989-1994
MILITARY OPERATIONS, 1989-1994**

Brief listing of U.S. military operations with associated code names between January 1989 and December 1996.

**370.2 Narrative of Operation Market
NARRATIVE OF OPERATION MARKET (GEOG M. NETHERLANDS)**

Narrative of Operation Market in the Netherlands by the Headquarters, First Allied Airborne Army, 9 October 1944

**370.2 Operation Market: Application of Joint Operational Art: A Historical
Example
OPERATION MARKET: APPLICATION OF JOINT OPERATIONAL ART: A
HISTORICAL EXAMPLE (GEOG M. NETHERLANDS)**

Application of Joint Operational Art: A Historical Example, a research report that discusses historical insights into the existence of imperatives and

principles of the art of maneuver at the operational level. Report was submitted to the National War College, National Defense University, Washington, D.C., by LTC Bruce A. Blake, USA, February 1986.

370.2 Operation Market: Assault Gliders: A Reexamination
OPERATION MARKET: ASSAULT GLIDERS: A REEXAMINATION
(GEOG M. NETHERLANDS)

Assault Gliders: A Reexamination, a thesis that is a critical examination of the combat glider as used in World War II using the Market-Garden airborne invasion of Holland in 1944 to determine whether the glider was cost effective as a system of airborne assault. Thesis was presented to the U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Ft Leavenworth, KS, by MAJ Ronald M. Buffkin, USA, June 1991.

370.2 Operation Market: Brigade Airdrop Reaction Force
OPERATION MARKET: BRIGADE AIRDROP REACTION FORCE (GEOG M. NETHERLANDS)

Brigade Airdrop Reaction Force, a student report that discusses the worthiness of the Brigade Airdrop Reaction Force, reviews the requirement for the Force and the factors that may influence future contingencies.. Report was submitted to the faculty of the Air Command and Staff College, Air University, Maxwell AFB, AL, by MAJ James R. Lipsey, USAF, April 1984.

370.2 Operation Market: Strategic Gamble, The Battle of Arnhem
OPERATION MARKET: STRATEGIC GAMBEL, THE BATTLE OF ARNHEM (GEOG M. NETHERLANDS)

Strategic Gamble, The Battle of Arnhem, a research paper that discusses the battle of Arnhem, as a part of Operation Market and its strategic considerations. Report was presented to the faculty of the U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Ft Leavenworth, KS, by LTC David W. Bauer, USA, March 1976.

370.2 Operation Market: Lessons Learned from Operation Market-Garden
OPERATION MARKET: LESSONS LEARNED FROM OPERATION MARKET-GARDEN (GEOG M. NETHERLANDS)

Lessons Learned from Operation Market-Garden, a student study that discusses what lessons can be learned from the operational failure of Operation Market at the strategic and operational levels. Report was submitted to the faculty of the Air War College, Air University, Maxwell AFB, AL, by LTC Jennifer B. Fox, USAF, April 1994.

370.2 Operation Market-Garden
OPERATION MARKET-GARDEN (GEOG M. NETHERLANDS)

Operation Market-Garden, a student report that analyzes previous

operations which have involved airborne forces and uses examples to explain the Principles of War. Report was submitted to the faculty of the Air Command and Staff College, Air University, Maxwell AFB, AL, by MAJ William V. Green, USAF, September 1984.

370.2 Normandy Campaign, Strength, and Casualties
NORMANDY CAMPAIGN, STRENGTH AND CASUALTIES

Fact sheet discussing U.S. strength on D-Day and during Normandy Campaign, as well as casualties incurred. Cross Reference: Operation OVERLORD; World War II.

370.2 Nuuanu, Battle of
NUUANU, BATTLE OF

Paper prepared by 30th Military History Detachment in December 1992. "The Battle of Nuuanu April 1795." Cross Reference: Hawaii.

370.2 Operations in Cambodia and Laos
OPERATIONS IN LAOS AND CAMBODIA

Department of Defense Report on Selected Air and Ground Operations in Cambodia and Laos. September 10, 1973. Cross Reference: Vietnam War; Southeast Asia.

370.2 Operation FIREBREAK AAR
OPERATION FIREBREAK AAR

After Action Report for Operation FIREBREAK by Headquarters, 2nd Brigade, 7th Infantry Division, Fort Ord, California. 6 November 1987. Cross Reference: Forest Fires; Tempest Rapid. (possibly mislabeled as 370.1)

370.2 Strategic Background to Approach to the Philippines
STRATEGIC BACKGROUND TO APPROACH TO THE PHILIPPINES

"Strategic Background to the Approach to the Philippines." Appears to be a draft chapter or introduction to the volume *Approach to the Philippines* in THE U.S. ARMY IN WORLD WAR II. Cross Reference: World War II; Robert Ross Smith.

370.2 Urgent Fury
URGENT FURY

Fact Sheet: Invasion of Grenada, Operation URGENT FURY, October 25, 1982. Cross Reference: 75th Infantry (Ranger); 82nd Airborne Division; XVIII Airborne Corps.

370.11 Railroad Accidents, Train Wreck at Saint Valery
RAILROAD ACCIDENTS, TRAIN WRECT AT SAINT VALERY, FRANCE

The Train Wreck at Saint Valery, Russell C. Eustice. Details train wreck

on 17 January 1945, that killed 89 American soldiers on their way to fight “to free the soil of France”, during WWII

**370.21 Allied Coalition: DESERT SHIELD/Storm
ALLIED COALITION: DESERT SHIELD/STORM**

List of the 34 countries with forces supporting operation DS/DS in March of 1991. Associated Press article about US dominated 28-nation force in the Persian Gulf, 16 January 1990.

**370.21 Coalition Provisional Authority (CPA)
COALITION PROVISIONAL AUTHORITY**

A list of the top 100 officials in the CPA by L. Paul Bremer during his period of service in Iraq. Published in the Opinion Journal from the Wall Street Journal editorial page, 2 November 2006.

**370.21 Joint Command Functions in Wartime
JOINT COMMAND FUNCTIONS IN WARTIME**

"Joint Command Functions in Wartime-Four Case Studies, 1941-1975," draft paper prepared 6 August 1985.

**370.21 Report, After Action, Peacekeeper 94
REPORT, AFTER ACTION, PEACEKEEPER 94**

3d Infantry Division After Action Report for Operation PEACEKEEPER 94, Combined Peacekeeping Training with Russian 27th Guards Motorized Rifle Division. Cross Reference: Post-Cold War.

**370.21 Unity of Command
UNITY OF COMMAND**

Short paper discussing development of Unified Command Structure in the U.S. Cross Reference: Joint Commands.

**370.22 An Loc
AN LOC**

Detailed report of Army of Republic of Vietnam (ARVN)-North Vietnamese Army (NVA) military operations beginning in March 1972. Cross Reference: Southeast Asia; Vietnamization.

**370.22 Battles in New Jersey, Revolutionary War
BATTLES IN NEW JERSEY, REVOLUTIONARY WAR**

Extract from the book *The Battles in the Jerseys and the Significance of Each* by William C. Armstrong, 1916. Cross Reference: New York; Trenton; Assanpink; Princeton; Monmouth; Fort Mercer; Springfield; Elizabethtown.

370.22 Battles for Saipan

BATTLES FOR SAIPAN

Information on the Mariana Islands project and the 50th Anniversary of the war in the Marianas; "The War in the Pacific: Campaign in the Marianas" from the U.S. Army in WWII.

370.22 Campaigns, The Barbary Wars CAMPAIGNS, THE BARBARY WARS

Campaign Participation Credit for the Barbary Wars, *The U.S. Army in the Barbary Wars*, Major William K. Emerson. Though the U.S. Marine Corps normally provided the ships to guard detachments for the U.S. Navy, due to USMC personnel shortages in 1815, the detachments on several ships were provided by Captain Samuel Archer's Company, Corps of Artillery, U.S. Army, the predecessor for the 3d Battalion, 4th Air Defense Artillery.

370.22 Campaigns, Designation of Vietnam CAMPAIGNS, DESIGNATION OF VIETNAM

Message from COMUSMACV subject: Designation of Vietnam Campaigns, 30 April 1969 and draft document with Vietnam Campaigns compiled by Mary Haynes.

370.22 Campaigns, Service Requirements, and Inscriptions Prescribed for Streamers CAMPAIGNS, SERVICE REQUIREMENTS, AND INSCRIPTIONS PRESCRIBED FOR STREAMERS

Extract from AR 672-5-1, 3 June 1974, with listing of campaigns from the Revolutionary War (Ticonderoga, 10 May 1775) thru Vietnam (Consolidation II, 1 December 1971 - 29 March 1972), also contains World War II and Vietnam Campaigns.

370.22 Campaigns, Sicily (34th Field Artillery) HISTORY OF THE 34TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION DURING THE SICILIAN CAMPAIGN

Twenty-eight page report from Headquarters, 34th Field Artillery Battalion to Adjutant General describing battalion actions during Sicily campaign. Covers 16 July-13 August 1943.

370.22 Campaigns, The Tunisia Campaign CAMPAIGNS, THE TUNISIA CAMPAIGN

Miscellaneous info on the Tunisia campaign, photos, G-2 reports, May 1943, CDs and VHS tape.

370.22 Campaigns, The War Against Germany and Italy CAMPAIGNS, THE WAR AGAINST GERMANY AND ITALY

Booklet reprinted from the "American Military History" of the Army

Historical Series covering the North African Campaign, the Tunisia Campaign, the Sicily Campaign, the Surrender of Italy, the Italian Campaign, the Cross-Channel Attack, the Invasion of Southern France, the Ardennes Counteroffensive, the Russian Campaigns, and the Final Offensive.

370.22 The Franco-Italian Border: Protecting the Flank
FRANCO-ITALIAN BORDER: PROTECTING THE FLANK

"The Franco-Italian Border: Protecting the Flank," projected appendix to U.S. ARMY IN WORLD WAR II Volume *Riviera to the Rhine*. Prepared by Robert Ross Smith. Cross Reference: Seventh Army.

370.22 4th Armored Division After Action Reports, WWII
4TH ARMORED DIVISION AFTER ACTION REPORTS, WWII

Copies of the After Action Reports for the 4th Armored Division from November 1944 through May 1945. Cross Reference: Arracourt; Battle of the Bulge; Bastogne; Ardennes; Bitburg; Hersfeld; Hammelburg.

370.22 The German Campaign in the West
THE GERMAN CAMPAIGN IN THE WEST, 1940

The German Campaign in the West, 1940 by Edgar Raines, Romana Danysh, and B.C. Mossman. U.S. Army Center of Military History. Cross Reference: France; Belgium; Netherlands; World War II.

370.22 Grenada, Operation Urgent Fury
GRENADA, OPERATION URGENT FURY

Extracts from *Urgent Fury: The Battle for Grenada* by Major Mark Adkin. Mostly concerns operational planning. Cross Reference: XVIII Airborne Corps; Forces Command (FORSCOM); 82d Airborne Division; Ranger; Operation URGENT FURY.

370.22 Grenada, Operation Urgent Fury, Miscellaneous
GRENADA, OPERATION URGENT FURY, MISCELLANEOUS

Miscellaneous documents and articles on Grenada's Operations Urgent Fury. Includes fact sheets, bibliography of MHI sources, casualty statistics, and

370.22 Kontum, NVA Buildup
KONTUM, NVA BUILDUP

Extract from monograph describing operations in Vietnam in early 1972. Cross Reference: North Vietnamese Army.

370.22 Mexican Punitive Expedition
MEXICAN PUNITIVE EXPEDITION

"The Mexican Punitive Expedition Under Brigadier General John J. Pershing, U.S. Army, 1916-1917," by Robert S. Thomas and Inez V. Allen.

370.22 Mexican Punitive Expeditions 1917-1919**MEXICAN PUNITIVE EXPEDITIONS, 1917-1919**

Partial background papers for "Shaking the Iron Fist: The Mexican Punitive Expedition of 1919," by Roger D. Cunningham, *Army History: The Professional Bulletin of Army History*, No. 54, Winter 2002. This file contains copies of selected documents from the Harry Warren Papers that the author cites in his article. It does not contain all of his reference material. Cross Reference: Mexico; Border History; Harry Warren Papers; Archives of the Big Bend.

370.22 Cover and Deception Operations During WWII**COVER AND DECEPTION OPERATIONS DURING WWII**

Unpublished article sent to CMH by author (copyright retained by author) 25 January 2002.

370.22 Operation FRELOC**OPERATION FRELOC**

Discussion of the U.S. Army's departure from France and the U.S. Army Line of Communication (LOC) being dismantled for the third time by GEN Andrew O'Meara, Commander-in-Chief, U.S. Army Europe, The Review, Vol 46., May-June 1967.

370.22 Operations, U.S. Army in the Pacific, WWII**OPERATIONS, U.S. ARMY IN THE PACIFIC, WWII**

Wall chart depicting operations, units and unit patches for U.S. Army operations in the Pacific Theater during World War II.

370.22 Second Battle of the Marne**SECOND BATTLE OF THE MARNE**

"Second Battle of the Marne." Campaign analysis done by CPT Everett Brown as part of an Infantry School Monograph project in 1925. Covers operations on the Western Front July 15-17, 1918. Cross Reference: World War I.

370.22 Tunisian and African Campaign**TUNISIAN AND AFRICAN CAMPAIGNS**

"Notes on Combat Experience During the Tunisian and African Campaigns." Material to support battle analysis of Tunisia Campaign. Cross Reference: Kasserine; North Africa; El Alamein; Sidi Bou Zid; 1st Armored Division; Afrika Corps; World War II.

370.23 Burma, The Other War: The Generals vs The Marauders and the Chindits**THE OTHER WAR IN BURMA: THE GENERALS VS THE MARAUDERS AND THE CHINDITS**

The Other War in Burma: The Generals vs The Marauders and the Chindits, 17 pp manuscript by Richard W. Hale on the Burma campaign, also by Hale, *American Tankers in North Burma*

370.23 Desert Operations, British
DESERT OPERATIONS, BRITISH

Combat Operations in Deep Desert by David Syrett. Unsolicited manuscript concerning operations of British Special Air Service and Long Range Desert Group in World War II. Cross Reference: Special Operations; Desert Warfare; World War II.

370.23 Journey to Timor
JOURNEY TO TIMOR

"A Journey to Timor" unsolicited manuscript by Robert G. Webb, April 1989. Covers brief mission to provide fuel resupply to Australian units on Timor. Cross Reference: World War II; China-Burma-India Theater; Netherlands East Indies; Indonesia.

370.23 75th Ranger's After Action Report, Vietnam
75TH RANGER'S AFTER ACTION REPORT, VIETNAM

This is a small unit Combat After Action Interview Report with members of Company F, 75th Infantry (Rangers) and the 2nd Battalion, 27th Infantry, 3rd Brigade, 25th Infantry Division. The AAR recounts a ground reconnaissance mission undertaken by the Rangers between 2 and 6 April, 1970 in the Republic of Vietnam as part of Phase IV of OPERATION TOAN THANG. [Note: This may be part of an unidentified VNI or VNIT interview.]

370.24 Battle of Blue Licks, Revolutionary War
BATTLE OF BLUE LICKS, REVOLUTIONARY WAR

Paper written by Charles Anderson on the Battle of Blue Licks fought on 19 August 1782.

370.24 Battle of the Bulge, Bastogne, Belgium
BATTLE OF THE BULGE, BASTOGNE, BELGIUM

Fact sheet and supporting documents on the surprise attack of 200,000 German troops against 83,000 American in and around the town of Bastogne, Belgium, in what is known as the Battle of the Bulge during WWII, 16 Dec 1944 – 26 Jan 1945.

370.24 Battle of the Bulge, Engineers
BATTLE OF THE BULGE, ENGINEERS

Paper entitled and prepared for the Engineers in the Battle of the Bulge: A Fortieth Anniversary Commemoration, 12 Dec 1984, by the Historical Division, Office of Administrative Services, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Also contains

the Order of Battle by Danny S. Parker.

370.24 Battle of Chipyong-ni, Korea
BATTLE OF CHIPYONG-NI, KOREA

Draft of information paper on the battle for the village of Chipyong-Ni, Korea and supporting research documents, i.e., General Orders, extracts “Combat Actions in Korea, The Second United States Infantry Division,” and “Korea, 1951-1953.”

370.24 Battle of France (Angers-Fontainebleau), August 1944
BATTLE OF FRANCE (ANGERS-FONTAINEBLEAU), AUGUST 1944

World War II Operations Reports, 1940-48 and combat interviews with companies from the 5th Infantry Division

370.24 Battle of Fair Oaks
BATTLE OF FAIR OAKS

Photocopy of the pamphlet *The Battle of Fair Oaks: A Reply to General Joseph E. Johnston*, by Major General of Volunteers George E. Mindil. Privately printed in Philadelphia, 1874. Included in the file are photocopies of the handwritten text and copies of letters the author exchanged with various individuals during and after writing the pamphlet. Cross Reference: Civil War; Seven Pines: Philip Kearney; Joseph Hooker.

370.24 Battle of Hoengsong, Korean War
BATTLE OF HOENGSONG

File containing documents the following documents about the battle of Hoengsong, 1951, during the Korean War: Narrative account of the battle with foreword by LTG Edward M. Almond, Hoengsong Area Artillery Overlay Annex No. 3, and a Panoramic Sketch of the Hoengsong Area. The documents are from Section 2, *Command Report*, HQ X Corps, February 1951, Korean War, November 1950-April 1951 found in the Edward M. Almond Papers at MHI.

370.24 Battle of Kwajalein, Japan
BATTLE OF KWAJELEIN, JAPAN

A history of the Kwajalein battle and the strategy of the U.S. “two-pronged: Central Pacific and southern offensive by U.S. troops.

370.24 Battle of Little Big Horn, Fiftieth Anniversary
BATTLE OF LITTLE BIG HORN, SEVENTH CAVALRY AT THE FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY

“The Seventh Cavalry at the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Battle of The Little Big Horn”, *The Cavalry Journal*, Captain George J. McMurry, Chaplain, 7th Cavalry. Organization and Strength Table of General Custer’s 7th U.S. Cavalry, June 25, 1876; *Soldiers Magazine* article, “Dateline: Little Big Horn,”

and the “Bibliography, 7th Cavalry” and the “Select Bibliography: General George Armstrong Custer.”

370.24 Battles, Revolutionary War and War of 1812 List of Battles
Chronologically

**BATTLES, REVOLUTIONARY WAR AND WAR OF 1812 LIST OF
BATTLES CHRONOLOGICALLY**

Listing of Battles, Revolutionary War and War of 1812 List of Battles
Chronologically.

370.24 Battle of Rhode Island
BATTLE OF RHODE ISLAND

Essay, *Battle of Rhode Island, August 29, 1778, A Victory for the Patriots*,
Patrick T. Conley, 29 pp. Covering the one-battle in Aug 1778 and the authors
perceived indifference Rhode Islanders have toward the battle.

370.24 Hurtgen Forest Battle
HURTTGEN FOREST BATTLE

Briefing and tour guide for study of 28th Infantry Division attack on
Schmidt. Prepared by LTC Joe Whitehorne. Cross Reference: World War II;
Staff Ride.

370.24 Operation LAM SON 719, AAR (Filed in Geog V Vietnam)
OPERATION LAM SON 719, AAR

Combat After Action Report – Airmobile Operations in Support of
Operation LAMSON 719 (101st Airborne Division), 8 February 1971 thru 6 April
1971.

370.24 Operation LAM SON 719, AAR, 3rd Bn, 187th INF (Filed in Geog V
Vietnam)

OPERATION LAM SON 719, AAR, 3rd BN, 187th INF

Combat Operation After Action Report, Operation LAM SON 719 for 3rd
Bn (Airmobile), 187th Infantry, 17 April 1971. Cross Reference: Vietnam;
“Rakkasans;” 101st Airborne Division.

370.24 Operation LAM SON 719, AAR, 5th Bn, 4th Artillery (Filed in Geog V
Vietnam)

OPERATION LAM SON 719, AAR, 5TH BN, 4TH ARTILLERY

Combat Operation After Action Report, Operation LAM SON 719 for 5th
Bn, 4th Artillery, 21 July 1971. Cross Reference: Vietnam; 5th Infantry Division
(Mechanized).

370.24 Operation LAM SON 719, Air Support (Filed in Geog V Vietnam)
OPERATION LAM SON 719, AIR SUPPORT

Operation LAM SON 719, February 8, 1971 to March 25, 1971: A Narrative Description of Air Support by 101st Aviation Group (CBT) (AMBL). Cross Reference: Vietnam; 101st Airborne Division.

370.24 Operation LAM SON 719, Airmobile Operations (Filed in Geog V Vietnam)

OPERATION LAM SON 719, AIRMOBILE OPERATIONS

Airmobile Operations in Support of Operation LAM SON 719, 20 March 1971 by Headquarters, 101st Airborne Division (Airmobile):

370.24 Operation LAM SON 719, Lessons Learned (Filed in Geog V Vietnam)

OPERATION LAM SON 719, LESSONS LEARNED

A 15 page transcript of an informal discussion concerning lessons learned in airmobility during Operation LAM SON 719. The discussion took place on 9 March 1971 at an unnamed location in the Republic of Vietnam. BG Sidney B. Berry was the discussion leader. Cross Reference: 101st Airborne Division; MAJ John A. G. Klose; airmobile warfare.

370.24 Battle of Wonju, Korea

BATTLE OF WONJU, Korea, February 1951

J. D. Coleman's summary of a proposed publication about the battle at Wonju beginning with the early battles of the Korean War. The book compares Wonju with Gettysburg. The author retains copyright authority.

370.24 Lost Battalion in WWII

LOST BATTALION IN WWII

Regimental History of 141st Infantry Regiment, 36th Infantry Division for October 1944. Covers period as "Lost Battalion" relieved by 442d Regimental Combat Team. Includes unit rosters. Cross Reference: World War II.

370.25 Lewis and Clark Expedition

LEWIS AND CLARK EXPEDITION

Information Paper describing the Lewis and Clark exploration of the Louisiana Territory. Cross Reference: Louisiana Purchase; Thomas Jefferson.

370.25 Oregon Trail

OREGON TRAIL

Miscellaneous extracts dealing with U.S. Army activities on the Oregon Trail. Cross Reference: Frontier Army; Operations Other Than War (OOTW).

370.28 Pastel: Deception in the Invasion of Japan

PASTEL: DECEPTION IN THE INVASION OF JAPAN

"Pastel: Deception in the Invasion of Japan," paper presented to Military History Conference at Carlisle Barracks, 1987 by Thomas M. Huber. Cross

Reference: World War II; Operation OLYMPIC; Operation CORONET.

370.6 Haiti, JCS Chronology
HAITI, JCS CHRONOLOGY

Chronology prepared by Ron Cole, Joint History Office, October 17, 1994 concerning U.S. response to events in Haiti December 1990-October 1994.

370.61 After Action Report
GRAPHIC HAND, AFTER ACTION REPORT

After Action Report on Operation GRAPHIC HAND, which was conducted by the military services to assist the U.S. Postal Department during work stoppage by postal employees during March 1970. Cross Reference: Post Office Strike, 1970; National Guard; Army Reserve.

370.61 Graphic Hand, Postal Work-Stoppage
GRAPHIC HAND, POSTAL WORK-STOPPAGE

Paper and background material on the 17-26 March 1970 postal strike also known as Operation Graphic Hand.

370.61 Riots/Insurrections, The Bonus March, 1932
RIOTS/INSURRECTIONS, THE BONUS MARCH, 1932

An account of the Bonus March from the book, *Reminiscences, General of the Army, Douglas MacArthur*. Describes an army of disillusioned men gathered to march on Washington in an attempt to influence Congress to grant an immediate cash bonus for veterans and how the presence of the American Communist party caused an increase of violence. Also an article from *Military Affairs*, "The Army and the Bonus Incident," by John W. Killigrew.

370.63 The Challenge of Counterinsurgency
THE CHALLENGE OF COUNTERINSURGENCY

"The Challenge of Counterinsurgency," by Richard A. Hunt. Cross Reference: Pacification.

370.64 Counterinsurgency in Malaya
COUNTERINSURGENCY IN MALAYA

Case Study in Counterinsurgency focusing upon British efforts in Malaya. Cross Reference: Special Operations; Guerrillas; Civil Affairs.

370.64 The French Resistance
THE FRENCH RESISTANCE: A LEGACY FOR THE FUTURE

The French Resistance: A Legacy for the Future. Document compiled by the Association Memoire Et Espoirs De La Resistance on the Occasion of the 50th Anniversary of Victory. May 1995. Cross Reference: Guerrilla; World War II; Special Operations.

370.64 Guerilla Operations, Operations of Unit A, 3d Contingent, Operational Groups

GUERRILLA OPERATIONS, OPERATIONS OF UNIT A, 3D CONTINGENT, OPERATIONAL GROUPS

Study, "The Operations of Unit A, 3d Contingent, Operational Groups, Office of Strategic Services (OSS), in Yugoslavia, 19 January - 6 September 1944 (Personal experience of the Unit Commander). Written by Major John W. Urban, Advanced Officers Course, 1946-1947, The Infantry School, General Section, Military History Committee, Fort Benning, Georgia.

370.64 Guerrilla Unit, Walter Cushing's Brigade

GUERRILLA UNIT, WALTER CUSHING'S BRIGADE

A brief history of Walter Cushing's Guerrilla Unit by COL Dionicio D. Palting. Cushing's unit was attached to the 121st Infantry Regiment, 1941-1943.

370.64 Guerrilla Warfare in Central Luzon

GUERRILLA WARFARE IN CENTRAL LUZON

"Evade, Survive, and Resist: Guerrilla Warfare in Central Luzon," by Wayne Sanford and Douglas Clanin. Miscellaneous articles and sketches. Cross Reference: SERE.

370.64 Guerrilla Warfare: The Operations of the Office of Strategic Services (OSS) Fifth Army Detachment

GUERRILLA WARFARE: THE OPERATIONS OF THE OFFICE OF STRATEGIC SERVICES (OSS) FIFTH ARMY DETACHMENT

Purpose of this study is to "present to Army officers, who have not had the opportunity to serve with the special organ of our government, charged with the responsibility of conducting clandestine operations; a bird's eye view of the military aspects of these operations as accomplished in Italy during WWII." A student monograph prepared for the Advance Infantry Officers Course, Class #2, 1952-53 by Major V.A. Abrignani. The Infantry School, Fort Benning, Georgia.

370.64 Guerrilla Warfare: The Operations of the Office of Strategic Services (OSS) in France

GUERRILLA WARFARE: THE OPERATIONS OF THE OFFICE OF STRATEGIC SERVICES (OSS) IN FRANCE

Study on the *Operations of the Fourth (French) Operational Group, Office Of Strategic Services in France, 17 August to 20 September 1944, (Operations Lindsay) (Southern France Campaign) (Personal Experience of a Section Leader)*. Written by Captain James Larson, Advanced Infantry Officers Course, 1948-1949, Fort Benning, Georgia.

370.64 Jungle Warfare

JUNGLE WARFARE

An assessment of the appearance of articles on Jungle Warfare in professional military journals. Multiple articles from "Military Review", "Army", and "Infantry" magazines and a bibliography.

370.64 Jedburgh Units

JEDBURGH UNITS

Miscellaneous newspaper clippings concerning 50th year reunion of Jedburgh Team survivors. Cross Reference: Special Operations; Office of Strategic Services (OSS); World War II.

370.64 Center for Low Intensity Conflict Papers (CLIC)

CENTER FOR LOW INTENSITY CONFLICT PAPERS (CLIC)

CLIC Papers, an Annotated Bibliography on Military Involvement in Counterdrug Operations, 1980-1990. Thomas W. Crouch, PHD, GS-12, Historian, Langley Air Force Base, Virginia, September 1991.

370.64 Center for Low Intensity Conflict Papers (CLIC)

CENTER FOR LOW INTENSITY CONFLICT PAPERS (CLIC)

CLIC Papers, A Security Assistance Example the U.S. Air Force and the African Coastal Security Program. Daniel J. Bohlin, Lt Colonel, USAF, Langley Air Force Base, Virginia, April 1989.

370.64 Low Intensity Conflict - Workshop

LOW INTENSITY CONFLICT - WORKSHOP (LIC)

Report of proceedings during LIC Analysis Workshop held on 6-7 June 1991; cosponsored by U.S. Army Concepts Analysis Agency & the Army-Air Force Center for Low Intensity Conflict.

370.64 Message to Garcia

MESSAGE TO GARCIA

"Message to Garcia Race, 1986-1988" article written by Major John Schiffler concerning mission in the Spanish American War and relay race established to commemorate it.

370.64 Philippine Guerillas

PHILIPPINE GUERILLAS

"U.S. Army Recognition Program of Philippine Guerillas," published by Headquarters, U.S. Army Philippine Command. Cross Reference: Filipino; World War II; Special Operations.

370.64 Philippine Guerillas

PHILIPPINE GUERILLAS

Lists of U.S. Army CIC and CID cards and investigative records on Philippine Guerillas from 7 December 1941 to 31 December 1947 that were transferred to the U.S. Air Force when the U.S. Army withdrew from the Philippines in 1946. Cross Reference: Filipino; World War II; Special Operations; CIC, Counterintelligence Corps; CID, Criminal Investigative Division; Investigative Files; Office of Special Investigations.

370.64 Philippine Guerillas, Miscellaneous Correspondence
PHILIPPINE GUERRILLAS, MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE

Policy and Precedent File (103-05) – Guerrilla Units in the Philippine Islands, WWII, containing letters related to U.S. and Filipino personnel who served in guerilla units in the Philippine Islands and fought against the Japanese. Cross Reference: Philippine Scouts; Filipino Claimants; Veterans; 121st Infantry.

370.64 The Punitive Expedition: Developing American LIC Strategy
THE PUNITIVE EXPEDITION: DEVELOPING AMERICAN LOW INTENSITY CONFLICT STRATEGY

"The Punitive Expedition: Developing an American Low Intensity Conflict Strategy," by Cadet Christopher McCune. West Point History Paper. Cross Reference: Pancho Villa; General John Pershing.

370.64 Report of Proceeding of the Low Intensity Conflict Analysis Workshop (LICAWS)
REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS OF THE LOW INTENSITY CONFLICT ANALYSIS WORKSHOP (LICAWS)

"Report of Proceeding of the Low Intensity Conflict Analysis Workshop (LICAWS)," Cosponsored by U.S. Army Concepts Analysis Agency and Army-Air Force Center for Low Intensity Conflict, 6 – 7 June 1991 at Bethesda, MD.

370.64 Self Inflicted Wounds: The Shining Path
SELF INFLICTED WOUNDS: THE SHINING PATH

"Self Inflicted Wounds: Ideological Terror and the End of the Shining Path," by Cadet Ryan Fairman, West Point History Paper. Cross Reference: Terrorism; Guerrilla; Peru.

370.64 Terrorism: Hostage Defense Measures
TERRORISM: HOSTAGE DEFENSE MEASURES

Hearings before the Subcommittee to Investigate the Administration of the Internal Security Act and Other Internal Security Laws of the Committee on the Judiciary United States Senate Ninety-Fourth Congress, First Session, Part 5, 25 July 1975.

370.64 Terrorism: Middle East
TERRORISM: MIDDLE EAST

“Terrorism: Middle Eastern Groups and State Sponsors, 1999.”
 Congressional Research Service Report by Kenneth Katzman, updated August 9, 1999. This CRS report analyzes developments in Middle Eastern Terrorism in 1998 and the first half of 1999. It discusses Middle Eastern groups attempting to derail the Arab-Israeli peace process, those fighting to overthrow moderate, pro-U.S. governments, and those attempting to cause the United States to withdraw its troops from Middle Eastern countries. It contains an extensive section on Saudi exile terrorist Usama bin Laden and his organization. The report also analyzes the terrorist support activities of the five Middle Eastern countries on the U.S. terrorism list – Iran, Iraq, Libya, Syria, and Sudan. The report concludes with a discussion of U.S. counterterrorism policy.

370.64 Terrorism: Military’s Role - Domestic
 TERRORISM: MILITARY’S ROLE – DOMESTIC

“Terrorism and the Military’s Role in Domestic Crisis Management: Background and Issues for Congress.” Congressional Research Service Report for Congress by Jeffrey D. Brake, April 19, 2001. Cross Reference: Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD); National Security Threats; Homeland Defense; *Posse Comitatus*; FBI.

370.64 Terrorism: Threat Assessment
 TERRORISM: THREAT ASSESSMENT

“Statement of Raphael Perl, Specialist in International Affairs, Congressional Research Service, before the House Committee on Government Reform, Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations, July 16, 2000.”

370.64 Terrorism: U. S. Foreign Policy
 TERRORISM: U. S. FOREIGN POLICY

“Terrorism, the Future, and U.S. Foreign Policy.” Congressional Research Service Report for Congress by Raphael F. Perl, Updated May 24, 2001. Cross Reference: Federal Emergency Management Agency; Homeland Defense; Global Terrorism; Terrorist Threats; State-Supported Terrorism.

371 Battles and Campaigns, WWII
 BATTLES AND CAMPAIGNS, WWII

War Department publication graphically depicting campaign theaters for purposes of individual and unit campaign credit. Cross Reference: World War II.

371 Conduct of the Vietnam War: Strategic Factors
 CONDUCT OF THE VIETNAM WAR: STRATEGIC FACTORS

"Conduct of the Vietnam War: Strategic Factors, 1965-1968," by Douglas Pike. Paper prepared for 2d Indochina War Symposium, 1984.

371 Formosa and U.S. Strategy

FORMOSA AND U.S. STRATEGY

"Formosa and U.S. Strategy." Discussion of strategic value of Formosa during World War II and immediately after. Cross Reference: Cold War.

371 Middle East Conflicts

MIDDLE EAST CONFLICTS

Information Papers prepared for the Army Chief of Staff on Recent Conflicts in the Middle East. Paper prepared in 1990. Cross Reference: Arab-Israeli War; Lebanon.

371 Middle East Conflicts, 1967 War to the 1973 War

MIDDLE EAST CONFLICTS, 1967 WAR TO THE 1973 WAR

Abstract written by BG Avraham Ayalon, 3 June 1987 wherein he discusses the Six Day War, the War of Attrition, and the Yon Kippur War.

371 Operation Punch and the Capture of Hill 440

OPERATION PUNCH AND THE CAPTURE OF HILL 440

Operations Research Office (ORO) a working paper presenting the results of the ORO study on Operation Punch and the Capture of Hill 440, Suwon, Korea, February, 1951. Technical Memorandum, ORO-T-190, John Hopkins University, 28 May 1952.

371 Operations, China-Burma-India (Also File)

ALSOP FILE ON CHINA-BURMA-INDIA

Approximately 1,000 pages of messages and articles pertaining to General Joseph Stilwell, Chiang Kai-Shek, General Claire Chennault, General Albert Wedemeyer, and other key players in the China-Burma-India Theater.

371 Operations, The Philippine Division in 1941-1942

From the records of the Adjutant General's office 1917 - , operations reports files 1940-48.

371 Theaters of Operations, WWII

THEATERS OF OPERATIONS, WWII

Chart depicting opening and closing of major theaters for U.S. forces during WWII.

371 U.S. Army Aircraft in DESERT STORM

U.S. ARMY AIRCRAFT IN DESERT STORM

DESERT SHIELD/DESERT STORM Strategic Lift Summary as of 10 March 1991. Also fact sheet from Histories Division, CMH, 6 July 1992 containing aircraft statistics by type in the Gulf War.

371 U.S. Army in Austria
U.S. ARMY IN AUSTRIA

Unsolicited manuscript received from Retired Sergeant Major William Orten entitled "Part One-From Hostilities to Liberation." Cross Reference: World War II; Occupation; Cold War.

371.2 Homeland Security, Miscellaneous
HOMELAND SECURITY

Article on the expansion of homeland security and the vision, mission and strategic goals of the program.

373 Aircraft Losses, WWII
AIRCRAFT LOSSES, WWII

Table extracted from Army Air Forces Statistical Digest-World War II, showing U.S. aircraft losses by theater.

373 Aircraft Production During WWII
AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION DURING WWII

Statistics and comparisons of production of aircraft in US, Britain, Germany and Japan, also and photos of production and losses of aircraft during WWII.

373 Aviation, Korean War
AVIATION, KOREAN WAR

Short paper on Army Aviation during the Korean War by Harford T. Edwards. 5 pages.

373.11 Air Power in the Gulf War
AIR POWER IN THE GULF WAR

Promotional material published by Air Force Historical Research Agency discussing USAF operations in the Gulf war. Cross Reference: DESERT STORM.

373.14 Air Commando
AIR COMMANDO

History of Air Force Special Operations Command, written by Colonel Michael E. Haas.

373.14 Eye in the Sky
EYE IN THE SKY: THE DEVELOPMENT AND USE OF AEROSCOOTS

Student Paper submitted by Mr. Carlos A. Santillan, May 1995. Discusses the evolution of aerial observation. Cross Reference: Aeroscouts; Helicopters.

373.14 Relative Effectiveness of Air Power in Modern Military Operations

**THE RELATIVE EFFECTIVENESS OF AIR POWER IN MODERN
MILITARY OPERATIONS**

Information paper written by Histories Division to consider the relative effectiveness of air power in modern military operations, with respect to general missions and specifically to the "halt phase".

380 Facist Aggression

FACIST AGGRESSION, 1935-1938

"First Acts of Italian-German Aggression and the Struggle of the Freedom-Loving Forces of the World to Defend the Victims of Aggression." No author given. Cross Reference: Ethiopia (Abyssinia); Italy; Spain (Civil War).

380 Interventions, ARCENT, Checking Aggression

INTERVENTIONS, ARCENT, CHECKING AGGRESSION

ARCENT's engagement in Southwest Asia since the end of the Gulf War.
OPERATION VIGILANT WARRIOR & OPERATION VIGILANT SENTINEL

380 Interventions, History of Camp Doha, KUWAIT

INTERVENTIONS, HISTORY OF CAMP DOHA

History of Camp Doha, Kuwait, ARCENT-KU Home Page, 13 September 2000

380 Interventions, ARCENT, Kuwait History

INTERVENTIONS, ARCENT, KUWAIT HISTORY

History of Camp Doha, Kuwait, ARCENT-KU Home Page, 13 September 2000

380 Interventions, ARCENT, Saudi Arabia History

INTERVENTIONS, ARCENT, SAUDI ARABIA HISTORY

U.S. Forces Central Command - Riyadh, Saudi Arabia, 15 September 2000.

380 Interventions, KFOR, Kosovo

INTERVENTIONS, KFOR, KOSOVO

Information on the NATO-led international force, KFOR.

380 Interventions, Multinational Force (MFO)

INTERVENTIONS, MULTINATIONAL FORCE (MFO)

Information on Multinational Force and Observers an independent (non-UN) peacekeeping mission, funded by the Arab Republic of Egypt, the State of Israel, and the United States.

380 Interventions, Operations Summary

INTERVENTIONS, OPERATIONS SUMMARY

Operations summary as of 21-27 September 2000.

380 Interventions, Operations Summary, 1989-Present
INTERVENTIONS, OPERATIONS SUMMARY, 1989- Present
Historical operations summary, United States European Command.

380 Interventions, Persian Gulf War
INTERVENTIONS, PERSIAN GULF WAR
Third Army's professionalism during DESERT SHIELD/DESERT STORM.

380 Interventions, Task Force Eagle, History of SFOR, Bosnia
INTERVENTIONS, TASK FORCE EAGLE, HISTORY OF SFOR, BOSNIA
Task Force Eagle - SFOR VIII, History of SFOR. Multinational Division North (Eagle Base), Bosnia.

381 National Defense Act, Bulletin No. 16
NATIONAL DEFENSE ACT, BULLETIN NO. 16
Act of Congress published to the Army stating the the US Army shall consist of the Regular Army, Volunteer Army, the Officer' Reserves Corps, Enlisted Reserve Corps, and National Guard. War Department, June 22, 1916.

381 National Defense Act, Bulletin No. 25
NATIONAL DEFENSE ACT, BULLETIN NO. 25
Act of Congress published as an amendment to a national defense act (Articles of War, June 3, 1916). War Department, June 9, 1920.

381 National Defense, Toward a New Partnership in Responsibility Sharing
NATIONAL DEFENSE, TOWARD A NEW PARTNERSHIP IN RESPONSIBILITY SHARING
An overview of the 1994 Report on Allied Contributions to the Common Defense. A report to the United States Congress by the Secretary of Defense, April, 1994.

381 National Defense, What are the Issues?
NATIONAL DEFENSE, WHAT ARE THE ISSUES
Issues paper from November 1958 from the Chief of Staff of the Army's Office on the following: Philosophy of National Defense, Concepts of War and How to Prepare for It, Professional Disagreements.

383 Declaration of War, CRS Reports
DECLARATION OF WAR
CRS Reports for Congress: Iraq-Kuwait: *Issues Concerning a U.S. Declaration of War*, by Mark M. Lowenthal, November 30, 1990, Senior specialist in US Foreign Policy Office of Research Coordination. *War Powers: Selected References*, Sherry B. Shapiro, , May 1989, Bibliographic Specialist,

Foreign Affairs and National Defense, Library Services Division. *War Powers Resolution: Presidential Compliance*, updated January 17, 1992, Ellen C. Collier, Foreign Affairs and National Defense Division and *The War Powers Resolution: Eighteen Years of Experience*, Ellen C. Collier, February 4, 1992, Specialist in US Foreign Policy, Foreign Affairs and National Defense Division. Also war timelines, unit chronologies, and AP article.

383 DESERT STORM Commencement, GEN Sullivan Memo
DESERT STORM COMMENCEMENT

Memorandum dated 16 January 1991, signed by Vice Chief of Staff of the Army, GEN Gordon R. Sullivan, announcing the commencement of Operation DESERT STORM at “1900 EST, 16 January 1991.”

383 Detainees, Guantanamo
DETAINEES, GUANTANAMO (GTMO)

Detainee Administrative Review covering the GTMO Detainee Process and paper explaining the type of enemy combatants captured during the course of the war against al Quida and its affiliates, both in Afghanistan and in operations around the world. Defense Link, 24 Aug 04.

383.01 Japanese American Internment
JAPANESE AMERICAN INTERNMENT

Newspaper article from February 12, 1986 *Washington Post* describing lawsuit against U.S. Government for internment of Japanese Americans during World War II. Cross Reference: Nesei.

383.4 Espionage, Japanese Diplomatic Intelligence Espionage Net in Free China
ESPIONAGE, JAPANESE DIPLOMATIC INTELLIGENCE ESPIONAGE NET IN FREE CHINA

Document prepared by Military Intelligence Service, 28 August 1945 regarding an espionage net known to have operated by the Japanese diplomatic intelligence system known as “Southwest Activities.”

383.6 Abandoned POWs, World War II and Korea
ABANDONED POWS, WORLD WAR II AND KOREA

“DoD Response to Unfounded Allegations that the U.S. Government Abandoned POWs in World War II and Korea,” DoD Public Information Series PC-20J, not dated. Cross Reference: Union; Great Britain; China; United Nations; SHAEF.

383.6 Brainwashing (POW's)
BRAINWASHING (POW's)

Miscellaneous articles and clippings concerning Communist brainwashing techniques. Cross Reference: Prisoners of war (POW).

383.6 German POWs, World War II
GERMAN POWS, WORLD WAR II

Information paper on "German Prisoners of War in American Hands, 1945."

383.6 German POWs, World War II
GERMAN POWS, WORLD WAR II

Prisoner of War Labor, Army Service Forces Manual M811, July 1945. Handbook is designed as an aide to supervisors of prisoners of war.

383.6 "Hitler's Wehrmacht in Virginia, 1943-1946"
"HITLER'S WEHRMACHT IN VIRGINIA, 1943-1946"

German prisoners of war working the fruit orchards in western Albermarle County, Virginia and lodged in a former CCC camp near White Hall and a *Soldiers* article "Yank Stalags."

383.6 Japanese POWs, WWII
JAPANESE PRISONERS OF WAR, WWII

Personal written account and copy of court Statement by Emerson G. Loewe, on his experience while a POW in the Philippines and Japan during WWII. This material was donated by his nephew, Todd Campbell, March 2005.

383.6 "Other Losses", U.S. Army Response
"OTHER LOSSES", U.S. ARMY RESPONSE

Fact Sheet responding to allegations made by author James Bacque in his book *Other Losses* that General Eisenhower allowed the deaths of a million German prisoners of war. Cross Reference: World War II; atrocity; Ernest Fisher.

383.6 Palawan Massacre
PALAWAN MASSACRE

"Palawan Massacre: The Great Escape of Willie Smith," unsolicited manuscript by COL Arthur Kelly, USA, Retired. Describes a Japanese atrocity against American prisoners at Palawan. Cross Reference: World War II; prisoners of war (POW).

383.6 Patients and Enemies: Medics and POWs in the Korean War
PATIENTS AND ENEMIES: MEDICS AND POWS IN THE KOREAN WAR

Article from the *Medical Heritage*, Mar/Apr 1986, by Albert E. Cowdrey about a hospital in South Korea housing Chinese and North Korean prisoners.

383.6 POW/MIA Forum
POW/MIA FORUM

Remarks prepared for Dr. Karl. D. Jackson, Deputy Secretary of Defense, East Asia and Pacific Affairs, Intended for Presentation to the American Legion POW/MIA Forum, Washington, D.C., February 29, 1988. Cross Reference: Vietnam War; Korean War; Indochina; POW/MIA Recognition Day; Recovery of Remains.

383.6 POW/MIA Recognition Day
POW/MIA RECOGNITION DAY

Extract from President Reagan Public Papers, Proclamation 5858, declaring September 12, 1988 to be National POW/MIA Recognition Day. Cross Reference: Prisoners of War; Missing in Action; Vietnam.

383.6 Prisoners of War, DESERT STORM
PRISONERS OF WAR, DESERT STORM

Department of the Army Office of Public Affairs Information Packet concerning the return of U.S. Army Prisoners of War (held by Iraqis) after Operation DESERT STORM. Cross Reference: MAJ Rhonda Cornum; SPC Melissa Nealy-Rathbun; Gulf War.

383.6 Task Force 250
TASK FORCE 250

Orders establishing Task Force 250, to screen, declassify and release materials related to Vietnam period POWs. Cross Reference: Southeast Asia.

383.6 Vietnam POW's, Material at CMH
VIETNAM POW'S, MATERIAL AT CMH

List of materials held in CMH concerning U.S. POWs held in Vietnam. Material released to Senate Select Committee, November 1992. Cross Reference: Prisoners of War; Son Tay.

383.7 Displaced Persons, Europe, 1945
DISPLACED PERSONS, EUROPE, 1945

This is an information paper discussing the establishment of camps for Displaced Persons after World War II and repatriating them. Cross Reference: Refugees

383.7 Refugees, Cuban
REFUGEES, CUBAN

Information concerning the resettlement of Cuban refugees following the 1980 Mariel Boatlift. Cross Reference: Fort Chaffee.

383.7 Refugees, Vietnamese
REGUGEEES, VIETNAMESE

Thirty one Nung asylum seekers facing repatriation to Vietnam believe

due to having aided U.S. Special Forces during the war will be persecuted by the Vietnam government. Secretary of the Army request that CMH review the 31 cases, 22 May 1997.

383.7 Interned Diplomats, Japanese

Interned Diplomats, Japanese

Memos and documentation concerning an inquiry about Army records related to the internment of Japanese Diplomats in Peru, Costa Rica, and Panama in World War II. The Army records are in RG 407 at NARA, College Park. Cross Reference: Caribbean Defense Command, Antilles Department.

384 The Agony of Restraint

THE AGONY OF RESTRAINT: KOREA 1951-1953

"The Agony of Restraint: Korea 1951-1953, A Study of Limited War and Civil-Military Policy Processes." Unpublished, undated [circa 1972-1976] manuscript prepared by Major Edwin Augustus Deagle, Jr., at the Office of the Chief of Military History as project CMH-121P and as a thesis prepared as part of his doctoral studies at Harvard University. Files include review comments.

384 Legacy of the First Indochina War

LEGACY OF THE FIRST INDOCHINA WAR

"Legacy of the First Indochina War," by George Herring. Prepared for 2d Indochina War Symposium, 1984. Cross Reference: France; Vietnam; Laos; Cambodia; Southeast Asia.

384.5 Raids, Aerial Attacks, Bombing at Bari, Italy

RAIDS, AERIAL ATTACKS

Information paper on the German bomber attack that struck the port of Bari, 2 December 1943 and the resulting casualties caused by explosions that caused the release of mustard gas. The JOHN HARVEY, one of several ships awaiting discharge of its cargo, was loaded with 100 tons of mustard gas, as well as a large quantity of munitions was reported hit and exploded.

384.7 Role of Communications Intelligence in Submarine Warfare

ROLE OF COMMUNICATIONS INTELLIGENCE IN SUBMARINE WARFARE

"The Role of Communications Intelligence in Submarine Warfare in the Pacific, January 1943-October 1943." Cross Reference: World War II; Signals Intelligence; SIGINT.

385 Code of Conduct

CODE OF CONDUCT

Message covering changes required to make Code of Conduct "gender neutral." Remarks published in the *Proceedings/ Naval Review*, 1982, by Captain

Kenneth G. Schacht, "Reflections on the Code of Conduct."

385 Code of Conduct of the U.S. Fighting Force
CODE OF CONDUCT OF THE U.S. FIGHTING FORCE

Pamphlets containing the Army Code of Conduct published by American Forces Information Service, and the Department of Defense.

385 Doctrine, Soviet (Arms Control)
ARMS CONTROL, SOVIET BASIS

The Basis for Soviet Approaches to Conventional Arms Control, by Jacob Kipp, Colonel David Glantz, and Graham Turbiville. 120 pages.

385 Eight Decisions For War
EIGHT DECISIONS FOR WAR

"Eight Decisions For War: January 1965-February 1966," by Alexander S. Cochran. Prepared for 2d Indochina War Symposium, September 1984. Cross Reference: Vietnam; Southeast Asia; Strategy.

385 Eisenhower and Kennedy Period
EISENHOWER AND KENNEDY PERIOD: THE MAKING AND UNMAKING
OF NGO DINH DIEM

"The Eisenhower and Kennedy Period: The Making and Unmaking of Ngo Dinh Diem," by Herbert S. Parmet. Prepared for 2d Indochina War Symposium. Cross Reference: Vietnam; Southeast Asia.

385 Pacification and Long-term Development of Vietnam
PACIFICATION AND LONG-TERM DEVELOPMENT OF VIETNAM

A Program for the Pacification and Long-Term Development of South Vietnam (PROVN). Volume 1. Prepared by the Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operation, Department of the Army, 1 March 1966. PROVN examines the situation in South Vietnam within the context of history and in broad perspective. Specific problems of pacification and long-term development are identified, and specific actions are proposed to alleviate them. The ultimate objective: a free and independent, non-communist nation. (This document was declassified in 1988) Volume 2 is on loan to Histories Division.

385 Psychological Warfare in the Mediterranean Theater
PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE IN THE MEDITERRANEAN THEATER

An over-all review of the organizational evolution of the psychological warfare branch of allied force headquarters as a staff section.

387 Dual Track Strategy of Vietnamization and Negotiation
DUAL TRACK STRATEGY OF VIETNAMIZATION AND NEGOTIATION

"The Dual Track Strategy of Vietnamization and Negotiation," by Allan

E. Goodman, Georgetown University. Prepared for 2d Indochina War Symposium, 1984. Cross Reference: Vietnam; Southeast Asia.

387 The Vietnam War and The Army's Self Image
THE VIETNAM WAR AND THE ARMY'S SELF IMAGE

"The Vietnam War and the Army's Self Image," by Ronald Spector. Prepared for 2d Indochina War Symposium. Cross Reference: Southeast Asia; Professionalism.

387.7 Military Government in Germany
MILITARY GOVERNMENT IN GERMANY

Proclamation Number 1 from General Eisenhower to the German people, dated July 14, 1945. Cross Reference: Occupation.

387.7 Terminating War, DESERT STORM
TERMINATING WAR, DESERT STORM

Associated Press news article printed in *The Washington Post* "Operation DESERT STORM Lives On – Without Final Proclamation, Gulf Technically is Still a Combat Zone." May 24, 1992. Cross Reference: Combat Pay; Persian Gulf War; Kuwait.

388 Berlin Brigade
BERLIN BRIGADE

Booklet "The History of Berlin Brigade" and an information paper about the history of the Berlin Brigade, established on 1 December 1961 by General Bruce Clarke under the Kennedy administration after the East Germans sealed all but seven of the crossing points between the Soviet Sector and West Berlin and the construction of the Berlin Wall began.

388 Berlin, U.S. Army In
BERLIN, U.S. ARMY IN

Collection of articles from the *Berlin Observer* concerning operations and activities of the U.S. Army in Berlin. Cross Reference: Americans East of the Elbe.

388 Berlin, Miscellaneous Papers
BERLIN, MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS

Collection includes Report No. 83-204 F, Instances of Use of United States Armed Forces Abroad, 1798-1983, and *Historical Synopsis, Berlin and Berlin Command*, two U.S. Army Berlin Pamphlets, *Checkpoint Charlie* and *The Story of Berlin Brigade*.

388 Berlin, U.S. Army, Withdrawal 1994
BERLIN, U.S. ARMY, WITHDRAWAL 1994

Commemorative booklet, Independence Day Celebration Auf Wiedersehen, Berlin of the U.S. Army's Berlin Brigade on July 4, 1994.

388 Deterring Through the Turn of the Century

DETERRING THROUGH THE TURN OF THE CENTURY

Draft Paper, "Deterring Through the Turn of the Century." Prepared by Center for Strategic and International Studies, December 1988. Cross Reference: Strategy; Strategic Policy.

388 Peacekeeping: Congressional Research Service Reports (CRS)

PEACEKEEPING: CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE REPORTS

CRS Report for Congress, *Peacekeeping: Military Command and Control Issues*, updated November 1, 2001, Edward F. Bruner, Specialist in National Defense, Nina M. Serafino, Specialist in International Security Affairs, Foreign Affairs, Defense, and Trade Division and the CRS Issue Brief, *Peacekeeping: Issues of U.S. Military Involvement*, update for September 26, 2002, and December 2, 2004. Nina M. Serafino, Foreign Affairs, Defense, and Trade Division.

388 Peacekeeping: Planning a Peacekeeping Force

PEACEKEEPING: PLANNING A PEACEKEEPING FORCE

A paper prepared by Gordon W. Rudd, Major, U.S. Army, for the Naval War College, 17 June 1988 and *Peacekeeping in the Middle East*, 24 February 1988.

388 United Nations in Haiti

UNITED NATIONS IN HAITI

Article in *Janes Defense Weekly* concerning UN takeover from the US of peacekeeping operation in Haiti.

388 Munich, Commanders Welcome Letter, U.S. Forces

MUNICH, COMMANDERS WELCOME LETTER, U.S. FORCES

Welcome letter and Munich map for visitors to Munich sometime during the late 1950's, early 1960's from COL Charles W. Matheny, Jr., Commander, APO 407, U.S. Forces.

388.4 Militarism and German Military Thought

MILITARISM AND GERMAN MILITARY THOUGHT

"Politics and War: The Influence of Militarism on German Military Thought, 1871-1918," by Cadet Scott Mueller. West Point History Paper. Cross Reference: Clausewitz, Carl Von.

388.5 Civil Affairs, Gulf War

CIVIL AFFAIRS, GULF WAR

Fact sheet and list of sources for study on civil affairs in the Gulf War. Materials held at National Defense University. Cross Reference: DESERT SHIELD; DESERT STORM.

388.5 Civil Affairs and Military Government in the Mediterranean Theater
CIVIL AFFAIRS AND MILITARY GOVERNMENT IN THE
MEDITERRANEAN THEATER

Correspondence between Professor Deane Keller and Dr. Stetson Conn, Chief Historian, CMH, regarding Robert Komer's work *Civil Affairs and Military Government in the Mediterranean Theater*.

388.5 Civil Affairs, WWII Theaters
CIVIL AFFAIRS, WWII THEATERS

"Recommendations for Civil Affairs Staffs in Theaters of Operations and Territorial Subdivisions." November 26, 1942 from War Department Adjutant General's Office. Cross Reference: World War II.

400 Army Logistics
ARMY LOGISTICS

"Proposed Blueprint for Army Logistics, Project 100." Study conducted in 1961. Cross Reference: Project 100.

400 Army Logistics Hall of Fame
ARMY LOGISTICS HALL OF FAME

Files documents detail the several stages of a program to select a group of logisticians for a Logisticians Hall of Fame (American - Revolution to WWII). Includes nominee packets prepared by HD historians and signed by Dr. Edgar Raines.

400 Korea, Supply (filed in Geog V Korea)
KOREA, SUPPLY

"Logistical Coordination Between Allied Forces," by COL Albert S. Britt, Jr., *Military Review*, Vol. 37, No. 6, September 1957. The article discusses the principal obstacles to the coordination of logistics among allies and how to overcome those obstacles. Cross Reference: World War II; Procurement; NATO.

400 Korea, Supply (filed in Geog V Korea)
KOREA, SUPPLY

"Support for the United Nations," Chapter 15, *Guns and Butter, Powder and Rice: U.S. Army Logistics in the Korean War* by James A. Huston, Selinsgrove: Susquehanna University Press. Photocopy of a chapter from Professor Huston's book.

400 Korea, Supply (filed in Geog V Korea)

KOREA, SUPPLY

“Menu Problems in Korea,” *The Quartermaster Review*, March-April 1951, pp. 28 & 87. Article on problems providing rations to satisfy the appetites, tastes, eating habits, and food preferences of the various nationalities serving in the United Nations forces fighting in Korea. Cross Reference: Turkey; Muslim; Dietary Restrictions.

400 Korea, Supply (filed in Geog V Korea)

KOREA, SUPPLY

“Supplying the United Nations Team,” Chapter 3 from the manuscript *Inter-Allied Co-operation During Combat Operations*, MAJ William J. Fox, Military History Section, Headquarters, Far East Command, no date. Cross Reference: Logistics; Commonwealth; Rations; Clothing; Quartermaster.

400 Korea, Supply (filed in Geog V Korea)

KOREA, SUPPLY

An Evaluation of Service Support in the Korean Campaign, (Technical Memorandum ORO-T-6) by R. B. Black, W. A. Taylor, and Wm. Neilson; Operations Research Office, The Johns Hopkins University, Far East Command, 1 March 1951. This is a photocopy of selected pages from the Technical Memorandum. The original document is at the Military History Institute. Cross References: Logistics; United Nations.

400 LOGEX, The First 40 Years

LOGEX, FIRST 40 YEARS

"The First Forty Years of LOGEX," January 1988, by Dr. Lynn Sims, Army Logistics Center. Cross Reference: Logistics Exercise; Fort Lee; Camp Pickett.

400 Logistics Analysis

LOGISTICS ANALYSIS

Draft outline for projected study on World War II logistics.

400 Procurement of AVRE 6.5 Inch Demolition Guns, Report

PROCUREMENT OF AVRE 6.5 INCH DEMOLITION GUNS, REPORT

Report on review of the Army's procurement of demolition guns at the Ordnance Procurement Center in London, contract dated 29 May 1953. Comptroller General of the United States, January 1955.

400 Recurring Logistics Problems

RECURRING LOGISTICS PROBLEMS

Draft copy of General Carter Magruder's manuscript *Recurring Logistics Problems As I Have Observed Them*. Subsequently published by the Center of Military History.

401.1 Strategy: Strategy of Compromise

STRATEGY: STRATEGY OF COMPROMISE

“Anglo-American Planning for Italy, 1942-1943,” CMH Seminar, 18 June 1980. Alexander S. Cochran, Jr.

401.1 Strategy: The Strategic Dimensions of Military Manpower, May 21-22, 1985

STRATEGY: THE STRATEGIC DIMENSIONS OF MILITARY MANPOWER, MAY 21-22, 1985

A paper on the “Implications of Likely Future Conflict Environments for U.S. Military Manpower Policies and Practices.” by Jeffrey Record, Institute for Foreign Policy Analysis.

400.112 Aquila and How the Army Failed to Field New Technology

AQUILA AND HOW THE ARMY FAILED TO FIELD NEW TECHNOLOGY

“The Case for Battle Labs: Aquila and How the Army Failed to Field New Technology” by BG Dave Guest. Proposed article for *RDA Magazine*. Cross Reference: Remotely Piloted Vehicle (RPV).

400.3 Korea, Supply Distribution (filed in Geog V Korea)

KOREA, SUPPLY DISTRIBUTION

“Ration Run – Korea Style,” by MAJ D. L. Burleson, *Canadian Army Journal*, Vol. 5, No. 1, April 1951. Provides a short description of delivering supplies from the port of Pusan to the front lines on the 38th Parallel. Cross Reference: United Nations.

400.318 Security Assistance Program

SECURITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

The Army Security Assistance Program 1977.

400.401 Utilization of Captured Equipment and Supplies

UTILIZATION OF CAPTURED EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Memorandum subject: Utilization of Captured Equipment and Supplies, outlining the War Department general directions for the disposition of captured enemy equipment and supplies.

413.53 Photographs, Equipment, Transmission of News Photos

PHOTOGRAPHS, EQUIPMENT,

Photo of an Acme Telephoto Transceiver Model CNP and a copy of the first color photo to be transmitted and received from overseas in color via radio, 26 July 1945. Photo has Prime Minister Clement R. Atlee, President Harry S. Truman, and Josef Stalin. Donated by Arthur Grant Anderson who was the Tech Sgt that operated the transceiver.

421 Uniforms, Army Streamlines

UNIFORMS, ARMY STREAMLINES

AKO Newsletter announcing the Army's phasing out of the Army Green's and making the Army Blue the universal dress uniform, published 6 Jun 06.

421 Uniforms, Berets Historical Background

UNIFORMATION, BERETS HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

Fact Sheet "Berets Historical Background" covers beginnings of use of the beret by Special Forces and 101st Airborne Division.

421.4 Combat Patches

COMBAT PATCHES

Information Paper concerning authorization for the wear of unit patches on the right shoulder, signifying combat service. Cross Reference: Heraldry; Uniform; Shoulder Sleeve Insignia (SSI).

421.4 Insignia, Adjutant General's Corps Regiment

INSIGNIA, ADJUTANT GENERAL'S CORPS REGIMENT

Brief history of the AG dating back to Roman times the origin of its unique branch insignia officially accepted 14 December 1872.

421.4 Insignia, Army Space Institute

INSIGNIA, ARMY SPACE INSTITUTE

Information concerning Coat of Arms for Army Space Institute. Cross Reference: Heraldry.

421.4 Insignia, Chaplain Center

INSIGNIA, CHAPLAIN CENTER

Information concerning the Coat of Arms for the U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School. Cross Reference: Heraldry.

421.4 Insignia, Colonel's Eagles

INSIGNIA, COLONEL'S EAGLES

Information Paper prepared by Center of Military History concerning the symbolism of the eagle as the insignia for a colonel. Cross Reference: Heraldry.

421.4 Insignia, Fourth United States Army

INSIGNIA, FOURTH UNITED STATES ARMY

Color plate insignia of Fourth U.S. Army and Lineage and Honors signed by BG William Stofft, former chief of CMH.

421.4 Insignia, Flag Patch

INSIGNIA, FLAG PATCH

Army rule on wear of the U.S. flag insignia on the Army utility uniform from the European Stars and Stripes, 22 February 2004.

421.4 Insignia, General Staff
INSIGNIA, GENERAL STAFF

Article concerning identification badge of the first General Staff of the U.S. War Department 1933-1947. Cross Reference: Heraldry.

421.4 Insignia, Medical Corps
INSIGNIA, MEDICAL CORPS

Fact papers on the “Proper Symbol of Medicine” and the origins of the “Caduceus” and the Roman usage of the staff of Hermes as the Army insignia for the Medical Corps as opposed to its Greek connotations.

421.4 Insignia, 177th Armored Brigade
INSIGNIA, 177TH ARMORED BRIGADE

Color plate of insignia of 177th Armored Brigade, Opposing Force (OPFOR) at National Training Center. Cross Reference: Heraldry; Fort Irwin.

421.4 Insignia, U.S. Army Selective Service Element
INSIGNIA, U.S. ARMY SELECTIVE SERVICE ELEMENT

Information concerning unit insignia for U.S. Army Selective Service Element. Cross Reference: Heraldry.

421.4 Insignia, Wearing of Organizational
INSIGNIA, WEARING OF ORGANIZATIONAL

“Notes on the Wearing of Organizational Insignia on the Uniform Pocket,” a paper about the origins of the wear of pocket and similar insignia.

421.4 Rank Insignia
RANK INSIGNIA

Very brief synopsis of the development of insignia of rank for Army officers. Cross Reference: Heraldry.

421.4 Rank Insignia, General Officers
RANK INSIGNIA, GENERAL OFFICERS

Brief description of evolution of General Officer rank insignia. Cross Reference: Heraldry.

422.2 Belt, General Officer
BELT, GENERAL OFFICER

Information paper describing the evolution of the General Officer's Belt. Cross Reference: Uniforms.

430.2 Rations, Operational
RATIONS, OPERATIONAL

U.S. Army Natick Research Lab brochure *Operational Rations*. Published in 1983. Cross Reference: Meals.

444.2 Medical: Post Traumatic Stress Disorder
MEDICAL: POST TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER

Memo from FORSCOM subject: readiness and Utilization of Active Component Combat Stress Control FORSCOM Units with supporting papers and reports from the psychiatric community.

444.2 Medical: Snake Bite Treatment, Vietnam
MEDICAL: SNAKE BITE TREATMENT, VIETNAM

1967 letter from the Chief of Environmental Medicine, Preventive Medicine Division, Office of the Surgeon General, HQDA to Chief, Preventive Medicine Division, Office of the Surgeon, HQ, U.S. Army Vietnam and his reply discussing the treatment of soldiers bitten by Kraits (snake). Cross Reference: Antivenin; Snakebite; Bulbar Paralysis

444.2 Medical: Smallpox Information
MEDICAL: SMALLPOX INFORMATION

Department of Defense brochure and policy regarding the Smallpox Vaccination Program produced by AMEDD.

451.6 Main Battle Tank (MBT) -70
MBT-70

A narrative of the MBT-70 program presented by a General Motors representative in 1967. Cross Reference: Main Battle Tank.

451.94 LST Mockup at Fort Knox
LST MOCKUP AT FORT KNOX

Article with photos concerning mockup of Landing Ship, Tank (LST) created for training at Fort Knox, Kentucky. Cross Reference: Amphibious Warfare

452.01 Aircraft Procurement: Wright Flyer
AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT: WRIGHT FLYER

A typescript copy of the Signal Corps' 1908 contract with the Wright Brothers for a heavier-than-air flying machine. It includes a copy of Signal Corps Specification No. 486, which gave the requirements the airplane was to meet.

452.01 The Army and the A-10
THE ARMY AND THE A-10

"The Army and the A-10: The Army's Role in Developing Close Air

Support Aircraft, 1961-1971" by Major Charles Kirkpatrick. Cross Reference: Warthog; Air Force; Center of Military History.

452.02 C-17 Aircraft
C-17 AIRCRAFT

Information sheet describing approval of C-17 aircraft for mass tactical parachute drops. June 1995

452.1 Aircraft, Transport, C-5B
AIRCRAFT, TRANSPORT, C-5B

Color photograph of U.S. Air Force C-5B Transport.

452.1 YO-3A Quiet Airplane Evaluation
YO-3A QUIET AIRPLANE EVALUATION

Final Report, Operational Evaluation of the YO-3A Quiet Airplane. July 1971. Cross Reference: Aircraft.

452.4 Balloons, U.S. Army Employment of
BALLOONS, U.S. ARMY EMPLOYMENT OF

Information paper and bibliography "United States Army Employment of Balloons," points out published and unpublished material to include pictorial items on the use of balloons by the Army.

452.4 Balloons, JLENS Project Office Historical Review
BALLOONS, JLENS PROJECT OFFICE HISTORICAL REVIEW

Military Balloons and Rigid Airships: An Historical Review, 20 Aug 2002. Briefing material that provides overview of military balloons and rigid airships.

454.1 Horse, Black Jack
HORSE, BLACK JACK

Short article in *Backchannels* (Military District of Washington Army Wives Club Magazine) concerning Black Jack, Fort Myer riderless horse. Cross Reference: Funerals, Military; Old Guard.

454.3 Military Dogs
MILITARY DOGS

History of the use of and information on military dogs and A partial list of U.S. Army working dogs in various wars. Cross Reference: K-9; World War II; Vietnam; DESERT STORM; Civil War.

461 Bibliography, African Americans
BIBLIOGRAPHY, AFRICAN AMERICANS

Collection of bibliographies dealing with African Americans. Cross

Reference: Negro; Blacks

461 Bibliography, American Military and the Far East
BIBLIOGRAPHY, AMERICAN MILITARY AND THE FAR EAST

A selective bibliography prepared for use at the Ninth Military History Symposium on "The American Military and The Far East" held at the U.S. Air Force Academy, 1-3 October 1980.

461 Bibliography, Army Aviation
BIBLIOGRAPHY, ARMY AVIATION

Bibliography on Army Aviation 1942-1965 compiled by U.S. Army Center of Military History Contingency Operations and Low Intensity Conflict Branch.

461 Bibliography, Army National Guard
BIBLIOGRAPHY, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

Historical Resources Branch, U.S. Army Center of Military History set of subject bibliographies relating to the history of the Army National Guard. One bibliography is general in nature and the rest constitute individual bibliographies for each of the 54 state entities (50 states, District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and Guam).

461 Bibliography, Army Wives
BIBLIOGRAPHY, Army Wives & Related Topics

Historical Resources Branch, US Army Center of Military History compiled a number of sources on Army Wives using *Books in Print* (1999); Military History Institute (MHI) Reference Bibliography, Defense Technical Information Center Documents, and Universal Microfilms International Dissertation Bibliography.

461 Bibliography, Asian/Pacific American Heritage Month
BIBLIOGRAPHY, ASIAN/PACIFIC AMERICAN HERITAGE MONTH

Bibliography compiled by Pentagon Library in support of 1991 Asian/Pacific American Heritage Month.

461 Bibliography, Battle of the Bulge
BIBLIOGRAPHY, BATTLE OF THE BULGE

Bibliography "Ardennes (Battle of the Bulge) World War II, CMH.

461 Bibliography, Blacks in the Army
BIBLIOGRAPHY, BLACKS IN THE ARMY

Miscellaneous bibliographies concerning Blacks in the U.S. Army. Cross Reference: African Americans; Minorities; Negro.

461 Bibliography, Black Americans in the Military
BIBLIOGRAPHY, BLACK AMERICANS IN THE MILITARY
Black Americans in the Military, A Selective Bibliography, February 1993.
The Pentagon Library, Department of Defense.

461 Bibliography, Cavalry Horses
BIBLIOGRAPHY, CAVALRY HORSES
Bibliographies covering several aspects of cavalry animals.

461 Bibliography, Chaplains
BIBLIOGRAPHY, CHAPLAINS
Bibliography extracted from *Chaplains of the United States Army* by Roy Honeywell.

461 Bibliography, Chemical and Biological Warfare
BIBLIOGRAPHY, CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL WARFARE
Selective bibliography prepared by Pentagon Library in July, 1991. Cross Reference: NBC (Nuclear, Biological, Chemical).

461 Bibliography, Chief of Staff, Army
BIBLIOGRAPHY, CHIEF OF STAFF, ARMY
Shrader, Dr. Charles R. and Dr. Theodore J. Crackel, US Army Military History Institute Special Bibliography 25: *Materials Pertaining to the Chiefs of Staff, United States Army, 1903-1949*. Carlisle Barracks, PA, December 1988. This is a special bibliography of materials held by the US Army Military History Institute (MHI). It identifies and cites all materials held by MHI, which deal in any substantial way with the seventeen men who held the office of Chief of Staff, US Army from the inception of the office in 1903 through 1949. All type of materials have been surveyed: books, articles, official documents, manuscript materials, photographs, oral histories, and audio-visual materials as well as reference files maintained by the MHI staff.

461 Bibliography, China
BIBLIOGRAPHY, CHINA
A list of studies dealing with China.

461 Bibliography, Cryptologic History
BIBLIOGRAPHY, CRYPTOLOGIC HISTORY
Sources of primary material for research in Cryptologic history in the government archives and federal collections. Includes published sources, manuscript collections and information at the Presidential Library.

461 Bibliography, Cold War
BIBLIOGRAPHY, COLD WAR

Bibliography on the Cold War, The U.S. Army in the Cold War Era: A Preliminary Bibliography," compiled by CMH Historian Dr. Ed Raines in 1994.

461 Bibliography, Defense Reorganization, 1986-1990
BIBLIOGRAPHY, DEFENSE REORGANIZATION, 1986-1990
Selected bibliography compiled by Pentagon Library in September 1990.

461 Bibliography, Department of Defense Publications
BIBLIOGRAPHY, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE PUBLICATIONS
A select bibliography of Department of Defense Publications of the Southeast Asian Conflict.

461 Bibliography, DESERT SHIELD/Storm
BIBLIOGRAPHY, DESERT SHIELD/STORM
MHI Reference Bibliographies on Operations DESERT SHIELD/Storm, updated in July 1991. Cross Reference: DESERT SHIELD; DESERT STORM; Gulf War; Iraq; Gulf War.

461 Bibliography, Desert Warfare
BIBLIOGRAPHY, DESERT WARFARE
Select bibliography on Desert Warfare prepared by the Pentagon Library. March 1981.

461 Bibliography, Disaster Relief
BIBLIOGRAPHY, DISASTER RELIEF
Copies of CMH Archives catalog cards describing unpublished manuscripts dealing with disaster relief.

461 Bibliography, Dissertation Year Fellowships in American Military History, 1971-1993
BIBLIOGRAPHY, DISSERTATION YEAR FELLOWSHIPS AMERICAN MILITARY HISTORY
Dissertation winners, topics and graduate schools.

461 Bibliography, Drug Interdiction
BIBLIOGRAPHY, DRUG INTERDICTION
Selected bibliography on Drug Interdiction compiled by Pentagon Library. August 1991.

461 Bibliography, Early American Military History
BIBLIOGRAPHY, EARLY AMERICAN MILITARY HISTORY
Historical Resources Branch, U.S. Army Center of Military History set of subject bibliographies relating to colonial military history and the War of American Independence. Consist of revised and significantly expanded

bibliographies originally compiled and printed in *The Continental Army* (1983). Cross Reference: Colonial Wars; War of American Independence; Revolutionary War; French and Indian War; King George's War; Queen Anne's War; King William's War; King Philip's War; Pequot War.

461 Bibliography, Essay, Directorate of Roles and Missions
BIBLIOGRAPHY, ESSAY, DIRECTORATE OF ROLES AND MISSIONS

A bibliographic essay prepared by the Directorate of Roles and Missions in the Office of the DCSOPs from 4 Aug 1994 until 14 Jul 1995.

461 Bibliography, Essay, The Seven Years' War in North America, 1754-1763

A bibliographic essay by Matthew J. Wayman a reference librarian at the Pennsylvania State University-Abington College, Abington, PA.

461 Bibliography, General Staff
BIBLIOGRAPHY, GENERAL STAFF

U.S. Army Military History Institute Reference Bibliography on U.S. Army General Staff.

461 Bibliography, Guerrilla Warfare
BIBLIOGRAPHY, GUERRILLA WARFARE

Selected bibliography from the Library Division, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth, KS, 15 March 1969.

461 Bibliography, Department of State, Intelligence
BIBLIOGRAPHY, DEPARTMENT OF STATE, INTELLIGENCE

Monthly Report of Intelligence Research completed in the Department of State, December 1956. Headings: International and General, Eastern Europe, Germany, Western Europe, China, Northeast Asia, Southeast Asia, Southwest Pacific, Africa, Latin American, Middle America, South America. Cross Reference: Soviet; Communist.

461 Bibliography, Department of State, Intelligence
BIBLIOGRAPHY, DEPARTMENT OF STATE, INTELLIGENCE

Monthly Report of Intelligence Research completed in the Department of State, January 1957. Headings: International and General, British Commonwealth and Northern Europe, Eastern Europe, Western Europe, China, Far East General, Northeast Asia, Southeast Asia, Southwest Pacific, Greece, Turkey, Iran, Near East, South Asia, Latin America. Cross Reference: Soviet; Communist.

461 Bibliography, Integrated Battlefield
BIBLIOGRAPHY, INTEGRATED BATTLEFIELD

"CSI Historical Bibliography Number 1," The Integrated Battlefield, by

Major Charles Heller and Elizabeth Snoke. July 1980. Cross Reference: Doctrine; Combined Arms.

461 Bibliography, Law
BIBLIOGRAPHY, LAW

Selected bibliography "Law for the Layman" compiled by Pentagon Library in September 1986. Focus is civil law, not military.

461 Bibliography, Lend-Lease & U.S. Activities in and Around the red Sea in WWII

BIBLIOGRAPHY, LEND-LEASE & U.S. ACTIVITIES IN AND AROUND THE RED SEA IN WWII

Select bibliography: Lend-Lease & U.S. Activities in and Around the red Sea in WWII.

461 Bibliography, Low Intensity Conflict
BIBLIOGRAPHY, LOW INTENSITY CONFLICT

Selected bibliography on Low Intensity Conflict compiled by Pentagon Library in December 1989. Cross Reference: Guerilla Warfare; Special Operations; Counterinsurgency; Psychological Warfare.

461 Bibliography, Management
BIBLIOGRAPHY, MANAGEMENT

Selected bibliography "Management and the Executive" compiled by the Pentagon Library in January 1988.

461 Bibliography, A Working Bibliography of MHI Sources
BIBLIOGRAPHY, A WORKING BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MHI SOURCES

Bibliography by MHI, Reference Branch, for the Cold War materials at MHI.

461 Bibliography, Military Medicine, Korea
BIBLIOGRAPHY, MILITARY MEDICINE, KOREA

"A Bibliography of Military Medicine Relating to the Korean War, 1950-1956" compiled by Charles Roos. Cross Reference: Medical Service.

461 Bibliography, Military Professionalism
BIBLIOGRAPHY, MILITARY PROFESSIONALISM

MHI Reference Bibliography on military professionalism, "Warriors or Managers?"

461 Bibliography, Military Wife
BIBLIOGRAPHY, MILITARY WIFE

Bibliography by CMH the focuses on published works about the military

wife during the American Revolution, the early frontier, westward expansion, collections of letters, history books, survival guides, and Army wife handbooks.

461 Bibliography, Music Imprints Bibliography of Field Bugle and Field Trumpet Calls

BIBLIOGRAPHY, MUSIC IMPRINTS BIBLIOGRAPHY OF FIELD BUGLE AND FIELD TRUMPET CALLS

The Music Imprints Bibliography of Field Bugle and Field Trumpet Calls, Signals and Quicksteps for the United States Army, Navy, and Marine Corps: 1812-1991. Published by R. Rach, Hartford, Michigan, 1997. Includes MHI bibliography of U.S. Military Music, including bands.

461 Bibliography, Napoleonic Warfare Command and Control

BIBLIOGRAPHY, NAPOLEONIC WARFARE COMMAND AND CONTROL

Bibliography compiled by CMH, FP, 19 July 2002,

461 Bibliography, Native Americans

BIBLIOGRAPHY, NATIVE AMERICANS

Bibliographies on various Native American tribes.

461 Bibliography, 99th Infantry Division

BIBLIOGRAPHY, 99TH DIVISION

U.S. Army Military History Institute Special Bibliography Number 23, *American Combat Divisions, 99th Infantry Division*. 1988.

461 Bibliography, Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act of 2000

BIBLIOGRAPHY, MILITARY EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION ACT OF 2000

A bibliography of the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act of 2000 prepared by Mike Yared, IDA.

461 Bibliography, Noncommissioned Officers

BIBLIOGRAPHY, NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS

"The NCO: Backbone of the Army," bibliography compiled by Pentagon Library in May 1989.

461 Bibliography, Okinawa & Ryukyu Islands

BIBLIOGRAPHY, OKINAWA & RYUKYU ISLANDS

A special bibliography of government documents prepared by the Defense Documentation Center, Defense Logistics Agency for Mr. Fred Beck, U.S. Army Center of Military History. 23 October 1978.

461 Bibliography, Opposing Forces

BIBLIOGRAPHY, OPPOSING FORCES

A selective bibliography from the U.S. Army Infantry School Learning Resources Division, 1979.

461 Bibliography, Personnel
BIBLIOGRAPHY, PERSONNEL

List of materials in CMH dealing with U.S. Army personnel system.

461 Bibliography, Philippine Scouts
BIBLIOGRAPHY, PHILIPPINE SCOUTS

MHI Reference Bibliography on Philippine Scouts dated May 1988.

461 Bibliography, Preservation of the Historical Record of the Army's Roles and Missions
BIBLIOGRAPHY, PRESERVATION OF THE HISTORICAL RECORD OF THE ARMY'S ROLES AND MISSIONS

Bibliography prepared for the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff Roles and Missions Review for 1992-93.

461 Bibliography, Psychological Warfare
BIBLIOGRAPHY, PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE

List of materials on file at Fort Bragg concerning psychological warfare. Cross Reference: Low Intensity Conflict.

461 Bibliography, Radiological Medical Testing on Humans
BIBLIOGRAPHY, RADIOLOGICAL MEDICAL TESTING ON HUMANS

DTIC Bibliographies received January 1994. Cross Reference: Nuclear; atomic.

461 Bibliography, River Crossings
BIBLIOGRAPHY, RIVER CROSSINGS

Special Bibliography Number 39, River Crossings, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, January 1974.

461 Bibliography, Soldier Size
BIBLIOGRAPHY, SOLDIER SIZE

List of publications that might be useful in determining the average height and weight of U.S. soldiers throughout history.

461 Bibliography, Soviet Military Affairs
BIBLIOGRAPHY, SOVIET MILITARY AFFAIRS

"Soviet Military Affairs: The Effects of Perestroika and Glastnost," compiled by Pentagon Library in January 1991. Cross Reference: Cold War; Soviet Union.

461 Bibliography, Spanish-American War, 1898

BIBLIOGRAPHY, SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR, 1898

A working bibliography of the Spanish- American war, 1898; USAMHI Ref Branch May 90.

461 Bibliography, Special Services in WWII

BIBLIOGRAPHY, SPECIAL SERVICES IN WWII

List of materials in CMH pertaining to U.S. Army Special Services in World War II.

461 Bibliography, Strategic Arms Limitation Talks

BIBLIOGRAPHY, STRATEGIC ARMS LIMITATION TALKS

Bibliography prepared by Pentagon Library in September 1986. Covers SALT 1982-1986. Cross Reference: Cold War; Soviet Union.

461 Bibliography, Total Quality Management

BIBLIOGRAPHY, TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Bibliography compiled by Pentagon Library concerning Total Quality Management (TQM).

461 Bibliography, Training

BIBLIOGRAPHY, TRAINING

Bibliography prepared by the Pentagon Library in June 1988.

461 Bibliography, *Two Centuries of Service*

BIBLIOGRAPHY, TWO CENTURIES OF SERVICE

Bibliography compiled by 1LT Bruce Menning for Center of Military History publication *Two Centuries of Service*. Cross Reference: Nation Building.

461 Bibliography, Uncle Sam's Camels

BIBLIOGRAPHY, UNCLE SAM'S CAMELS

Bibliography, "Uncle Sam's Camels," from the Army Library, TAGO, Pentagon, February 1973.

461 Bibliography, U.S. Joint and Combined Warfare in Historical Perspective

Bibliography compiled in the US Army Military History Institute (MHI), Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania in 1993.

461 Bibliography, United States Military Activities in Korea

BIBLIOGRAPHY, UNITED STATES MILITARY ACTIVITIES IN KOREA

A selected bibliography covering US Military Activities in Korea and relations with Korea from 1882 to 1982.

461 Bibliography, United States Military History

BIBLIOGRAPHY, UNITED STATES MILITARY HISTORY

Collection of bibliographies compiled by Historical Resources Branch dealing with all aspects of United States Military History (including other services) from 1784 to the Present. Bibliographies for wars are keyed to named campaigns represented by streamers on the Army Flag. Cross Referenced: War of 1812; Indian Wars; Mexican War; Civil War; Spanish-American War; World War I; World War II; Korean War; Vietnam War; Minorities.

461 Bibliography, U.S. Navy in Southeast Asia**BIBLIOGRAPHY, U.S. NAVY IN SOUTHEAST ASIA**

A Select Bibliography of the U.S. NAVY and the Southeast Asian Conflict, 1950-1975, compiled by Dr. Edward Marolda and G. Wesley Pryce, III, Naval Historical Center. 1982.

461 Bibliography, U.S. Navy in Vietnam**BIBLIOGRAPHY, U.S. NAVY IN VIETNAM**

"A Bibliography of the U.S. NAVY and the Conflict in Southeast Asia, 1950-1975." compiled by Dr. Edward Marolda and Captain James Leshner, Naval Historical Center. 1991.

461 Bibliography, U.S. Strategy, Army and Navy Views**BIBLIOGRAPHY, U.S. STRATEGY, ARMY AND NAVY VIEWS**

Bibliographic essay comparing views of national strategy from an Army and Navy viewpoint.

461 Bibliography, Vietnam: A Bibliographic Essay**BIBLIOGRAPHY, VIETNAM: A BIBLIOGRAPHIC ESSAY**

An bibliographic essay on various writings on Vietnam by Dr. Charles Kirkpatrick, CMH.

461 Bibliography, Wake Island World War II**BIBLIOGRAPHY, WAKE ISLAND WORLD WAR II**

Wake Island in World War II: An Annotated Bibliography, Gregory J. W. Urwin, Huntsville, Alabama, U.S. Army Space and Strategic Defense Command, 1996.

461 Bibliography, War Powers**BIBLIOGRAPHY, WAR POWERS**

A selective bibliography, "War Powers of the President," compiled by the Pentagon Library in June 1991.

461 Bibliography, Writing Military History**BIBLIOGRAPHY, WRITING MILITARY HISTORY**

A select bibliography that acts as a brief introductory guide to literature on

the writing of military history and the relationship between military history and the military professions of selected Western nations.

461 Bibliography, Women
BIBLIOGRAPHY, WOMEN

Selective bibliographies on Women in the 1980's and the 1990's compiled by the Pentagon Library. Cross Reference: Women in the Army.

461 Bibliography, Women in the Army
BIBLIOGRAPHY, WOMEN IN THE ARMY

A brief bibliography of CMH publications that recognize the role of women in the Army as a wife, nurse, and/or military person. Cross Reference: Military Families; Women's Army Corps; Army Medical Department; World War II; Army Nurse Corps.

461 Bibliography, Women in the Army
BIBLIOGRAPHY, WOMEN IN THE ARMY

Women in the U.S. Army, an Annotated Bibliography. U.S. Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Science. May 2002. This special report summarizes ARI's research on gender issues and provides an annotated bibliography of other research and studies that have been conducted over the last 5 to 10 years.

461 Bibliography, World Military History
BIBLIOGRAPHY, WORLD MILITARY HISTORY

Bibliographies compiled by Historical Resources Branch covering all aspects of World Military History (all nations other than the United States). Organized chronologically.

461 Bibliography, World War II
BIBLIOGRAPY, WORLD WAR II

World War II, A Select Bibliography, Signal Communications.

461 Blueprint of the Battlefield
BLUEPRINT OF THE BATTLEFIELD

TRADOC Pamphlet 11-9 *Army Programs, Blueprint of the Battlefield.* 8 July 1988. Cross Reference: Training and Doctrine Command.

461 Center for Aerospace Doctrine, Research, and Education
CENTER FOR AEROSPACE DOCTRINE, RESEARCH, AND EDUCATION

Pamphlets describing publications of Center for Aerospace Doctrine, Research, and Education (CADRE). 1989-1990. Cross Reference: Air Force.

461 Contemporary Historical Examination of Current Operations (CHECO)

CONTEMPORARY HISTORICAL EXAMINATION OF CURRENT
OPERATIONS (CHECO) REPORTS ON SOUTHEAST ASIA

Research Guide to CHECO Reports (1961-1975) on file in the Air Force Historical Research Agency, Maxwell Air Force Base. Cross Reference: Vietnam; Laos; Cambodia.

461 Directory, Analytical Agencies, Listing of
DIRECTORY, ANALYTICAL AGENCIES, LISTING OF

Directory compiled by the Center of Military History of public and private agencies and private individuals that provide historical analysis to the Army.

461 Directory, Army Historical 1986
DIRECTORY, ARMY HISTORICAL 1986

Directory of Army Historians and Archivists for FY 1986. Contains roster of personnel for Center of Military History, Military History Institute, and West Point Department of History. Cross Reference: Center of Military History; field history program.

461 Directory, Army Historical 1987
DIRECTORY, ARMY HISTORICAL 1987

Directory of Army Historians and Archivists for FY 1987. Contains roster of personnel for Center of Military History, Military History Institute, and the West Point Department of History. Cross Reference: Center of Military History; field history program.

461 Directory, Army Historical 1989
DIRECTORY, ARMY HISTORICAL 1989

Directory of Army Historians and Archivists for FY 1989. Contains roster of personnel for Center of Military History, Military History Institute, and the West Point Department of History. Cross Reference: Center of Military History; field history program.

461 Directory, Army Telephone System
DIRECTORY, ARMY TELEPHONE SYSTEM

Names and offices of the Army Staff, 1981-89?, John O. Marsh was Secretary of the Army.

461 Directory, Officer, Manhattan District Oak Ridge Tennessee
DIRECTORY, OFFICER MANHATTAN DISTRICT OAK RIDGE
TENNESSEE

A Corps of Engineers Officer Directory dated 30 Jun 1946 from the Manhattan District, Oak Ridge, Tennessee.

461 Directory, Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Plans

DIRECTORY, DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS AND PLANS
Listings of DCSOPS and organization charts dated September 1992 and February 1996.

461 Directory, Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel
DIRECTORY, DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF FOR PERSONNEL
Listing for DCSPER and organization chart dated February 1996.

461 Directory, National Guard Historical 1988
DIRECTORY, NATIONAL GUARD HISTORICAL 1988
Names and addresses for command historians and points of contact for National Guard historical holdings.

461 Directory, National Guard Historical 1989
DIRECTORY, NATIONAL GUARD HISTORICAL, 1989
Names and addresses for command historians and points of contact for National Guard Historical Holdings.

461 Historical Manuscripts, Surgeon General's Office
HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS, SURGEON GENERAL'S OFFICE
List of Historical Manuscripts on file in the Office of the Surgeon General as of 1951.

461 Historical Manuscript Collection
HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPT COLLECTION
Identification of alpha-numeric system listing historical manuscripts in the Center of Military History's original Historical Manuscripts Collection (HMC), which was cut off from new accessions in 1984.

461 Indochina Monographs
INDOCHINA MONOGRAPHS
Listing of titles in the Indochina Monograph Series. Cross Reference: Center of Military History; Vietnam; Laos; Cambodia; Southeast Asia.

461 Joint American-British-Canadian Team
JOINT AMERICAN-BRITISH-CANADIAN TEAM
List of materials prepared by Joint American-British-Canadian Team. Transferred to Military History Institute. Cross Reference: Studies on German Army; World War II.

461 Manuscripts, Medical History
MANUSCRIPTS, MEDICAL HISTORY
List of medical history manuscripts on file in Center of Military History Medical History Branch as of 1976. [Branch personnel formerly served in

abolished Surgeon General's History Office].

461 Publications, The Andersonville Trial
PUBLICATIONS, THE ANDERSONVILLE TRAIL

Retired Major Jack A. Marshal's sent the MDW commander a notice that the play "The Andersonville Trial," was being performed. He also added 266 pages of his personal recollections, "Tales of a Timid Commando."

461 Publications, Albert James Myer, an Army Doctor in Texas, 1854-1857
PUBLICATIONS, ALBERT JAMES MYER, AN ARMY DOCTOR IN TEXAS, 1854-1857

An article by Paul J. Schieps published in the Southwestern Historical Quarterly about a young assistant surgeon who served 1854-1857 and the letters he wrote to his future brother-in-law James Walden.

461 Publications, American Clinical and Climatological Association President's Address, the Ecology of the Soldier in WWII
AMERICAN CLINICAL AND CLIMATOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION
PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS, THE ECOLOGY OF THE SOLDIER IN WWII

Reprinted from *Transactions of the American Clinical and Climatological Association*, Vol. 79, 1967 by William B. Bean, M.D.

461 Publications, The American Soldier
PUBLICATIONS, THE AMERICAN SOLDIER

The Center of Military History commissioned H. Charles McBarron, Dean of American Artists, to create paintings for the series, *The American Soldier*, which depicts the American fighting man at various periods in our history.

461 Publications, The American Soldier, Association of the United States Army
ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES ARMY, THE AMERICAN SOLDIER

An AUSA Torchbearer Issue, October 2004, *The Soldier: Centerpiece of the United States Army*. Issue covers the American Soldier remaining the centerpiece of U.S. combat systems and formations and being indispensable to the Joint Team.

461 Publications, Army Focus 93, Moving Out to the 21st Century
PUBLICATIONS, ARMY FOCUS 93, MOVING OUT TO THE 21ST CENTURY

Army Focus is published annually and provides an overview of key issues facing the Army that important for public debate. Published by DOD, September 1993.

461 Publications, Book Review "The Old Army"
PUBLICATIONS, BOOK REVIEW "THE OLD ARMY"

A review of Edward M. Coffman's *The Old Army* by Dr. Edward Raines.

Dr. Raines presented this paper at the Military Classics Seminar.

461 Publications, The Classic Approach, Train Hard, Fight Easy
PUBLICATIONS, THE CLASSIC APPROACH, TRAIN HARD, FIGHT EASY
Article in the *Air University Review*, Train Hard, Fight Easy: The Legacy of A.V. Suvorov and His 'Army of Victory,' November-December 1986, Vol XXXVIII, No. 1, AFR 50-2 by Dr. Bruce W. Menning, discussing czarist military success during the golden age of Russian arms from the reign of Peter the Great (1689-1725) to that of Paul I (1796-1801). File includes Dr. Menning's, *Army and Frontier in Russia*, discussing the impact of the frontier on the Imperial Russian Army.

461 Publications, Combat Cops?
PUBLICATIONS, COMBAT COPS?
Article by BG John Brown, *Combat Cops? The Army as Constabulary: Lessons From Our Past*, *Armed Forces Journal International*/ September 2000

461 Publications, Foreign - Old Fort Henry, Canada
PUBLICATIONS, FOREIGN, OLD FORT HENRY, CANADA
Booklet on Old Fort Henry the Citadel of Upper Canada, Part I The Citadel of Canada, Part II Soldiering at Fort Henry, St Lawrence Parks Commission, Kingston, Ontario, Canada

461 Publications, Harpers Magazine
PUBLICATIONS, HARPERS MAGAZINE
Article by Major General James M. Gavin, *Cavalry, and I Don't Mean Horses*. MG Gavin discusses his views of warfare in the future.

461 Publications, History and Politics under Gorbachev: Professional Autonomy and Democratization
PUBLICATIONS, HISTORY AND POLITICS UNDER GORBACHEV: PROFESSIONAL AUTONOMY AND DEMOCRATIZATION
Article published in the *Harriman Institute Forum*, Vol 1, No. 11, November 1988 by Mark von Hagen.

461 Publications, Holding the Line
PUBLICATIONS, HOLDING THE LINE
The 51st Engineer Combat Battalion and the Battle of the Bulge, December 1944-January 1945, by Ken Hechler with prologue and epilogue by Barry W. Fowle, *Studies in Military Engineering*, Number 4

461 Publications, Intelligence Review
PUBLICATIONS, INTELLIGENCE REVIEW
The "Intelligence Review" No. 1, 14 Feb 1946, published by the Military

Intelligence Division, War Department. Copy of the initial issue of intelligence publication, worldwide in scope to present then current intelligence reflecting the outstanding developments of military interest in the fields of politics, economics, sociology, the technical sciences, and military affairs.

461 Publications, Internal Information Plan, 1992 and 1993
PUBLICATIONS, INTERNAL INFORMATION PLAN

Internal Information Plan/1992 The American Forces Information Service (AFIS) Information Plan for Calendar Year 1992 and the plan for 1993. Published to direct the activities of AFIS and to inform the DOD internal information community of AFIS plans and programs.

461 Publications, Into the 21st Century
PUBLICATIONS, INTO THE 21ST CENTURY

U.S. Army Europe & 7th Army's "Into the 21st Century, 1995

461 Publications, The Journal, U.S. Army Medical Department
PUBLICATIONS, THE JOURNAL, U.S. ARMY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

Professional monthly bulletin published by Headquarters, 7th Medical Command, for the Surgeon General, November/ December 1993, PB 8-93-11/12.

461 Publications, The MacArthur Report
PUBLICATIONS, THE MACARTHUR REPORT

The MacArthur Report, Volume XIX, No. 3, 1996, published by the MacArthur Committee, Norfolk, VA. Issue covers the Military Order of the Purple Heart Convention, 16 August 1996, Norfolk, VA.

461 Publications, Marksmanship, McNamara and the M16 Rifle: Innovation in Military Organizations
PUBLICATIONS, MARKSMANSHIP, MCNAMARA AND THE M16 RIFLE: INNOVATION IN MILITARY ORGANIZATIONS

Article written by Thomas L. McNaugher for the *Public Policy*, Volume 28, No. 1 (Winter 1980). Discusses the Army's shift from M14 to the M16 rifle, thereby breaking with its long-standing tradition that the Army's standard rifle should be designed for aimed fire over very long ranges.

461 Publications, Military Living's
MILITARY LIVINGS

"Happiness is Homecoming" issue of *Military Living's* magazine, Camaraderie, Washington, Apr. 1991, Vol 23, No. 4.

461 Publications, Military Medicine
PUBLICATIONS, MILITARY MEDICINE

Military Medicine magazine, Official Journal of the Association of

Military Surgeons of the U.S., Vol. 155, July 1990. "The Doctors Mayo and Military Medicine."

461 Publications, Military Traffic Management Command
PUBLICATIONS, MILITARY TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT COMMAND
MTMC publication "Ensuring Combat Power Gets to its Place of Business." September 1985.

461 Publications, NRO History (National Reconnaissance Office)
PUBLICATIONS, NRO HISTORY (NATIONAL RECONNAISSANCE OFFICE)
A History of the Military Polar Orbiting Meteorological Satellite Program. History of imaging satellite systems used by military and civilians to gather low altitude meteorological data.

461 Publications, Occupation, U.S. Forces European Theater
PUBLICATIONS, OCCUPATION
A war pamphlet written to prepare soldiers for the United States occupation areas in Germany, for "the final liquidation of Nazism".

461 Publications, On the Road to Hoa Kanh
PUBLICATIONS, ON THE ROAD TO HOA KANH
A story in The Mississippi Valley Review written by Charles Anderson. Volume IXX, Number 2, Spring, 1983.

461 Publications, Operations, FM 100-5, 1993 Revision
PUBLICATIONS, OPERATIONS, FM 100-5, 1993 REVISION
Draft of FM 100-5 dated 31 March 1992 has content comparison of regulation from 1986 to 1993. 1992 Spring Senior Commanders' Conference.

461 Publications, Our Busy San Francisco Ferry Depot
PUBLICATIONS, OUR BUSY SAN FRANCISCO FERRY DEPOT
Wells Fargo Messenger, May 1916, Vol. 4, No.9, article with captioned photos about the busy days at the Wells Fargo pier in San Francisco.

461 Publications, Profile of the U.S. Army
PUBLICATIONS, PROFILE OF THE U.S. ARMY
A reference handbook produced by the AUSA's Institute of Land Warfare to help understand the Army as it is organized today (1991), Korean War Commemorative Community, 2001.

461 Publications Program System, CMH
PUBLICATIONS PROGRAM SYSTEM, CMH
Administrative Memorandum describing policies and procedures

governing planning, preparation, writing, and publication of Center of Military History histories. Cross Reference: official history.

461 Publications, Psychological Operations, Vietnam
PUBLICATIONS, PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS, VIETNAM

Pamphlet Number 515-1, *Psychological Operations, Civic Action Guide*, from the Headquarters, U.S. Army Vietnam, 20 February 1968. Pamphlet was designed for persons engaged in civic action programs as a ready reference to assist them in the planning and conducting of sound programs.

461 Publications, Quotes & Notes, 1989-1990.
PUBLICATIONS, QUOTES & NOTES, 1989-1990

Quotes & Notes is an annual Quarry Heights Officers' Wives Club publication providing insights relative to the impact of the military build-up prior to Operations Just Cause as well as the invasion itself on military family members stationed in Panama.

461 Publications, Saipan the Shoeshine Man
PUBLICATIONS, SAIPAN THE SHOESHINE MAN

A story in The Virginia Quarterly Review written by Charles Anderson, Volume 60, Number 4, Autumn 1984.

461 Publications, Serving a Nation at War
PUBLICATIONS, SERVING A NATION AT WAR

Army Strategic Communications brochure, *Serving a Nation at War*, covers campaign quality Army with Joint and Expeditionary Capabilities.

461 Publications, Sharing Good News, Volume 4, Army Communities of Excellence
PUBLICATIONS, SHARING GOOD NEWS, VOLUME 4, ARMY COMMUNITIES OF EXCELLENCE

Published by the Office of the Chief of Staff, Army Communities of Excellence book covers the "Ideas of Excellence," the Army's people, readiness, facilities and services.

461 Publications, The Siege of Yorktown
PUBLICATIONS, THE SIEGE OF YORKTOWN

Self-Guided Tour, *The Siege of Yorktown*, Robert K. Wright, Jr., 1999.

461 Publications, South to the Naktong, North to the Yula
PUBLICATIONS, SOUTH TO THE NAKTONG, NORTH TO THE YULA

Book review by Histories Division of Roy E. Appleman's *South to the Naktong, North to the Yula*. Includes other interviews and extract from Preface.

461 Publications, Soviet Forward Detachments, The Historical Development of
PUBLICATIONS, SOVIET FORWARD DETACHMENTS, THE HISTORICAL
DEVELOPMENT OF

Article in the *Current News, Special Edition, Military Review*, November 1987, Volume LXVII, No. 1675. The Historical Development of Soviet Forward Detachments by William F. Scott and Harriet Fast Scott.

461 Publications, The Soviet Helicopter on the Battlefield
THE SOVIET HELICOPTER ON THE BATTLEFIELD

Article in the *International Defense Review*, VII, No 17, 1984 by Dr. Christopher N. Donnelly. Also supporting paper by Dr. Donnelly, Soviet Operational Concepts in the 1980s.

461 Publications, Soviet Logistics Support Concepts Change
PUBLICATIONS, SOVIET LOGISTICS SUPPORT CONCEPTS CHANGE

Article in the *Army Logistician (ALOG)*, March-April 1987, Transportation for Mobilization. Article was written by Dr. Graham H. Turbiville, Jr., and covers materiel support battalions and companies, being organized in Soviet Army divisions playing key roles in the reorganized Soviet materiel support system.

461 Publications, The Star
PUBLICATIONS, THE STAR

The American WWII Orphans Network (AWON) Newsletter covering the 1995 Pacific Northwest Conference in Seattle to commemorate the 50th Anniversary of V-J Day.

461 Publications, Steamboat Men versus Railroad Men, The First Bridging of the
Mississippi River
PUBLICATIONS, STEAMBOAT MEN VERSUS RAILROAD MEN, THE
FIRST BRIDGING OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER

An article written by Benedict K. Zobrist, former Command Historian of the Army Weapons Command, Rock Island Arsenal, for the *Missouri Historical Review*.

461 Publications, Urgent Fury
PUBLICATIONS, URGENT FURY

Records of disposition of copies of classified Center of Military History monograph *Operation Urgent Fury: The U.S. Army in Joint Operations*. Cross Reference: Operation URGENT FURY; Grenada; combat history; contingency operations.

461 Publications, U.S. Army Electronics Research, and Development Command
(ERADCOM)

PUBLICATIONS, U.S. ARMY ELECTRONICS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COMMAND

Publication discusses how electronics revolution “has wrought incalculable changes in cars, movies, financial transactions, and war.” U.S. Government Printing Office 1982.

**461 Publications, U.S. Army Europe - The Right Force for A Changing World
PUBLICATIONS, U.S. ARMY EUROPE - THE RIGHT FORCE FOR A CHANGING WORLD**

USAREUR publication that highlights the transformation taking place in the USAREUR. Its purpose is to inform and educate ourselves about USAREUR’s ongoing initiatives to structure the right force for a changing world.

461 Publications, Veterinary Medicine in the United States Army: An Oklahoma Perspective

PUBLICATIONS, VETERINARY MEDICINE IN THE UNITED STATES ARMY: AN OKLAHOMA PERSPECTIVE

Article written by Joseph A. Stout, Jr. discusses the effect the lack of professionally trained veterinarians in Army had on the frontier areas of Oklahoma in the 1800’s and the effect on the cavalry.

**461 Publications, Washington Post Magazine
PUBLICATIONS, WASHINGTON POST MAGAZINE**

The Washington Post Magazine published 24 August 1997 with an article, “Absolute Power,” about drill sergeants, discipline, and abuse in America’s ‘sensitive’ new Army.

**461 Publications, World Politics
PUBLICATIONS, WORLD POLITICS**

“War Plan *Orange*, Evolution of a Strategy,” by Louis Morton, published in *World Politics*, vol. XI, January 1959, No. 2.

**461 Publications, Yank Magazine
PUBLICATIONS, YANK MAGAZINE**

An Army weekly publication by the Branch Office, Army Information, MSD, War Department, July 6, 1942.

**461 Research, Brief Guide to Research on Army Posts
RESEARCH, BRIEF GUIDE TO RESEARCH ON ARMY POSTS**

Copy of pamphlet Brief Guide to Research on Army Posts by Robert A. Murray, provides guidance on the use of military post resources for researchers beginning a history project. 1969

461 Research, Contemporary Historical Examination of Current Operations

RESEARCH, CONTEMPORARY HISTORICAL EXAMINATION OF
CURRENT OPERATIONS (CHECO) REPORTS OF SOUTHEAST ASIA
(1961-1975)

Research Guide compiled by the Secretary of Air Force Southeast Asia Declassification and Review Team, Air Force Historical Research Agency, Maxwell Air Force Base, 1992. Extensive index. Cross Reference: Vietnam, Vietnam War, Thailand, Laos, Cambodia, Low Intensity Conflict (LIC), insurgency, counterinsurgency, defoliation, RANCH HAND, air defense, close air support, bombing, air power. [2 copies]

461 Intelligence Publication: Impact Magazine, WWII
INTELLIGENCE PUBLICATION: IMPACT MAGAZINE, WWII

IMPACT, publication of the Assistant Chief of the Air Staff, Intelligence Washington, D.C., Vol. 1, No. 5, August 1943.

461 Intelligence Publication: Impact Magazine, WWII
INTELLIGENCE PUBLICATION: IMPACT MAGAZINE, WWII

IMPACT, publication of the Assistant Chief of the Air Staff, Intelligence Washington, D.C., Vol. 2, No. 2, February 1944.

470.6 Manhattan Project
MANHATTAN PROJECT

Newspaper article "The Uranium Vanishes: a World War II Mystery." *The Boston Globe*, July 27, 1993. The article quotes CMH historian Vince Jones. Jones authored CMH's *Manhattan: The Army and The Atomic Bomb*.

470.6 Manhattan Project, Bombing of Hiroshima & Nagasaki
MANHATTAN PROJECT, BOMBING OF HISOSHIMA & NAGASAKI

Miscellaneous documents covering the history of psychological warfare and the propaganda campaign for the Manhattan Project; Hiroshima Press Release, Q& A about POW's caught in A-Bomb explosion; cancer victims caused by fall out; Bibliography, World War II, The Atomic Bomb.

470.6 Manhattan Project, Women of the
MANHATTAN PROJECT, WOMEN OF THE

Article from the *Technology Review*, "Women of the Manhattan Project." Discusses five female scientist involved in the Manhattan Project and the crucial role they played among the pioneers of nuclear fission.

470.6 Battlefield Obscuration
BATTLEFIELD OBSCURATION

"Historical Review of Battlefield Obscuration." Report submitted by Billy Mossman and Charles MacDonald describing historical employment of battlefield obscuration in WWII, Korea, and Vietnam. April 1979. Cross Reference:

Smoke.

470.6 Chemical and Biological Warfare, Mustard Gas Query
CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL WARFARE, MUSTARD GAS QUERY
Congressional inquiry as to if mustard gas was used during training at Camp Hulen, TX, in 1943.

470.6 Chemical and Biological Agents and Weapons
CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL AGENTS AND WEAPONS
Publication, *The Story of Chemical and Biological Agents and Weapons* from the U.S. Army Chemical School, Fort McClellan, Alabama. Pamphlet 4 dated May 1965 was in draft form and not for public consumption, with cutoff date for input of material in July 1961.

470.6 Chemical and Biological Warfare, Preliminary Report
CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL WARFARE, PRELIMINARY REPORT
Preliminary report for E.B. AVandiver, III, Technical Advisor to the DCSOPS, on the designation of the Department of the Army as Executive Agent for Chemical and Biological Warfare. Report was prepared by Dr. David Trask, CMH, 21 Jan 1983, treating the above subject.

470.6 Chemical Corps and the Inter-War Years
CHEMICAL CORPS AND THE INTER-WAR YEARS
A Fight for Survival—The U.S. Army Chemical Corps and the Inter-War Years, a paper written by Dr. Burton Wright III, Command Historian, USACMLS, discusses the use of chemicals in past wars and the development and survival of the U.S. Army Chemical Warfare Service.

470.6 Chemical Warfare: Gulf War
CHEMICAL WARFARE: GULF WAR
Draft reply to HQDA, ODCSOPS, DAMO-FDB request for copies of all unit records that refer to chemical warfare events during the Gulf War. Unit records are not, by regulation, retired to CMH. Cross Reference: DESERT STORM.

470.6 Chemical Warfare Threat
CHEMICAL WARFARE THREAT
Association of the U.S. Army Special Report *Chemical Warfare--A Real and Growing Threat*. 1989.

470.6 Chemical Warfare, U.S. 5th Division
CHEMICAL WARFARE, U.S. 5TH DIVISION
A brief account of the training of the U.S. 5th Division in gas warfare and its participation at Frapelle, at St. Mihiel and in the Meuse-Argonne, 1918.

470.6 Chemical Weapons, Army Biological Weapons Arms Control Treaty and Agreement Implementation and Compliance Plan
CHEMICAL WEAPONS, ARMY BIOLOGICAL WEAPONS ARMS CONTROL TREATY AND AGREEMENT IMPLEMENTATION AND COMPLIANCE PLAN

Memorandum with compliance plan enclosed, subject: Coordination for Headquarters, Department of the Army Biological Weapons Arms Control Treaty and Agreement Implementation and Compliance Plan dated 13 march 1996 from the Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Plans.

470.6 Chemical Weapons, Army Biological Weapons Disposal
CHEMICAL WEAPONS, ARMY BIOLOGICAL WEAPONS DISPOSAL

Articles on former VX nerves agent site, Newport facility and DOD's effort to find old Army dump sites.

470.6 Chemical Weapons Convention
CHEMICAL WEAPONS CONVENTION

United States Army Chemical Weapons Convention (CWC), Implementation and Compliance Plan, May 1997. The "Convention on the Prohibition of the Development, Production, and Stockpiling of Chemical Weapons and on their Destruction," commonly known as the CWC.

470.8 Armored Army Personnel Carrier, Bradley Fighting Vehicle
ARMY PERSONNEL CARRIER, BRADLEY FIGHTING VEHICLE

Bradley Fighting Vehicle, white paper written in 1986 from the office of the Chief of Staff of the Army, General John A. Wickham, Jr.

470.8 Armored Army Personnel Carrier, Bradley Fighting Vehicle
ARMY PERSONNEL CARRIER, BRADLEY FIGHTING VEHICLE

Brochure with photos and an article in the Washington Post reports on the suspension of the use of Bradley until modification of the hinges on the front of the carrier.

470.8 Combat Armored Cars and Tanks, Armor Magazine
COMBAT ARMORED CARS AND TANKS

Article in *Armor* magazine, Vol LXXVII, Sep – Oct 1969 by Timothy K. Nenninger, "A Revised Mechanization Policy." Similarity between horse cavalry and the use of mechanized equipment

470.8 Combat Armored Cars and Tanks, Brochures
COMBAT ARMORED CARS AND TANKS

Brochures for the miscellaneous tanks anti-tank weapons such as the Abrams M1A1 tank, Paladin Anti-Air Abrams (A³), the PARM Projectile-

Launching Anti-Tank, and the Crossbow, Short Range Anti-Tank Self Defense Weapon.

470.8 Combat Armored Cars and Tanks, Michigan Magazine
COMBAT ARMORED CARS AND TANKS

Article in Mar/Apr 2001 *Michigan History* magazine, "Tanks! Past, Present, and Future."

470.8 Weapons Systems, Armor Piercing Projectiles and Heavy Armor Plates
WEAPONS SYSTEMS, ARMY PIERCING PROJECTILES AND HEAVY
ARMOR PLATES

Copies of documents translated from German and reproduced by the Central Air Documents Office, "Shape of Armor Piercing Projectiles," by Auler and "Heavy Armor Plates for Warships," by Hoyer.

470.8 Weapons Systems, DESERT STORM/Shield
WEAPONS SYSTEMS, DESERT STORM/SHIELD

List of major weapons systems used during DS/DS and their overall performance.

471 Ammunition Expenditure
AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE

Documents prepared for the U.S. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam, 24 May 1967 using WWI, WWII, and the Korean War, as examples of ammunitions expenditures and the casualties produced.

471 Ammunition, U.S. Army Concepts Analysis Agency
MISCELLANEOUS, U.S. ARMY CONCEPTS ANALYSIS AGENCY

Letter from the CSCA-TA, Robert Helmbold, with Excel chart and disk labeled "Ammunition Expenditure and D of S Rates, D-Day thru V-E Day (ETO)."

471.94 Anti-Ballistic Missile System (ABM), SENTINEL
ANTI-BALLISTIC MISSILE SYSTEM, SENTINEL

A chronology of significant events in the initial year of deployment of the Army ABM missile system SENTINEL. Information gathered for the SENTINEL System Office (SENSO) 18 September 1967 - 30 June 1968.

471.94 Antiship Missiles
ANTISHIP MISSILES

"Old Mission, New Weapons: The Development of Antiship Missiles in the U.S. Navy" by Malcolm Muir, Jr. Cross Reference: Surface-to-Surface Missiles; Air-to-Surface Missiles.

471.94 Anti-tactical Missiles
ANTI-TACTICAL MISSILES

Agenda of the U.S. Army Anti-Tactical Missile Conference, 11-12 February 1986. Sponsored by U.S. Army Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations & Plans (ODCSOPS). MAJ Ken Grant's (HQDA, DAMI-FIT-TI) hand written notes of the conference are included. Cross Reference: Missile Defense; G-3; Attendance Roster; Soviet Union.

471.94 Missiles, Copperhead and DPICM
MISSILES, COPPERHEAD AND DPICM

Message subject: DPICM and Copperhead Firing for Training which prohibits the firing of these munitions during training due to casualties while training.

471.94 Missiles, Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS)
MULTIPLE LAUNCH ROCKET SYSTEM (MLRS)

Security Classification Guide for the MLRS, 8 Oct 1998 from the U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command, Redstone Arsenal, Alabama 35898-5000.

471.94 STINGER Missiles
STINGER MISSILES

Memorandum for STINGER Simulation Users, subject: Use of Unauthorized STINGER Sources. Discusses the how STINGER Simulation Working Group staffed by government and industry personnel maintains simulation validation standards. (dated 21 May 1996).

471.94 Cooperative Threat Reduction (CTR) Program
COOPERATIVE THREAT REDUCTION PROGRAM

The CTR program was created to work with recipient nations on mutual interests and cooperative implementation to eliminate the weapons of mass destruction (WPMs) that pose potential risks to the security of the United States and its Allies. The brochure covers the objectives and accomplishments of the CTR program (deposal of nuclear missiles, silos, etc.). Published by the OSD, Public Affairs, August 1997.

474.9 Miscellaneous, Pennsylvania Long Rifle, Revolutionary War
MISCELLANEOUS, PENNA. LONG RIFLE, REVOLUTIONARY WAR

Packet of information about Mathias Roeser who was an armorer to General Braddock during the French and Indian War, and his descendants who manufactured Pennsylvania Long Rifles that were used during the Revolutionary War. His grandsons produced several of the rifles that were carried by members of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. Cross Reference: Peter Roeser, Jacob Roeser, John Resor; Harper's Ferry; gunsmith; genealogy.

475 Biological Defense Program
BIOLOGICAL DEFENSE PROGRAM

Army Science Board Report on Army Biological Defense Research Program. July 1987.

475 Development of French Artillery: 1890-1914
DEVELOPMENT OF FRENCH ARTILLERY: 1890-1914

"The Development of French Artillery for the Offensive, 1890-1914," by Cadet Robert Ripperger, West Point History Paper. Cross Reference: Langlois, General Hippolyte.

476 Underwater Mines
UNDERWATER MINES

"Forts Under the Sea, Submarine Mine Defense of San Francisco Bay." Cross Reference: Coast Defense.

560 Ships, Aircraft Repair
SHIPS, AIRCRAFT REPAIR

"Supporting Documents: The Army Aircraft Repair Ship Project, November 1943 – September 1944." Historical Study No. 256, Historical Office Wright Field. Provides the supporting documents for the titled study. CMH does not have the actual study.

514 Transportation
TRANSPORTATION

Transportation [Allowances] Mass Transportation Fringe Benefit Program in NCR. June 15, 2000 Memorandum from David O. Cooke, Director, Administration and Management, OSD

540 Military Traffic Management Command in DESERT STORM
MILITARY TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT COMMAND IN DESERT STORM

The Military Traffic Management Command's CONUS Port Operations During Operation DESERT SHIELD/Storm 1990-1991. Mason Schaefer, MTMC Historian. Cross Reference: Gulf War; DESERT SHIELD; DESERT STORM.

541 The Spanish American War and U.S. Army Shipping
THE SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR AND U.S. ARMY SHIPPING

"The Spanish-American War and United States Army Shipping." Article published in *American Neptune*, July, 1980, by William J. Webb.

569.1 Vessels, Report, Japanese Ships
VESSELS, REPORT, JAPANESE SHIPS

List of Japanese battleships, submarines, and cruisers, also a report on the Japanese Naval Air Forces.

581.1 Eagle Thrust

EAGLE THRUST

Military Airlift Command History of Operation Eagle Thrust, deployment of the 101st Airborne Division from Fort Campbell to Vietnam in November-December 1967. Cross Reference: Strategic Deployment.

600.3 Cleanup, Toxic Waste

CLEANUP, TOXIC WASTE

Article from August 5, 1991 *New York Times*, "Military Has New Strategic Goal In Cleanup of Vast Toxic Waste."

611 Highway Act of 1956

HIGHWAY ACT OF 1956

"The Price of Pavement: America, the Highway Act of 1956, and Its Effects," by Cadet Paul R. Hayes. West Point History Paper.

619.3 Corregidor, Recommended List of Historical Sites for Plaques and Markers

CORREGIDOR, RECOMMENDED LIST OF HISTORICAL SITES FOR PLAQUES AND MARKERS

List of historical sites for plaques and markers requested Corregidor-Bataan Memorial Commission. Prepared by Hannah Zeidlik, CMH, September 1964.

619.3 Korean War Memorial

KOREAN WAR MEMORIAL

Information concerning development and plans for Korean War Memorial in Washington, D.C.

619.3 Korean War Memorial

KOREAN WAR MEMORIAL

Newspaper clipping from July 22, 1995 about the dedication of the Korean War Memorial in Washington, D.C.

619.3 Legacy Resource Management Program

LEGACY RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Information paper describing administration of Legacy Program, 1993.

619.3 Fort Sherman Parade Field Renamed Meadows Field in Honor of Major Richard Meadows

FORT SHERMAN PARADE FIELD RENAMED MEADOWS FIELD IN HONOR OF MAJOR RICHARD MEADOWS

Memorialization of Fort Sherman Parade/Athletic field, Fort Sherman, Panama in honor of Major Meadows, a veteran of the Korean and Vietnam wars.

He helped establish the 8th Special Forces Group (Airborne) in the Canal Zone.

**619.3 Memorial Programs, Administration of
MEMORIAL PROGRAMS, ADMINISTRATION OF**

AR 1-33, dated 15 December 1980, revision that clarifies memorialization policies and authorizes memorialization of deceased DOA civilian and specifies approval authorities for certain memorialization actions.

**619.3 Memorials: Sterling Furnace
MEMORIALS: STERLING FURNACE**

The Sterling Furnace and the West Point Chain: An Historical Address.
Delivered at Sterling Lake, on Saturday June 23, 1906 on the occasion of the unveiling of a table at that place. Cross Reference: Revolutionary War; Sons of the American Revolution; Daughters of the American Revolution.

**619.3 Memorialization of Selected USFK Installations
MEMORIALIZATION OF SELECTED USFK INSTALLATIONS**

List of U.S. Army facilities, who they were named for, dates memorialized, and current tenants. Cross Reference: U.S. Army Installations, Korea, U.S. Army Posts.

**619.3 Saint Elizabeth's Hospital, Government Hospital for the Insane,
Washington, D.C.
SAINT ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, WASHINGTON, D.C.**

Contains nomination packet and supporting documentation for registration as a historical site for Saint Elizabeth's Hospital dated 26 April 1979. This government hospital for the treatment of the military and District of Columbia insane was brought about by the crusade of Dorothea Dix, the hospital received its first inmates in 1855. File includes CMH fact sheet on Saint Elizabeth's, extracts from Annual Reports from the Secretary of War's office, and military laws concerning the care of the sick.

**631 Building, Executive Office
BUILDING, EXECUTIVE OFFICE**

General Services Administration pamphlet on the Old Executive Office Building at 17th Street and Pennsylvania Avenue. 1964. Cross Reference: State, War and Navy Building.

**631 Building, Franklin Court
BUILDING, FRANKLIN COURT**

Miscellaneous information concerning office occupied by the Center of Military History in June 1992.

631 Building 159, Washington Navy Yard

BUILDING 159, Washington Navy Yard

Information concerning former (1990-1992) site of the Center of Military History.

631 Buildings, WWII Temporary

BUILDINGS, WWII TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

Draft manuscript, "World War II Temporary Structures: The U.S. Army." 1989. Cross Reference: Military Construction; Army Corps of Engineers.

655 "Over Here, Over Here"

"OVER HERE, OVER HERE"

"Over Here, Over Here: The Army's Spruce Production Division During the War to End All Wars." Revised version of paper presented by Gail Evans and Gerald Williams at the Washington State Military History Conference, March 30, 1984. Cross Reference: World War I.

660.1 Hawaiian Coast Artillery

HAWAIIAN COAST ARTILLERY

Miscellaneous historical information relating to coast artillery fortifications in Hawaii. Cross Reference: Coast Defense.

660.2 Air Defense, NIKE Missile Sites, Fairfax County

AIR DEFENSE, NIKE MISSILE SITES

"The Quiver of Zeus: Nike Anti-aircraft Missiles in Fairfax County," Christopher Bright, *Fairfax Chronicles*. Vol. XIX, No. 1, 1996. Cross Reference: Antiaircraft artillery, Nike-Hercules, Nike-Ajax, Virginia

660.2 Air Defense, NIKE Missile Sites, Fairfax Country

AIR DEFENSE, NIKE MISSILE SITES

"Nike Defends Washington: Anti-aircraft Missiles in Fairfax County, Virginia during the Cold War, 1954-1974" Christopher Bright, *The Virginia Magazine of History and*. Vol. 105, No. 3, Summer 1997. Cross Reference: Antiaircraft artillery, Nike-Hercules, Nike-Ajax, Virginia

660.2 Air Defense, NIKE Missile Sites, Illinois

AIR DEFENSE, NIKE MISSILE SITES, ILLINOIS

Last Line of Defense, NIKE Missile Sites in Illinois, Corps of Engineers, Chicago District is a report prepared in connection with environmental clean-up work performed under the DERP-FUDS programs at former Nike missile bases in Illinois.

660.2 Air Defense, NIKE Missile Sites, Maryland

AIR DEFENSE, NIKE MISSILE SITES

"W-25: The Davidsonville Site and Maryland Air Defense, 1950-1974,"

Merle T. Cole, *Maryland Historical Magazine*, Vol. 80, No. 3, Fall, 1985.
Cross Reference: Antiaircraft artillery, Nike-Hercules, Nike-Ajax

660.2 Air Defense, NIKE Missile Sites, Washington, D.C.
AIR DEFENSE, NIKE MISSILE SITES

List of Nike Missile sites in the Washington, D.C. area. Cross Reference:
Antiaircraft artillery, Nike-Hercules, Nike-Ajax

660.2 Coast Defense Artillery Marching Song
COAST DEFENSE ARTILLERY MARCHING SONG

Copy of the Coast Artillery Marching Song (Tune: One Keg of Beer for
the Four of US) from "The Coast Defense Study Group Journal, Vol. 12, Issue 1.

660.2 Coast Defense, Corregidor, Manila, and Subic Bay
COAST DEFENSE, CORREGIDOR, MANILA, AND SUBIC BAY

"Coast Defense Study Group 1991 Tour of Corregidor and The Manila
and Subic Bay Coast Defenses."
Cross Reference: Coast Artillery, Philippines; World War II.

686 Army Airfields, Wheeler Field, Hawaii
ARMY AIRFIELDS, WHEELER FIELD, HAWAII

"Notes on Wheeler Field" by Tom Fairfull, U.S. Army Museum of
Hawaii, 1992. This is a brief history of Wheeler Field and Army aviation in
Hawaii from 1913 to 1991. Cross Reference: Pearl Harbor, Hickam Field, Luke
Field, Amelia Earhart.

687 Arlington National Cemetery Exhibitions
ARLINGTON NATIONAL CEMETERY EXHIBITIONS

Collection of narratives from exhibits at Arlington Cemetery depicting
World War II heroes and heroines buried there. Includes Glenn Miller, General
Jonathan Wainwright, General Chappie James, the Seabees, and heroes of
Guadalcanal.

687 Cemeteries, Overseas
CEMETERIES, OVERSEAS

Pamphlets *American Memorials and Overseas Military Cemeteries*
published by American Battle Monuments Commission (ABMC) (1989, 2004);
inquiry response from the ABMC re: the proposed building of an statue of
Lafayette and Pershing in Versailles, France.

687 Cemeteries, Arlington, Four and Five-Star Officers Buried at Arlington National Cemetery
FOUR-STAR OFFICERS BURIED AT ARLINGTON NATIONAL CEMETERY

List of four-stars compiled 18 June 1986 by Kathy Shenkle, Historian, Arlington
National Cemetery, of the Flag Officers with four-star (General or Admiral) or higher rank who

are buried in Arlington National Cemetery. Arranged alphabetically within grade, indicating branch of service, grave location, and date of death. Five-star list sent from Arlington by J Metzler, Jun 1996.

687 Monuments at Arlington Cemetery

MONUMENTS AT ARLINGTON CEMETERY

Pentagram article from January 25, 1990, concerning unique monuments in Arlington National Cemetery.

700.1 Medical Department Command and Control

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT COMMAND AND CONTROL STUDY

U.S. Army Medical Department Command and Control Study *To Conserve the Fighting Strength*. 28 September 1987. 3 Volumes.

700.2 Medical Activities in the Philippines

MEDICAL ACTIVITIES IN THE PHILIPPINES

Office of the Surgeon General *Report of Medical Department Activities in the Philippines*, May and July 1945.

700.2 Morale in Battle

MORALE IN BATTLE

Article by Field Marshal Lord Carver entitled "Morale in Battle-the Medical and the Military." Published simultaneously in the *Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine* and the *Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps* in 1989.

704 Casualties, American War and Military Operations Casualties: Lists and Statistics

CASUALTIES, AMERICAN WAR AND MILITARY OPERATIONS
CASUALTIES: LISTS AND STATISTICS

CRS Report for Congress updated 13 July 2005, Hannah Fischer
Information Research Specialist Knowledge Services Group

704 Casualties, Ammunition Expenditure

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE PER CASUALTY, WWII AND KOREA

Statistics describing numbers and types of ammunition required per casualty in World War II and Korea.

704 Casualties, British, War of American Independence & War of 1812

CASUALTIES, BRITISH, WAR OF AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE & WAR
OF 1812

Information sent from the British Ministry of Defense with casualty lists for the War of American Independence and War of 1812.

704 Casualties, DESERT SHIELD/DESERT STORM

CASUALTIES, DESERT SHIELD

Statistics on Gulf War casualties during May 1991 and a CRS Report for Congress, *U.S. Military Operations, 1965-1994 (Not Including Vietnam): Data on Casualties, Decorations, and Personnel Involved*, 27 Jun 1994.

704 Casualties, Friendly Fire

CASUALTIES, FRIENDLY FIRE

Friendly Fire: Will We Get It Right This Time?, a paper written by Colonel David M. Sa'adah, MC, Office of the Surgeon General. Purpose of paper: to reduce combat casualties and to show the Army's need to be reintroduced to a continuity of studies, begun during WWII and still being applied and known as the "combat casualty surveys."

704 Casualties, Gulf Area

CASUALTIES, GULF AREA

Casualties in Kuwait, Afghanistan, and Pakistan as of 20 May 2002.

704 Casualties, Deaths Due to Injuries: Casualty Office Data

CASUALTIES, DEATHS DUE TO INJURES: CASUALTY OFFICE DATA

Chapter 2 of *Atlas of Injuries in the U.S. Armed Forces*, reports on all deaths among active duty service members (all services) between 1980 and 1995.

704 Casualties, Dental Corps in WWII

CASUALTIES, DENTAL CORPS IN WWII

Alphabetical listing of U.S. Army Dental Corps Officers who died during World War II.

704 Casualties, First Officer, World War I

CASUALTIES, FIRST OFFICER, WORLD WAR I

"The Gift Book" tells of Lieutenant William Thomas Fitzsimons, M.O.R.C., killed in Dornes Comiers, France, September 4, 1918, in whose honor Fitzsimons General Hospital was named by the War Department Order of July 1, 1920. Published December 1926

704 Casualties, Gulf War

CASUALTIES, GULF WAR

Information concerning U.S. military casualties during Operation DESERT SHIELD and DESERT STORM; Fact Sheet, S: U.S. Army Deaths and Prisoners of War (POW) in the Persian Gulf War 1990-1991. Cross Reference: Gulf War; fratricide.

704 Casualties, Just Cause

CASUALTIES, JUST CAUSE

"White Paper on Panamanian Casualties" during Operation JUST

CAUSE, U.S. intervention in, 20 December 1989. Cross Reference: XVIII Airborne Corps; 7th Infantry Division; 82d Airborne Division; 193d Infantry Brigade; United States Army, South (USARSO); Panama, civilian.

704 Casualties, Miscellaneous

CASUALTIES, MISCELLANEOUS

Contains U.S. Army and Army Aviation casualties during the Korean War, Vietnam War, Lebanon, Libya, Grenada, Panama, and Persian Gulf; U.S. Army World War II Statistics (draft), Casualties: American Civilian Internees, 2 Red Cross workers that were killed; also supplement from unknown publication dated 3 Nov 1993 with DOD sourced casualty numbers covering wars beginning with the Revolutionary War and ending with Somalia, compiled post war Army casualties.

704 Casualties, Notification of Next of Kin

CASUALTIES, NOTIFICATION OF NEXT OF KIN

Includes excerpt of Casualty Branch monograph from the Military Personnel Division, AG, 1945; bland Casualty Message Telegram; bulletin of information; form letters for the family with MG Witsell's signature block; copies of General Marshall's sympathy cards; steps taken in the notification procedure.

704 Casualties, Korean War

CASUALTIES, KOREAN WAR

News article announcing the official revision of the number of Americans killed in the Korean War from 54,246 to 36,940. The error was due to the adding of all non-battlefield U.S. military deaths, 20,617, that occurred worldwide during the three year conflict to the more than 33,000 U.S. battlefield deaths in Korea. Of the 20,000 non-battlefield deaths, 3,275 occurred in Korea from 1950 to 1953.

704 Casualties, Pearl Harbor

CASUALTIES, PEARL HARBOR

Request and response regarding internment of unknown Pearl Harbor casualties. Also list of U.S. casualties from Pearl Harbor attack. Cross Reference: World War II.

704 Casualties, Pearl Harbor, U.S.S. Arizona

CASUALTIES, PEARL HARBOR, U.S.S. ARIZONA

Casualty list and letter from a survivor of the U.S.S. Arizona.

704 Casualties, Russo-Japanese War

CASUALTIES, RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR

Memorandum discussing Japanese casualties during the Russo-Japanese War. Cross Reference: Japan; Russia.

704 Casualties, 28th Division, Ardennes and Huertgen Forest
CASUALTIES, 28TH DIVISION, ARDENNES AND HUERTGEN FOREST
Materials collected by Center of Military History Archivist, Dr. Young Gil Chang, supporting a study on casualty ratios within the 28th Division during the Huertgen Forest and Battle of the Bulge.

704 Casualties, U.S. (1775-1973)
Congressional Research Service, "U.S. Military Personnel and Casualties in Principal U.S. Wars: by Branch of Service from the Revolutionary War to the Vietnam War; by Preservice Home State from World War I to the Vietnam War" by Roger Swanson and Robert L. Goldich, dated August 2, 1973.
Congressional Research , *US Military Operations, 1965-1994 (Not Including Vietnam): Data on Casualties, Decorations, and Personnel Involved*

704 Casualties, U.S. Military Operations, 1965-1994 (Not including Vietnam), Data on Casualties, Decorations, and Personnel Involved. Congressional Research Service (CRS) Report for Congress, June 27, 1994.

704 Casualties, U.S. Soldiers in Canada
CASUALTIES, U.S. SOLDIERS IN CANADA (1812)
Memorandum discussing discovery of American Soldier remains in Canada. Remains were found near old Fort Erie. Cross Reference: War of 1812; Mortuary Affairs; Graves Registration.

704 Casualties, Urgent Fury
CASUALTIES, URGENT FURY
List of U.S. military casualties during the invasion of Grenada on Operation URGENT FURY, October 25, 1982. Cross Reference: 75th Infantry (Ranger); 82nd Airborne Division; XVIII Airborne Corps; Grenada.

704 Casualties, Worldwide U.S. Active Duty Military Personnel Casualties, 79-86
CASUALTIES, WORLDWIDE U.S. ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY PERSONNEL CASUALTIES
Department of Defense U.S. Army Worldwide Active Duty Casualties, 1 October 1979 - 30 September 1986.

704 Casualties, Worldwide U.S. Active Duty Military Personnel Casualties, 79-93
CASUALTIES, WORLDWIDE U.S. ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY PERSONNEL CASUALTIES
Department of Defense U.S. Army Worldwide Active Duty Casualties, October 1979 – December 1993.

704 Casualties, Worldwide U.S. (1979-1994)
CASUALTIES, U.S. (1979-1994)

Department of Defense Booklet, *Worldwide U.S. Active Duty Military Personnel Casualties, October 1979 through March 1994.*

704 Casualties, Women
CASUALTIES, WOMEN

Information Paper prepared for dedication of the Cathedral of the Pines, Rindge, New Hampshire, 30 May 1963. Discusses service women casualties in Spanish-American War, World War I, and World War II. Cross Reference: Army Nurse Corps; WAC.

704 Casualties, WWII
CASUALTIES, WWII

LIFE Magazine article "Odyssey of a Wounded Soldier" from January 29, 1945 issue describing treatment of casualty from initial aid station to final recovery. *Army Battle Casualties and Nonbattle deaths in World War II, Final Report 7 Dec 41- 31 Dec 46*, prepared by the Statistical and Accounting Branch, Office of the Adjutant General. Cross Reference: Medical Treatment; World War II.

704 First U.S. Soldiers Killed in France, WWI
FIRST U.S. SOLDIERS KILLED IN FRANCE, WWI

Information regarding the first three U.S. soldiers who were killed in action on French soil in World War I.

704.2 Wounds of War
WOUNDS OF WAR

"The Wounds of War," *Washington Post* article from January 9, 1990 concerning medical treatment of wounds created by military weapons.

706 Medical Histories
MEDICAL HISTORIES – MANUSCRIPT REGISTER

Preliminary Guide to the Records of the U.S. Army Medical Department on File in The Historical Unit, US AMEDD, 1960 – 1969, compiled by C. W. Ellsworth, General Reference and Research Branch, US AMEDDTHU – Fort Detrick, Maryland, May 1975.

This guide, or finding aid, is intended to be a research tool for in house historians and outside authors who may have need to examine records for the 1960 – 1969 decade.

706 Medical Histories
MEDICAL HISTORIES – MANUSCRIPT REGISTER

Location Register and Checklist of Unpublished Manuscripts on File in

THU, compiled by C. W. Ellsworth, assisted by S. K. Gastley, General Reference and Research Branch (US AMEDD), June 1975.

Two Copies. The location register is arranged chronologically and then by subject.

710 Medical Summary, Military Dependent Care During WWII
MEDICAL SUMMARY, MILITARY DEPENDENT CARE DURING WWII

Summary on the availability (or lack of) medical care for military dependents at Army expense or at Army facilities during WWII.

710 Alcohol and Drug Use and Abuse
ALCOHOL AND DRUG USE AND ABUSE

Alcohol and Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Plan published by Department of the Army in 1971. *Sales Stores Post Exchanges, Tentage, and Miscellaneous Supplies*, Quartermaster School and *Alcohol: Military Use and Abuse*, A Working Bibliography of MHI Sources.

710 Fever, Korean Hemorrhagic
FEVER, KOREAN HEMORRHAGIC

CMH's response, November 1995, to an inquiry about the outbreak of hemorrhagic fever in the Southwest United States. Individual was referred to Albert Cowdrey's *U.S. Army in the Korean War: The Medics' War*.

720 Health, Persian Gulf Health Concerns
HEALTH, PERSIAN GULF HEALTH CONCERNS

Interagency board formed to address Persian Gulf Health concerns consisted of the Department of Defense, Department of Veterans Affairs and the Department of Health and Human Services, 1994.

729.3 Safety, Vision of SafeForce21
SAFETY, VISION OF SAFEFORCE 21

Brochure explaining *SafeForce 21, Force Protection for the Force Projection Army of the 21st Century*, a program focused on protecting the armed forces through safety risk management.

730 Pharmacy in the AMEDD
PHARMACY IN THE AMEDD

Fact-sheet about the history of pharmacy as a part the U.S. Army from 1775-1947. Cross Reference: Medical Corps; Apothecary.

730 Psychiatry in the Women's Army Corps
PSYCHIATRY IN THE WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

"The History of Psychiatry in the Women's Army Corps" by Albert Preston, Jr. Unpublished, undated manuscript.

730 Urologists, World War II

UROLOGISTS IN WORLD WAR II

"Medical Officers Who Served as Urologists with U.S. Army in World War II" by Esther E. Rohlader. Unpublished manuscript prepared in July 1962 for the General Reference and Research Branch, The Historical Unit, USAMEDS.

741 Night Vision in Ground Operations

NIGHT VISION IN GROUND OPERATIONS

"Night Vision in Ground Operations" by LTC S.H. Neel. Talks about eating carrots, not mechanical devices.

742 Blood Donation, DESERT STORM Veterans

BLOOD DONATION, DESERT STORM VETERANS

Public Affairs News Release announcing lifting of deferral of blood donations by DESERT STORM veterans. Cross Reference: DESERT STORM; Medical Problems; Gulf War; Southwest Asia.